

Міністерство освіти і науки України  
Харківський національний університет імені В. Н. Каразіна

# **VOCABULARY BOOSTER**

Практикум з аспекту «Speech Practice»  
для студентів 1–5 курсів факультету іноземних мов

Харків – 2022

**Рецензенти:**

**А.В. Легейда** – кандидат філологічних наук, доцент кафедри англійської філології та методики викладання іноземної мови факультету іноземних мов Харківського національного університету імені В. Н. Каразіна;

**О.А. Коваленко** – доктор педагогічних наук, професор, завідувач кафедри практики англійського усного і писемного мовлення ХНПУ імені Г.С. Сковороди.

*Затверджено до друку рішенням Науково-методичної ради  
Харківського національного університету імені В. Н. Каразіна  
(протокол № 2 від 17 листопада 2022 року)*

V 83      **Vocabulary Booster** : практикум з аспекту «Speech Practice» для студентів 1–5 курсів факультету іноземних мов / уклад. Л. О. Байбекова, М. З. Конєва, С. Л. Немчонок, А. О. Пруднікова, А. С. Птушка, О. В. Язловицька. – Харків : ХНУ імені В. Н. Каразіна, 2022. – 204 с.

Практикум розроблено для здобувачів першого та другого освітніх рівнів вищої освіти факультету іноземних мов спеціальності 035 «Філологія» (денна форма навчання). Системна організація методичних вказівок дозволяє ефективно використовувати їх як на практичних заняттях з дисципліни, так і в самостійній роботі здобувачів.

**УДК 811.111(076.5)**

© Харківський національний університет  
імені В. Н. Каразіна, 2022  
© Байбекова Л.О., Конєва М.З.,  
Немчонок С.Л., Пруднікова А.О.,  
Птушка А.С., Язловицька О.В., уклад., 2022  
© Дончик І.М., макет обкладинки, 2022

# CONTENTS



|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>BCTYII</b> .....                      | 4   |
| <b>B1 REVISION</b> .....                 | 5   |
| Going out! .....                         | 5   |
| Fast forward .....                       | 12  |
| Travellers' tales .....                  | 19  |
| Heroes and villains .....                | 26  |
| <b>B1+ REVISION</b> .....                | 33  |
| Take a break .....                       | 33  |
| State-of-the-art .....                   | 40  |
| Festive time .....                       | 47  |
| Call of the wild .....                   | 54  |
| Forces of nature .....                   | 61  |
| Staying safe .....                       | 68  |
| <b>B2 REVISION</b> .....                 | 75  |
| Where there is life, there is hope ..... | 75  |
| My home is my castle .....               | 83  |
| Better safe than sorry .....             | 92  |
| Travel broadens the mind .....           | 99  |
| Earth is dearer than gold .....          | 106 |
| Spread the news .....                    | 111 |
| <b>B2+ REVISION</b> .....                | 122 |
| Modern living .....                      | 122 |
| Going places .....                       | 130 |
| Learning lessons .....                   | 138 |
| Crossing barriers .....                  | 145 |
| Moods and feelings .....                 | 152 |
| The circle of life .....                 | 159 |
| Planet issues .....                      | 166 |
| <b>C1 REVISION</b> .....                 | 173 |
| Escape artists .....                     | 173 |
| People power .....                       | 180 |
| Live and learn .....                     | 187 |
| Growing concerns .....                   | 195 |
| <b>REFERENCES</b> .....                  | 203 |

## ВСТУП



Практикум розроблено для здобувачів першого освітнього рівня вищої освіти факультету іноземних мов спеціальності 035 «Філологія» (денна форма навчання). Системна організація Vocabulary Booster дозволяє ефективно використовувати видання як на практичних заняттях з дисципліни, так і в самостійній роботі здобувачів.

Vocabulary Booster являє собою систематичний курс, орієнтований на подальше удосконалення набутих навичок усного та писемного мовлення, а також на репродуктивну мовленнєву діяльність за всіма лексико-тематичними розділами програми. Практикум включає Вступ, B1 Revision, B1+ Revision, B2 Revision, B2 + Revision, C1 Revision, які містять завдання до кожного пройденого юніту в підручнику. Кожен розділ включає 12 завдань для відпрацювання комунікативних навичок. Здобувачам пропонуються різні типи вправ на закріплення активної лексики з метою автоматизації навичок усного мовлення. Наприкінці кожного юніту є приклад диктанта, за допомогою якого можна потренуватися та підготуватися до тематичної роботи, що дозволить ще раз закріпити весь матеріал.

# B1 REVISION



## GOING OUT!

### I. VOCABULARY

#### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Admission, to betray, box office, to broadcast, bug, cameraman, cartoon, chopstick, circus, corruption, to dance the night away, digital surround sound, dreadful, famine, to fancy, to give performances, hilarious, image, in need, martial arts, newsreader, to keep up with smth, poverty, quizmaster, revenge, review, scissors, screening, series, to shave, signature, stalls, state-of-the-art, touching, troupe, to turn out, to turn up, TV guide, to unite, wizard, 15-minute interval.

#### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Щорічний, уявний, у доброму гуморі, візажист, гасло, пітніти, прикрутити звук, людина похилого віку / пенсіонер, розважальний, головний герой, сюжет / сценарій, кореспондент, ток-шоу, хворий на «рак», тривалість (концерту, фільму тощо), повністю заброньований, розкрити таємницю, відомий завдяки, безупинний сміх, ціна входу, ґрати / зніматися (у фільмі), фільм жахів, соціально-політичні питання, демонструватися / бути виставленим, вільні (для бронювання) місця.

#### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |               |    |                     |
|-----|---------------|----|---------------------|
| 1.  | senior        | A. | foreground          |
| 2.  | superb        | B. | in the beginning    |
| 3.  | at the end of | C. | forgiveness         |
| 4.  | captured      | D. | wealth              |
| 5.  | valid         | E. | hidden              |
| 6.  | to turn up    | F. | child               |
| 7.  | to unite      | G. | to turn off         |
| 8.  | background    | H. | to complicate       |
| 9.  | imaginary     | I. | to look down on     |
| 10. | poverty       | J. | dreadful            |
| 11. | in the end    | K. | inability           |
| 12. | historical    | L. | to separate         |
| 13. | to solve      | M. | at the beginning of |
| 14. | to admire     | N. | unwilling           |
| 15. | revenge       | O. | liberated           |
| 16. | on display    | P. | to turn down        |
| 17. | talent        | Q. | prosperous          |
| 18. | to turn on    | R. | invalid             |
| 19. | in need       | S. | contemporary        |
| 20. | in the mood   | T. | existing            |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | a restaurant where you see a play after or while having your meal;  |  |
| 2.  | the amount of money that you pay to go into a building or to an event;  |  |
| 3.  | a collection of things, for example works of art, that are shown to the public;   |  |
| 4.  | a play or film in which part or all of the story is told using songs and often dancing;   |  |
| 5.  | a type of book, film, etc. that is based on imagined scientific discoveries of the future, and often deals with space travel and life on other planets; |  |
| 6.  | a type of book, film, etc. that is designed to frighten people;   |  |
| 7.  | a play, film or TV show that is intended to be funny, usually with a happy ending; plays, films and TV shows of this type;                              |  |
| 8.  | a book, play or film with an exciting story, especially one about crime or spying;  |  |
| 9.  | the series of events that form the story of a novel, play, film, etc.;  |  |
| 10. | the place and time at which the action of a play, novel, etc. takes place;  |  |
| 11. | a place where something happens or exists; the position of something; a place outside a film studio where scenes of a film are made;                    |  |
| 12. | the act of showing a film or television programme;  |  |
| 13. | an act of showing a film;   |  |
| 14. | to perform in a movie/play; if a film, play, etc. ... somebody, that person has one of the main parts;  |  |
| 15. | to act in a play, film, etc.; to act the role of somebody;  |  |
| 16. | a person who collects and reports news for newspapers, radio or television;   |  |
| 17. | a man whose job is operating a camera for making films or television programmes;  |  |
| 18. | a person who reads the news on television or radio;   |  |
| 19. | a person who asks the questions in a quiz, especially on television or the radio;   |  |
| 20. | an afternoon performance of a play, etc.; an afternoon showing of a film.   |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

Action-packed, art lover, celebrity, to compete, cultural mix, documentary, to experience, fascinating, fundraising, impressive, it's up to smb., to keep up with, laugh-a-minute, on sale, performance times, to release, sitcom, soap opera, spray paint, stalls, superb, to tag on, the public, top, troupe, upper circle, valid, to vote, the authorities.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Cave painting, at the expected time, incredible, magician, terrible, poorness, ticket booth, requiring help, unreal, at the highest level of development / extremely modern, disposed to do something, aged person, to switch on, secret, very amusing, animation, to put off, break, completely reserved, yearly, company, fight scene, to contradict, unfilmed / unrecorded, to transmit, collecting money for a charity, end-to-end, gift, to integrate, workmate, to race.

**7. (A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|         |                |                  |             |                 |             |
|---------|----------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| cartoon | soap operas    | reality show     | documentary | science fiction | musical     |
| horror  | weather report | situation comedy | quiz show   | romance         | news report |

- Candidates for the \_\_\_\_\_ must complete the qualifying test: to answer some questions within a given amount of time.
- They hired the hot new Hollywood jokester to write the \_\_\_\_\_ script.
- The evening \_\_\_\_\_ featured the story of the murder.
- He has recently orchestrated a \_\_\_\_\_.
- She just goofs around the house watching \_\_\_\_\_.
- We watched a \_\_\_\_\_ on the early history of jazz.
- The \_\_\_\_\_ warned of possible thunderstorms tonight.
- TIME TRAVEL EXISTS ONLY IN THE REALM OF \_\_\_\_\_.
- Everyone recognizes Disney's \_\_\_\_\_ characters.
- This woman is a \_\_\_\_\_ contestant who's trying to leverage her 15 minutes of fame.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

- The \_\_\_\_\_ stopped applauding the actors.

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| a. public   | c. spectators |
| b. audience | d. viewers    |

- That man \_\_\_\_\_ to be a generous person.

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| a. turned up | c. turned off |
| b. turned on | d. turned out |

- The state's original constitution is \_\_\_\_\_ at the museum.

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| a. on stage    | c. on display    |
| b. in the show | d. demonstrating |

- The actress lived a life of \_\_\_\_\_.

|              |             |
|--------------|-------------|
| a. director  | c. novelist |
| b. celebrity | d. producer |

5. I don't want to talk about it now. I'm not \_\_\_\_\_.

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| a. in the mood | c. fancy     |
| b. want        | d. in a mood |

6. \_\_\_\_\_ followed in the wake of the drought.

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| a. starvation | c. hunger |
| b. fasting    | d. famine |

7. She didn't manage to \_\_\_\_\_ the record, but it was a good try.

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| a. break | c. score |
| b. hit   | d. win   |

8. Don't \_\_\_\_\_ the chance to see the breathtaking Dolomite Mountains.

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| a. skip | c. let   |
| b. miss | d. allow |

9. Such slogans \_\_\_\_\_ people's opinion about this issue.

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| a. impress    | c. accept |
| b. put across | d. access |

10. For non-stop laughter visit this Comedy Club. You're guaranteed a \_\_\_\_\_.

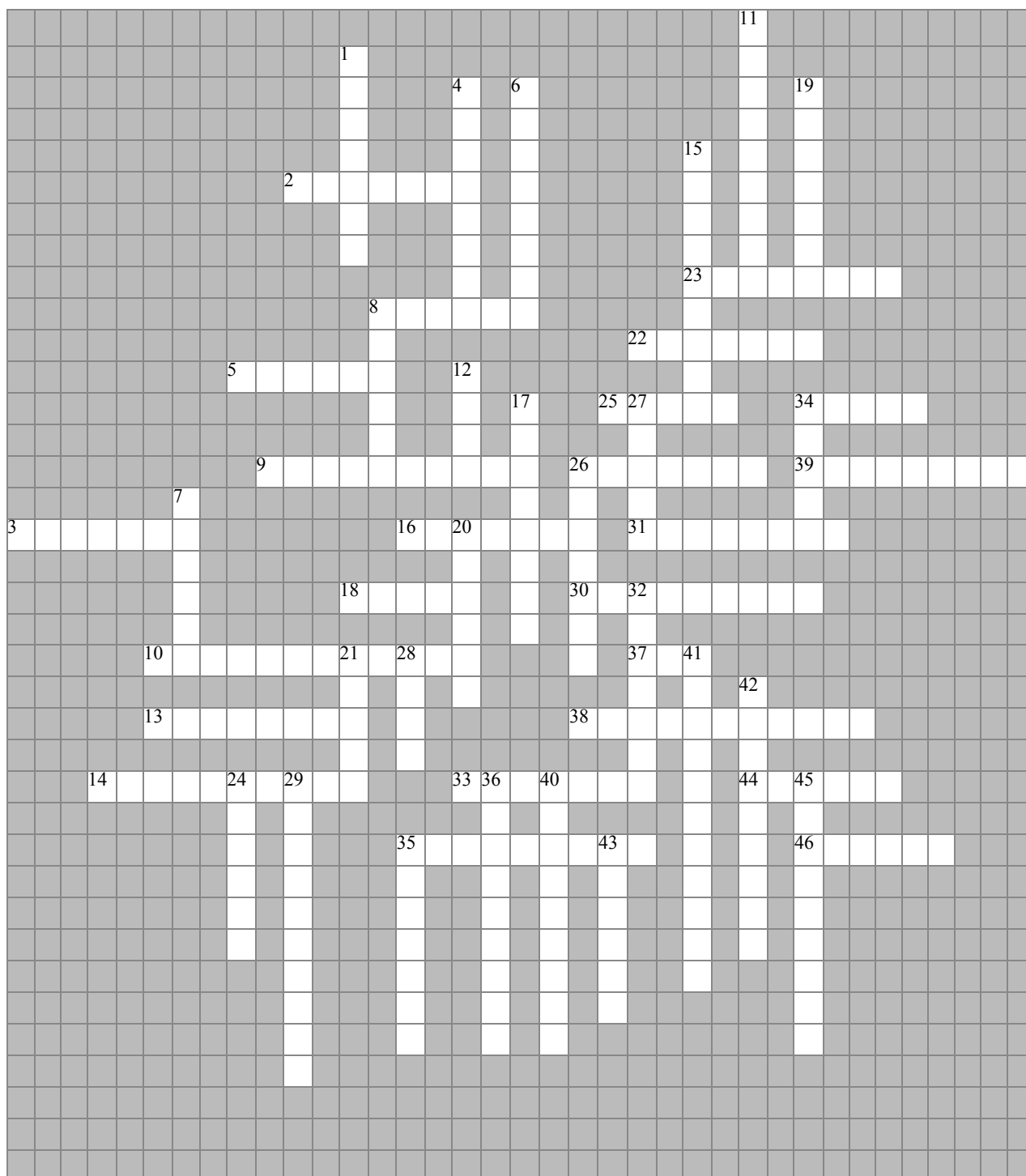
|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| a. joke-a-minute  | c. state-of-the-art |
| b. joke-and-smile | d. laugh-a-minute   |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |  |                  |
|-----|--|------------------|
| 1.  | The film has some mildly _____ moments. I like it so much!                   | <b>humour</b>    |
| 2.  | The island attracts _____ travelers. It is full of surprises!                | <b>adventure</b> |
| 3.  | One of the _____ skits in the show was about cheerleading.                   | <b>funny</b>     |
| 4.  | «_____ is a sign of life. And I cannot but agree with it», said the old man. | <b>move</b>      |
| 5.  | Weather _____ predict heavy rains and consequent flooding.                   | <b>forecast</b>  |
| 6.  | We ensure that you have a trouble-free and _____ holiday.                    | <b>enjoy</b>     |
| 7.  | The _____ has received a positive response from visitors.                    | <b>exhibit</b>   |
| 8.  | That old house was the perfect _____ for a ghost story.                      | <b>set</b>       |
| 9.  | The audience roared with _____. The play was a success.                      | <b>laugh</b>     |
| 10. | It is _____ to drive while intoxicated. You will be imprisoned!              | <b>legal</b>     |



## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:  |
|---|--|
| 2. the outside or top layer of something;   | 1. the state of being poor;  |
| 3. a television station;  | 4. a short period of time separating parts of a play, film or concert;   |
| 5. a printed piece of paper, or a message or image received on your phone or computer, that gives you the right to travel on a particular bus, train, etc. or to go into a theatre, etc.; | 6. a tool for cutting paper or cloth, that has two sharp blades (= cutting edges) with handles, joined together in the middle; |

| Across:  | Down:   |
|--|---|
| <p>8. the seats that are nearest to the stage in a theatre;</p> <p>9. a person who asks the questions in a quiz, especially on television or the radio;</p> <p>10. used to emphasize how good, bad or extreme something is (<i>syn. incredible</i>);</p> <p>13. very bad or unpleasant;</p> <p>14. the part of a picture, photograph or view behind the main objects, people, etc.;</p> <p>16. a play or film in which part or all of the story is told using songs and often dancing;</p> <p>18. a person who performs on the stage, on television or in films, especially as a profession;</p> <p>22. an organization for helping people in need;</p> <p>23. to have a different opinion about smth;</p> <p>25. to join together with other people in order to do something as a group;</p> <p>26. something that you do in order to make somebody suffer because they have made you suffer;</p> <p>30. the amount of money that you pay to go into a building or to an event;</p> <p>31. the act or sound of laughing;</p> <p>33. an exciting, usually short, story about relationship between two people who are in love with each other;</p> <p>34. a picture, photograph or statue that represents somebody/something;</p> <p>35. a man whose job is operating a camera for making films or television programmes;</p> <p>37. highest in position;</p> <p>38. the activity of collecting money for a charity or organization, often by organizing social events or entertainments;</p> <p>39. very great surprise, excitement, or interest among a lot of people; the person or the thing that causes this surprise;</p> <p>44. a country considered as a group of people with the same language, culture and history, who live in a particular area under one government;</p> <p>46. a play, film or TV show that is intended to be funny, usually with a happy ending; plays, films and TV shows of this type.</p> | <p>7. a word or phrase that is easy to remember, used for example by a political party or in advertising to attract people's attention or to suggest an idea quickly;</p> <p>8. a regular comedy programme on television that shows the same characters in different funny situations;</p> <p>11. extremely funny;</p> <p>12. all the people who act in a play or film;</p> <p>15. to send out programmes on television or radio;</p> <p>17. a person in charge of a film or play who tells the actors and staff what to do;</p> <p>19. an act of showing a film;</p> <p>20. the large flat surface that films or pictures are shown on;</p> <p>21. that is legally or officially acceptable;</p> <p>24. a report in a newspaper or magazine, or on the internet, television or radio, in which somebody gives their opinion of a book, play, film, product, etc.; the act of writing this kind of report;</p> <p>26. to make a film, recording or other product available to the public;</p> <p>27. a story long enough to fill a complete book, in which the characters and events are usually imaginary;</p> <p>28. to buy a ticket in advance;</p> <p>29. not new or interesting something that has existed before;</p> <p>32. an afternoon performance of a play, etc.; an afternoon showing of a film;</p> <p>34. an important topic that people are discussing or arguing about;</p> <p>35. a film or TV show made by photographing a series of gradually changing drawings or models, so that they look as if they are moving;</p> <p>36. to sleep longer than you intended;</p> <p>40. something you can get, buy or find;</p> <p>41. the act of performing a play, concert or some other form of entertainment;</p> <p>42. your name as you usually write it, for example at the end of a letter;</p> <p>43. the events in a story, play, etc.; a film that has a lot of adventure;</p> <p>45. a particular way of doing something, especially one in which you have to learn special skills.</p> |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

Lots of talented celebrities: actors, quizmasters, newsreaders, weather forecasters, reporters, novelists as well as make-up artists, cameramen, directors, producers throughout the UK disagree that charity and comedy have nothing in common. Such people unite the general public and fight poverty by organizing the biggest fundraising event – live comedy. This annual event includes entertaining performances and art exhibitions that are laugh-a minute. So don't miss the chance to experience incredible emotions and admire award-winning productions if you are in the UK.

570/40

### 10. Write a composition of 800 symbols on any topic including in it 40-45 essential vocabulary units.

## III. SPEAKING

### 11. Comment on the following quotations:

- 1) "All the world's a stage and most of us are desperately unrehearsed" (Seán O'Casey)
- 2) "Cinema, radio, television, magazines are a school of inattention: people look without seeing, listen in without hearing" (Robert Bresson)
- 3) "True charity is the desire to be useful to others with no thought of recompense" (Emanuel Swedenborg)

### 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:

Going out is always fun!

# FAST FORWARD

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Walkie talkie, reliable, software, blurred, faulty, to scroll, purchase, to enclose, to attend, to receive calls, to sit exams, answering machine, distorted, invoice, to divide into, curriculum, replacement, refund, lens, flickering, to develop a film, accurate, research, excuse, equipment, chart, by storm, survey, to socialize, chat room, gear, to hear from, lab, mate, trendy, headphones, no wonder, password, to set up, to take after, windscreen wiper, scientific experiment, unsuitable.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Доступ до мережі Інтернет, спалах, готівка, повідомлення, екран, гарантія, дисковод, опитаний, зачіска, клавіатура, футляр, проте, дискета, дешевий, вирішувати математичні задачі / приклади, фотографувати, цифровий, писати текстові повідомлення, відмінний стан (предмету), не зважаючи на, стаціонарний комп'ютер, стародавні пам'ятки, предмет одягу, з іншого боку, людська кров, землетрус, сила тяжіння (гравітація), підтримувати зв'язок, пошкодити зір, знайти нових друзів, попит на, перегріватися, застрягати.

### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |              |    |                      |
|-----|--------------|----|----------------------|
| 1.  | to turn up   | A. | to delete            |
| 2.  | midday       | B. | perfect              |
| 3.  | typical      | C. | switch off           |
| 4.  | face to face | D. | midnight             |
| 5.  | faulty       | E. | to blend             |
| 6.  | to log on    | F. | start                |
| 7.  | reliable     | G. | to turn down         |
| 8.  | to save      | H. | to unplug            |
| 9.  | majority     | I. | rarely               |
| 10. | trendy       | J. | <u>extraordinary</u> |
| 11. | socialize    | K. | online               |
| 12. | to switch on | L. | <u>midnight</u>      |
| 13. | stuck        | M. | <u>to turn off</u>   |
| 14. | frequently   | N. | always               |
| 15. | midday       | O. | to log off           |
| 16. | result       | P. | <u>unreliable</u>    |
| 17. | to turn on   | Q. | ignore               |
| 18. | to split     | R. | minority             |
| 19. | occasionally | S. | free                 |
| 20. | to plug in   | T. | old-fashioned        |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | a device that allows you to operate a television, etc. from a distance;   |  |
| 2.  | a thing that has an important role in making a particular process happen; the part of a vehicle that produces power to make the vehicle move;                                       |  |
| 3.  | a type of CD used with a computer on which information, sound and pictures can only be read and not written by the computer (the abbreviation for 'compact disc read-only memory'); |  |
| 4.  | a device that uses lenses to make very small objects look larger, so that they can be scientifically examined and studied;  |  |
| 5.  | a sudden violent movement of the earth's surface, sometimes causing great damage;   |  |
| 6.  | a ship that can travel underwater;  |  |
| 7.  | a violent wind that has a circular movement, especially in the West Atlantic Ocean;   |  |
| 8.  | one of two long metal and rubber parts that move against a windscreen to remove rain;   |  |
| 9.  | to move text on a computer screen up or down so that you can read different parts of it;  |  |
| 10. | to connect a piece of electrical equipment to the main supply of electricity or to another piece of electrical equipment;   |  |
| 11. | a flat disk inside a plastic cover, used in the past to store data in the form that a computer could read, and that could be removed from the computer;                             |  |
| 12. | a machine that sends and receives documents in an electronic form along phone wires and then prints them;   |  |
| 13. | to perform the actions that allow you to finish using a computer system, application or online account;   |  |
| 14. | a special camera for making video films;  |  |
| 15. | a list of goods that have been sold, work that has been done, etc., showing what you must pay;  |  |
| 16. | a machine that you connect to your phone to answer your calls and record any message left by the person calling;  |  |
| 17. | to get a degree, especially your first degree, from a university or college;  |  |
| 18. | a small radio that you can carry with you and use to send or receive messages;  |  |
| 19. | a small electronic device or piece of software for calculating with numbers;  |  |
| 20. | the style in which somebody's hair is cut or arranged.  |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

Video recorder, to go out, Internet café, digital camera, online, chat room, survey, researcher, mate, to text, to chat, the trendiest way, cash, fashion, uniform,

designer label, designer gear, cheap, personal organizer, access, disc drive, options, to accept excuse, damage, face to face, to keep in touch, demand for, disadvantage of, connection between, to hold (the line), flash, TV, PC, purchase, to guarantee, curriculum, elementary, middle, college, university, qualification, degree, grade, advanced.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

To push, to put off, apparatus, form, average, most, cell phone, to leave smth (not delete), to make smth. better, to start doing a new hobby, to look like (other members of your family), correct, broad spectrum, specialist, drawback, not clear picture, to twinkle, unable to be removed, substitution, repay, often, to take an academic degree, listening device, to create, to result in, friend, noon, from time to time, perfectly.

**7. (A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|          |          |            |             |            |            |
|----------|----------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| entry    | password | unreliable | properly    | unsuitable | curriculum |
| eyesight | Survey   | keypad     | statistical | frequently | refund     |

1. They \_\_\_\_\_ hold conferences at that hotel.
2. You can't gain access to the computer system without entering your \_\_\_\_\_.
3. She demanded to see the school's \_\_\_\_\_.
4. I'm not \_\_\_\_\_ dressed for this kind of weather.
5. The researcher read each question aloud and entered the participant's response using the computer \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Universities and colleges set their own \_\_\_\_\_ requirements for higher education courses, and these vary widely depending on the subject, the specific course, and the course provider.
7. You have to do a detailed \_\_\_\_\_ analysis.
8. Don't be influenced by the figures, they're a bit \_\_\_\_\_.
9. Completely \_\_\_\_\_ candidates were screened out at the first interview.
10. If there is a delay of 12 hours or more, you will receive a full \_\_\_\_\_ of the price of your trip.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. \_\_\_\_\_ this gadget is expensive, it is worth it.

|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| a. However  | c. Although |
| b. Moreover | d. In spite |

2. \_\_\_\_\_ found that 89 % of young people cannot imagine their life without at least one gadget.

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| a. Teenagers | c. Researchers |
| b. Experts   | d. Designers   |

3. Nowadays, one of the fastest and easiest ways to keep in touch is \_\_\_\_\_.

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| a. socializing | c. chatting      |
| b. texting     | d. communicating |

4. When Jack returned home, he had a lot of messages on his answering \_\_\_\_\_.

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| a. phone    | c. machine     |
| b. software | d. seismograph |

5. My computer needs a password to \_\_\_\_\_.

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| a. plug in | c. switch on |
| b. take on | d. log on    |

6. These new devices are taking the country \_\_\_\_\_.

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| a. by storm      | c. by virus     |
| b. by tidal wave | d. occasionally |

7. Wireless headphones are latest \_\_\_\_\_ among teenagers all over the world.

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| a. gear  | c. storm |
| b. craze | d. flash |

8. The lecturer used a \_\_\_\_\_ to show everybody the results of his research.

|                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| a. slide projector | c. windscreen wiper |
| b. walkie talkie   | d. portable stereo  |

9. That boy takes \_\_\_\_\_ his father. I can't tell them one from the other.

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| a. off | c. out   |
| b. up  | d. after |

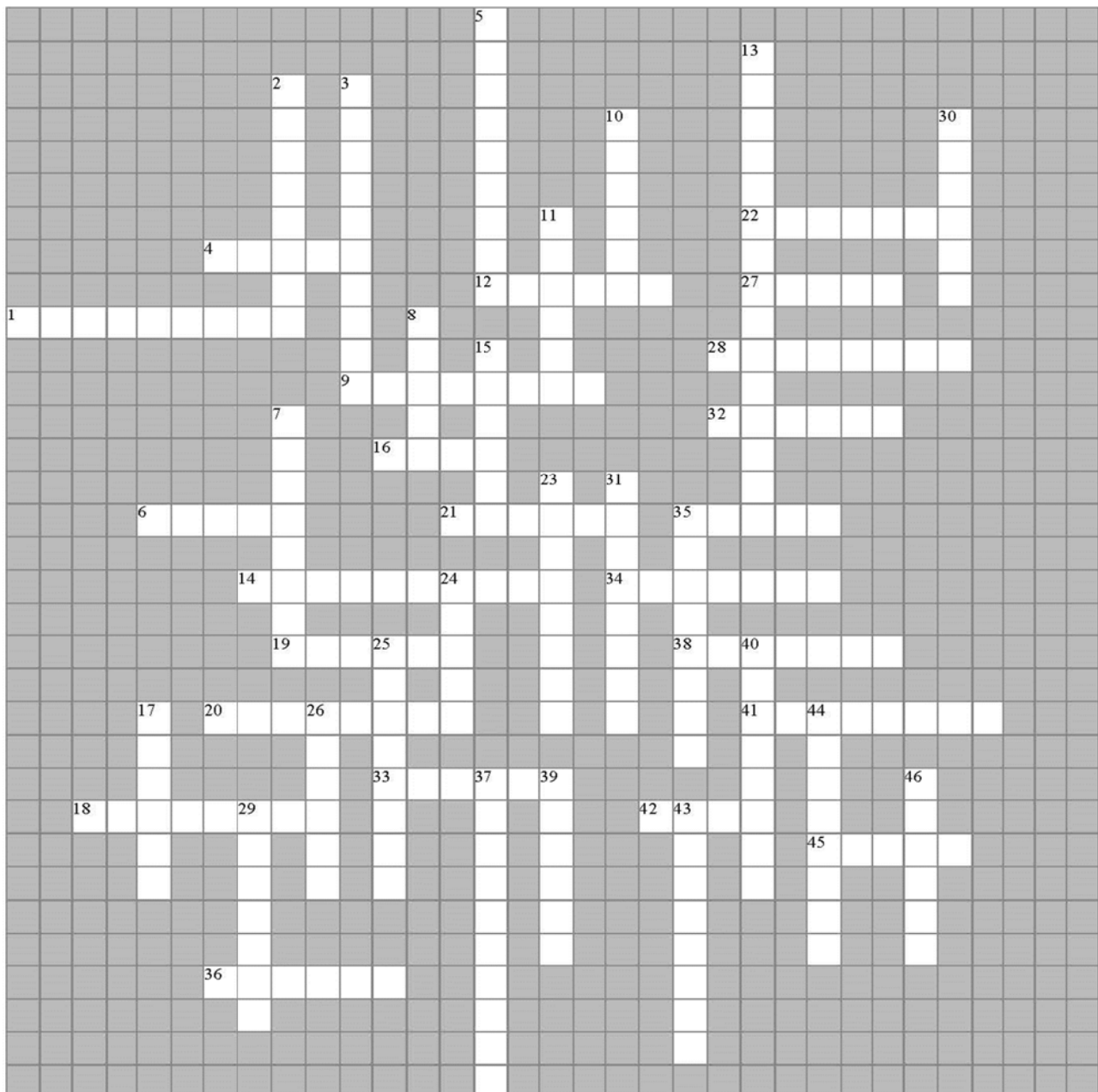
10. I have lost the remote \_\_\_\_\_ and now I can't change TV channels.

|               |            |
|---------------|------------|
| a. calculator | c. camera  |
| b. control    | d. gravity |

**C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.**

|     |  |                     |
|-----|--|---------------------|
| 1.  | _____ fluorescent lights have been shown to rob you of energy.       | <b>flicker</b>      |
| 2.  | Don't sleep in an _____ room.  | <b>overheat</b>     |
| 3.  | European _____ say olive oil could help prevent cancer.              | <b>research</b>     |
| 4.  | It was a word he used _____.   | <b>frequent</b>     |
| 5.  | Too much _____ can cause serious injury to the hands.                | <b>text message</b> |
| 6.  | If your passport is stolen you should apply for a _____ immediately. | <b>replace</b>      |
| 7.  | Ask for a refund if the goods are _____.                             | <b>fault</b>        |
| 8.  | _____ the TV before you go on holiday.                               | <b>plug</b>         |
| 9.  | He left school with no formal _____.                                 | <b>qualify</b>      |
| 10. | I see him _____ in town.   | <b>occasional</b>   |

**8. Brainstorm.**





| Across:  | Down:   |
|--|---|
| <p>1. to promise to do something; to promise something will happen; to promise to do something; to promise something will happen;</p> <p>4. an enthusiastic interest in something that is shared by many people but that usually does not last very long;</p> <p>6. instructions that are hidden within a computer program and are designed to cause faults or destroy data;</p> <p>9. to get a degree, especially your first degree, from a university or college;</p> <p>12. to remove something that has been written or printed, or that has been stored on a computer;</p> <p>14. a point, especially in an electrical system, where two parts connect;</p> <p>16. to talk in a friendly, informal way to somebody;</p> <p>18. that can be trusted to do something well; that you can rely on;</p> <p>19. harmful effects on sb/smith;</p> <p>20. at a high or difficult level;</p> <p>21. to produce or design something that has not existed before;</p> <p>22. having the usual qualities or features of a particular type of person, thing or group;</p> <p>27. to give some of what you have to somebody else; to let somebody use something that is yours; to have, use or experience something at the same time as somebody else;</p> <p>28. the largest part of a group of people or things;</p> <p>32. to be present at an event; to go regularly to a place;</p> <p>33. a sum of money that is paid back to you, especially because you paid too much or because you returned goods to a shop;</p> <p>34. to put a new program onto a computer;</p> <p>35. to arrange people or things in a particular position or order;</p> <p>36. a small set of buttons with numbers on used to operate a phone, a television or an electronic device;</p> <p>38. calculated by adding several amounts together, finding a total, and dividing the total by the number of amounts;</p> <p>41. the size or power of a piece of equipment, especially the engine of a vehicle;</p> <p>42. a piece of equipment that is part of a camera;</p> <p>45. an act of going into or getting into a place; an item, for example a piece of information, that is written or printed in a dictionary, an account book, a diary, etc.</p> | <p>2. the programs used by a computer for doing particular jobs;</p> <p>3. that keeps going on and off – shines or burns;</p> <p>5. presented in a way that changes them so that they are no longer correct or true;</p> <p>7. a series of letters, numbers, etc. that you must type into a computer or computer system in order to be able to use it;</p> <p>8. a sudden bright light that shines for a moment and then disappears;</p> <p>10. a person with special knowledge, skill or training in something;</p> <p>11. to choose somebody/something from a group of people or things, usually according to a system;</p> <p>13. a feeling that you are not pleased or satisfied;</p> <p>15. a small part of a machine that you press to make it work;</p> <p>17. to remove the plug of a piece of electrical equipment from the electricity supply;</p> <p>23. a person who is between 13 and 19 years old;</p> <p>24. a general direction in which a situation is changing or developing;</p> <p>25. correct and true in every detail;</p> <p>26. the opportunity or right to use something or to see somebody/something;</p> <p>29. not clear; without a clear outline or shape;</p> <p>30. not perfect; not working or made correctly;</p> <p>31. the way that you think and feel about somebody/something; the way that you behave towards somebody/something that shows how you think and feel;</p> <p>35. a careful study of a subject, especially in order to discover new facts or information about it;</p> <p>37. that cannot be trusted or depended on;</p> <p>39. to separate into parts; to make something separate into parts;</p> <p>40. sent with a letter, etc.;</p> <p>43. the ability to see;</p> <p>44. in a way that is correct and/or appropriate;</p> <p>46. to move text on a computer screen up or down so that you can read different parts of it.</p> |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

Researchers found that the majority of teenagers questioned in a survey have computers, mobile phones with built-in cameras and many other gadgets. Teens mostly use them to have fun or socialize (mostly by texting and chatting). Moreover, portable or personal stereos allow users to listen to their favourite reggae, hip hop, garage, rock, nu-metal, jazz, techno, rap, disco, pop, country or classical music wherever they are.

However, inappropriate use of devices may lead to dreadful software problems, broken lens, screen flickering or blurred picture and so on. No wonder, such troubles often make young people worry.

620/40

10. Write an essay of 800 symbols on any topic including in it 40-45 essential vocabulary units.

## III. SPEAKING

### 11. Comment on the following quotations:

- 1) "Everybody gets so much information all day long that they lose their common sense" (Gertrude Stein)
- 2) "Technology... is a queer thing. It brings you great gifts with one hand, and it stabs you in the back with the other" (Carrie Snow)
- 3) "One machine can do the work of fifty ordinary men. No machine can do the work of one extraordinary man" (Elbert Hubbard)

### 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:

Tech causes more problems than it solves.

# TRAVELLERS' TALES

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Luxurious, outrageous, to experience, accommodation, tightly, habitat, early riser, satisfied, sunset, watersport facilities, hiking boots, available, necessities, to grab, insect repellent, breakable items, torch, to overcharge, terrified, to find out, running water, to steal, relief, purse, exhausted, to reach the hotel, to unlock, population, sharp, double room, travel agent, meal, urgently, to set off for, thrilling, heat, to catch the bus, to get on the bus.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Місцева кухня, зареєструватися, послуга хімчистки, відчайдушний, рушник, усвідомити, аварійно-рятувальна служба, обдзвонити, аптечка, запис, валіза, скаржитися на, багаж, лежак, ручна поклажа, бінокль, пральня, раптом, дитячий майданчик, за північ, щерть заповнений (про готель), півострів, обслуговування номерів, курорт, послуги няні, мило.

### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |             |    |               |
|-----|-------------|----|---------------|
| 1.  | awake       | A. | dry           |
| 2.  | take off    | B. | to praise     |
| 3.  | wide        | C. | cloudy        |
| 4.  | available   | D. | narrow        |
| 5.  | necessities | E. | severe        |
| 6.  | wet         | F. | unfit         |
| 7.  | independent | G. | asleep        |
| 8.  | comfortable | H. | extra         |
| 9.  | local       | I. | land          |
| 10. | sunny       | J. | to check out  |
| 11. | special     | K. | extraordinary |
| 12. | fit         | L. | midday        |
| 13. | active      | M. | unavailable   |
| 14. | mild        | N. | common        |
| 15. | to pack     | O. | cool          |
| 16. | to complain | P. | foreign       |
| 17. | midnight    | Q. | uncomfortable |
| 18. | traditional | R. | passive       |
| 19. | to check in | S. | dependent     |
| 20. | warm        | T. | to unpack     |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | to share a border with another country or area;   |  |
| 2.  | extremely rare, especially as an opportunity;   |  |
| 3.  | the hobby or activity of watching birds in their natural environment and identifying different species;   |  |
| 4.  | a holiday that is organized by a company at a fixed price and that includes the cost of travel, hotels, etc.;                                   |  |
| 5.  | not wet;  |  |
| 6.  | the sport or activity of travelling in a boat with sails;   |  |
| 7.  | a work of art such as a painting, film, book, etc. that is an excellent, or the best, example of the artist's work;                             |  |
| 8.  | things such as soap or toothpaste that you use for washing, cleaning your teeth, etc.;  |  |
| 9.  | a job that is available for somebody to do;   |  |
| 10. | a long journey, especially by sea or in space;  |  |
| 11. | feeling worried or nervous;   |  |
| 12. | to begin a journey;   |  |
| 13. | a meal of sandwiches, fruit, etc. that is prepared at home and eaten at school, work, etc.;   |  |
| 14. | extremely bad or serious;   |  |
| 15. | animals, birds, insects, etc. that are wild and live in a natural environment;  |  |
| 16. | a tour that is led by somebody who works as a guide;  |  |
| 17. | to go to a desk in a hotel, an airport, etc. and tell an official there that you have arrived;  |  |
| 18. | to show that a day or an event is important by doing something special on it;   |  |
| 19. | an official document that identifies you as a citizen of a particular country, and that you may have to show when you enter or leave a country; |  |
| 20. | from or in another country, especially a tropical one; seeming exciting and unusual because it seems to be connected with foreign countries.    |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

Entertainment, booking, enthusiast, to make sandcastles, swimming pool, to look forward to, fascinated, sandals, easy-to-clean, credit card, tropical rainforests, penknife, weather forecast, foggy, to be stuck, a flash of lightning, to get used to, bored, fed up, angry, disappointing, the big day, to hike, adventure, in style, compass, spectacular, white-water rafting, dramatic setting, aboard, nailfile.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Very old, to say sorry, valise, mobile, very tired, unbelievable, really, place of interest, to laugh at, sailor, bewildered, wholly, moderate (about climate), to open, to feel, exclusive, seafront, accessible, traditional dishes, sunblocker, in foreign

lands, to have barbecues, valuation, delicate things, to bump into, unusual birds, to learn (to hear), to be published, to cycle, very little, sad, to take without permission, to rent, warmth.

**7. (A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|           |           |          |           |            |              |
|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| travel    | architect | exciting | package   | interested | camping      |
| traveller | double    | boring   | available | outrageous | disappointed |

- The movie was so \_\_\_\_\_ I fell asleep.
- The first time you fall in love, it's all so \_\_\_\_\_ and wonderful.
- These activities should be open to all \_\_\_\_\_ members upon request.
- Business class is sold out, but there are still a few seats \_\_\_\_\_ in first class.
- We asked the \_\_\_\_\_ agent if any discount fares were still available.
- He had a \_\_\_\_\_ helping of pasta.
- If you're expecting Dad to let you borrow his car, you're going to be sorely \_\_\_\_\_.
- It was designed by a Venetian \_\_\_\_\_ Bernardino Maccaruzzi.
- \_\_\_\_\_ holidays are the best for those who want to pay a fixed price once for the hotel and travel, and sometimes food.
- I'm not keen on \_\_\_\_\_ – I'd rather stay in a bed-and-breakfast where you are warm and dry.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

11. I have painted lots of portraits, but only a few came \_\_\_\_\_.

|        |           |
|--------|-----------|
| a. up  | c. round  |
| b. out | d. across |

12. In the childhood my favourite food \_\_\_\_\_ to be soup.

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| a. would | c. used    |
| b. was   | d. used to |

13. While she was working in the garden, she \_\_\_\_\_ a worm.

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| a. came up  | c. came across |
| b. came out | d. came round  |

14. Our country is \_\_\_\_\_.

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| a. separate    | c. alone     |
| b. independent | d. by itself |

15. Last year a friend of mine came into a \_\_\_\_\_ when her grandpa died.

|            |          |
|------------|----------|
| a. fortune | c. fate  |
| b. luck    | d. fluke |

16. In summer lots of people \_\_\_\_\_ in the forest.

|                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| a. make sandcastles | c. attend |
| b. ring around      | d. hike   |

17. She didn't manage to complain \_\_\_\_\_ the service because they had no book of complaints.

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| a. about | c. to      |
| b. for   | d. against |

18. We need a \_\_\_\_\_ to wipe our bodies.

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| a. cover | c. blanket |
| b. towel | d. cushion |

19. Come \_\_\_\_\_ at 10:00. I'll be in, I promise.

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| a. out   | c. across |
| b. round | d. up     |

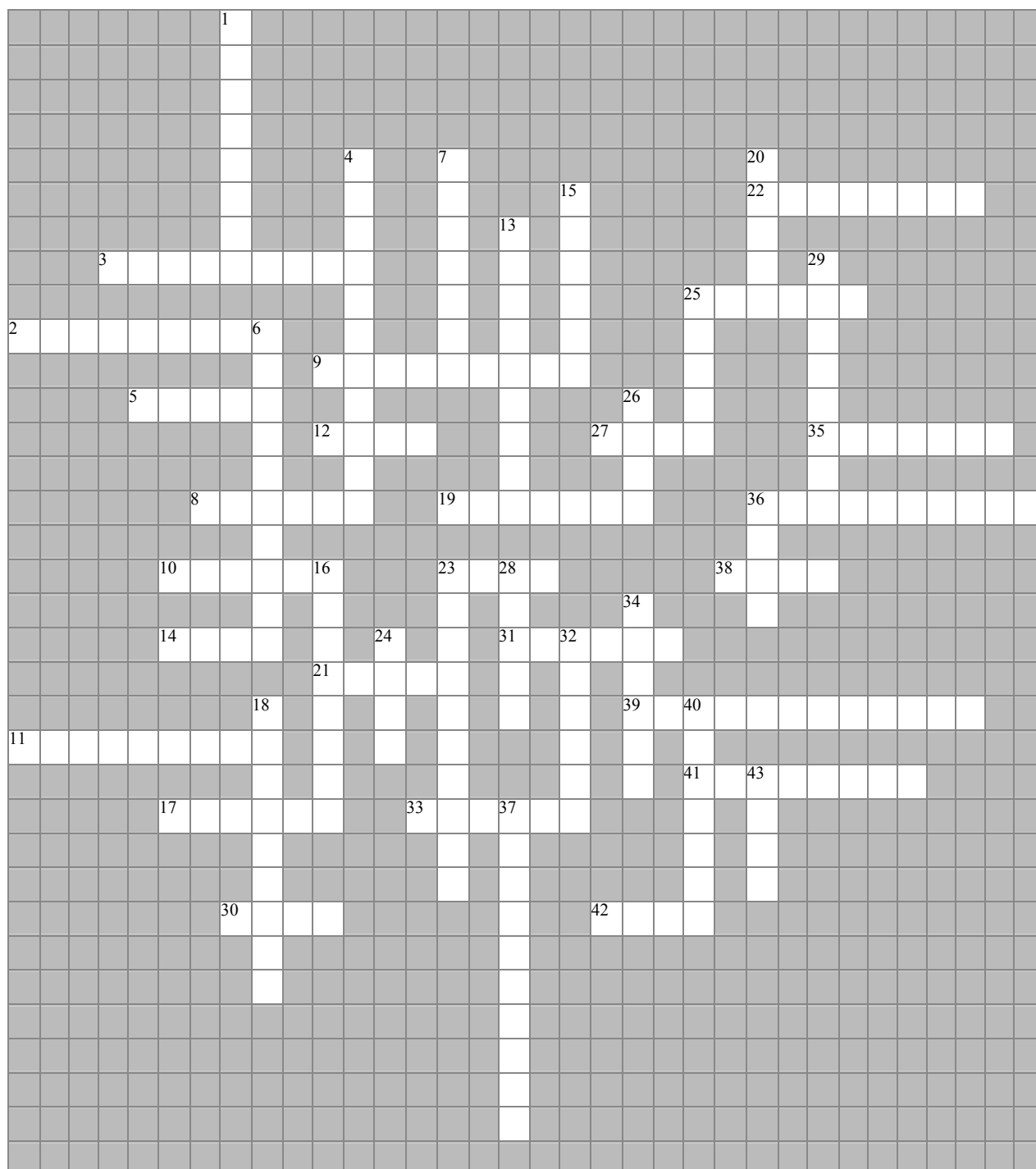
20. We \_\_\_\_\_ the airport at the very last minute.

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| a. went     | c. started     |
| b. embarked | d. set off for |

**C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.**

|     |  |                 |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| 1.  | If that is a joke, I am not _____.   | <b>amuse</b>    |
| 2.  | A vibrant discussion took place, with very _____ contributions.  | <b>interest</b> |
| 3.  | Important areas are construction and government services, and assigning weights for _____ information.                     | <b>miss</b>     |
| 4.  | A few months ago, Luke joined the club soccer team and at first we were _____.   | <b>thrill</b>   |
| 5.  | Knowing you can run this place is a huge _____ to him.   | <b>relieve</b>  |
| 6.  | Following the message our company aims at _____ diversified rising customer's requirements.                                | <b>satisfy</b>  |
| 7.  | I had to fill out a hotel _____ form and write both about the advantages and disadvantages of the services and facilities. | <b>assess</b>   |
| 8.  | I suppose you think that was _____ clever.   | <b>terrible</b> |
| 9.  | This is an _____ violation of all available instructions.  | <b>outrage</b>  |
| 10. | In this context, we cannot but register our strong concern and _____.  | <b>approval</b> |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:  | Down:  |
|--|--|
| 2. to say that you are sorry for doing something wrong or causing a problem;   | 1. a bag that you carry on your back, made of strong material and often used by people who go climbing or walking; |
| 3. likely to break; easily broken;   | 4. confident and free to do things without needing help from other people; having its own government;              |
| 5. the top part of the front of the body, between the neck and the stomach; a large strong box, usually made of wood, used for storing things in and/or moving them from one place to another; | 6. a person who is very interested in something and spends a lot of time doing it;                                 |

| Across:   | Down:  |
|---|--|
| <p>8. to demand that something happen or that somebody agree to do something;</p> <p>9. the feeling of being slightly angry;</p> <p>10. on or onto a ship, plane, bus or train;</p> <p>11. cream or liquid that you put on your skin to protect it from the harmful effects of the sun;</p> <p>12. meat that comes from a cow;</p> <p>14. the quality of being hot;</p> <p>17. a large area of land that has very little water and very few plants growing on it;</p> <p>19. to behave in a particular way, in order to make other people believe something that is not true;</p> <p>21. a large vehicle for carrying heavy loads by road;</p> <p>22. agreed to, said, done, etc. by somebody who is in a position of authority;</p> <p>23. to put clothes, etc. into a bag in preparation for a trip away from home;</p> <p>25. a thing that somebody does; a legal process to stop a person or company from doing something, or to make them pay for a mistake, etc.;</p> <p>27. a long walk in the country;</p> <p>30. an occasion when people eat food, especially breakfast, lunch or dinner;</p> <p>31. in or to a foreign country;</p> <p>33. the time when the sun goes down and night begins;</p> <p>35. a company that provides regular flights to take passengers and goods to different places;</p> <p>36. an instrument, like two small telescopes fixed together, that makes objects that are far away seem nearer when you look through it;</p> <p>38. to become a member of an organization, a company, a club, etc.;</p> <p>39. a person whose job is to deal with people arriving at or phoning a hotel, an office building, a doctor's surgery, etc.;</p> <p>41. a place where something happens or exists; the position of something;</p> <p>42. to pay money to borrow something for a short time; to employ somebody.</p> | <p>7. a business or place where you send sheets, clothes, etc. to be washed;</p> <p>13. an unusual, exciting or dangerous experience, journey or series of events;</p> <p>15. to get away from a place where you have been kept as a prisoner or not allowed to leave;</p> <p>16. the light that comes from the sun during the day;</p> <p>18. clothes that you wear under other clothes and next to the skin;</p> <p>20. a place where games such as tennis and basketball are played;</p> <p>23. an outdoor area where children can play, especially at a school or in a park;</p> <p>24. all the people working on a ship, plane, etc.;</p> <p>25. living; not dead; full of emotion, excitement, activity, etc.;</p> <p>26. not severe or strong;</p> <p>28. a comfortable bus for carrying passengers over long distances;</p> <p>29. to say that you are annoyed, unhappy or not satisfied about somebody/ something;</p> <p>32. a place where a lot of people go on holiday;</p> <p>34. measuring a short distance from one side to the other, especially in relation to length;</p> <p>36. to arrange to have or use something on a particular date in the future; to buy a ticket in advance;</p> <p>37. a pile of sand made to look like a castle, usually by a child on a beach;</p> <p>40. the customs and beliefs, art, way of life and social organization of a particular country or group;</p> <p>43. any plant that is grown for its grain, such as wheat; the grain of these plants.</p> |



## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

I am sure it will be an unforgettable, once-in-a-lifetime safari full of surprises. I feel so pleased and excited. I want to see Africa's stunning wildlife in its spectacular natural habitat as soon as possible. Moreover, I will go bird-watching, lie on the beach, have picnics and hike during my special holiday. This time I don't want any luxurious hotels, beautiful architecture or guided tours. I am looking forward to reaching my campsite on foot passing the exotic locations, experiencing thrill and excitement. In the suitcase I have my necessities: easy-to-clean clothes, a torch, toothpaste, sunscreen, insect repellent, a penknife, and a small first-aid kit. The weather forecast is ideal!

700/40

10. Write a composition of 1000 symbols on any topic including in it 40-45 essential vocabulary units.

## III. SPEAKING

### 11. Comment on the following quotations:

- 1) "Do not dare not to dare" (C. S. Lewis)
- 2) "Adventure is worthwhile" (Aesop)
- 3) "The best dreams happen when you're awake" (Cherie Gilderbloom)

### 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:

A holiday where everything went wrong.

# HEROES AND VILLAINS

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

To defeat, shoulder-length, Snow White, audition, patient, extras, vain, quick-thinking, complexion, to blackmail, complexion, wizard, cunning, in a rush, a ring bearer, shooting, cunning, trusted, collar, pretty good, to please, daring, to kidnap, to be on leave, raised, towards, in early twenties, a bit, pointed, chin, cruel laugh, honest, to guess, medium height, limb, to come round, jealous, to keep doing, cartoon, to make plans, sensitive, average looks, CV.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Перевдягнутися у, згадувати, студія, засмучуватися, почуття гумору, посох, запізнюватися, кривий, сувора дієта, зубний лікар, мозок, рутинна / буденність, оздоблений хутором, насправді, турботливий, парадний вхід, забудькуватий, пережити / подолати щось, гак, потреба, подати заявку, казка, співчувати комусь, спокійний, знищувати, кумедний, не могли не, сором'язливий / неспіливий, мигдалевидний, суспільство, одружитися, звичка, старішати.

### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |             |    |                 |
|-----|-------------|----|-----------------|
| 1.  | hairy       | A. | silly           |
| 2.  | special     | B. | temporary       |
| 3.  | wise        | C. | selfish         |
| 4.  | considerate | D. | tense           |
| 5.  | polite      | E. | ugly            |
| 6.  | power       | F. | regardless      |
| 7.  | permanent   | G. | short-lived     |
| 8.  | easy-going  | H. | rude            |
| 9.  | fair        | I. | weakness        |
| 10. | sharp       | J. | <u>hero</u>     |
| 11. | determined  | K. | to hate         |
| 12. | generous    | L. | <u>bald</u>     |
| 13. | reliable    | M. | female          |
| 14. | all-time    | N. | untruthworthy   |
| 15. | lazy        | O. | to neglect      |
| 16. | to admire   | P. | <u>flexible</u> |
| 17. | fixed       | Q. | ordinary        |
| 18. | villain     | R. | hard-working    |
| 19. | to expect   | S. | blunt           |
| 20. | male        | T. | ambitionless    |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | a piece of special flat glass that reflects images, so that you can see yourself when you look in it;                               |  |
| 2.  | to win against somebody in a war, competition, sports game, etc.;   |  |
| 3.  | enjoying playing tricks and annoying people;  |  |
| 4.  | the sound you make when you think that something is funny or silly;   |  |
| 5.  | lack of physical strength;  |  |
| 6.  | a curved piece of metal, plastic or wire for hanging things on, catching fish with, etc.;   |  |
| 7.  | to take somebody away illegally and keep them as a prisoner, especially in order to get money or something else for returning them; |  |
| 8.  | an important official job that a person or group of people is given to do; any work that someone believes it is their duty to do;   |  |
| 9.  | unhappy and angry because someone has something that you want;  |  |
| 10. | something strange or not known that has not yet been explained or understood;   |  |
| 11. | able to wait for a long time or accept annoying behaviour or difficulties without becoming angry;                                   |  |
| 12. | having made a definite decision to do something and not letting anyone prevent you;   |  |
| 13. | a person or an animal in a book, play or film;  |  |
| 14. | the main bad character in a story, play, etc.;  |  |
| 15. | hair that grows on the chin and sides of a man's face; similar hair that grows on some animals;                                     |  |
| 16. | feeling sad and showing sympathy;   |  |
| 17. | unwilling to work or be active; doing as little as possible;  |  |
| 18. | a person who is admired by many people for doing something brave or good;   |  |
| 19. | always telling the truth, and never stealing or cheating;   |  |
| 20. | a line of hair that a man allows to grow on his upper lip.  |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

Poisoned, broad-brimmed, robe, timeless, wicked, definitely, appearance, on somebody's own, spiky hair, sensitive, can't help, location, to be wanted, to go out with smb., to get on with somebody, daily routine, beholder, cheerful, ambitious, author, band, beholder, to brainstorm, broad-brimmed, bump into, to consider, to defeat, determination, essay, facial, feature, limb, manner, neighbourhood, on time.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Courageous, precious, naughty, richness, famous / popular, goal / purpose, one day, soft spot, malice, to run the world, forever, looking glass, answer, foe / opponent, to get a letter from smb., to catch, tricky, monarch (woman), best-loved, anecdote, advertisement, finally, to look for / search for, group, form / build, keep in mind, a famous person, magician, affected.

**7. (A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|          |        |         |             |           |            |
|----------|--------|---------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| decision | weight | good at | appointment | afraid of | rush       |
| choice   | fed up | spirit  | good to     | humorous  | determined |

11. I had to do my homework in a/an \_\_\_\_\_ because I was late.
12. We must come to a/an \_\_\_\_\_ about what to do next.
13. In particular, \_\_\_\_\_ names were chosen for several characters.
14. The coach gave the team a talk about the need for more team \_\_\_\_\_.
15. She has a doctor's \_\_\_\_\_ in twenty minutes.
16. More calories lead to excess body \_\_\_\_\_.
17. All methods were \_\_\_\_\_ prevent civil populations from supporting communists.
18. Michael is very \_\_\_\_\_ telling invented stories.
19. You're \_\_\_\_\_ what people might think...
20. They set about their task in \_\_\_\_\_ mood.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

11. Sorry! I can't talk. I am having an important business \_\_\_\_\_.

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| a. document | c. appointment |
| b. company  | d. work        |

12. Sam is jealous \_\_\_\_\_ Tom.

|        |       |
|--------|-------|
| a. on  | c. of |
| b. for | d. at |

13. I am sure, this photo will be published in a famous fashion \_\_\_\_\_

|             |                       |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| a. journal  | c. scientific journal |
| b. magazine | d. vogue              |

14. Jack sneezed a minute ago but you haven't said " \_\_\_\_\_ " to him.

|                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| a. Hi, there!            | c. Bless you! |
| b. What a nice surprise! | d. Goodbye!   |

15. I am not patient \_\_\_\_\_ him any longer.

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| <b>a.</b> of    | <b>c.</b> to   |
| <b>b.</b> about | <b>d.</b> with |

16. The music is too loud. \_\_\_\_\_

|                          |                                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>a.</b> Turn it down!  | <b>c.</b> Put it down!         |
| <b>b.</b> Turn it quiet! | <b>d.</b> Take the music down! |

17. Hello! I haven't seen you \_\_\_\_\_.

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> a long   | <b>c.</b> for age    |
| <b>b.</b> for ages | <b>d.</b> for an age |

18. Don't be rude \_\_\_\_\_ the people who love you.

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| <b>a.</b> to | <b>c.</b> off |
| <b>b.</b> at | <b>d.</b> on  |

19. \_\_\_\_\_, please. The door is not locked.

|                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> Come up   | <b>c.</b> Come across |
| <b>b.</b> Come into | <b>d.</b> Come in     |

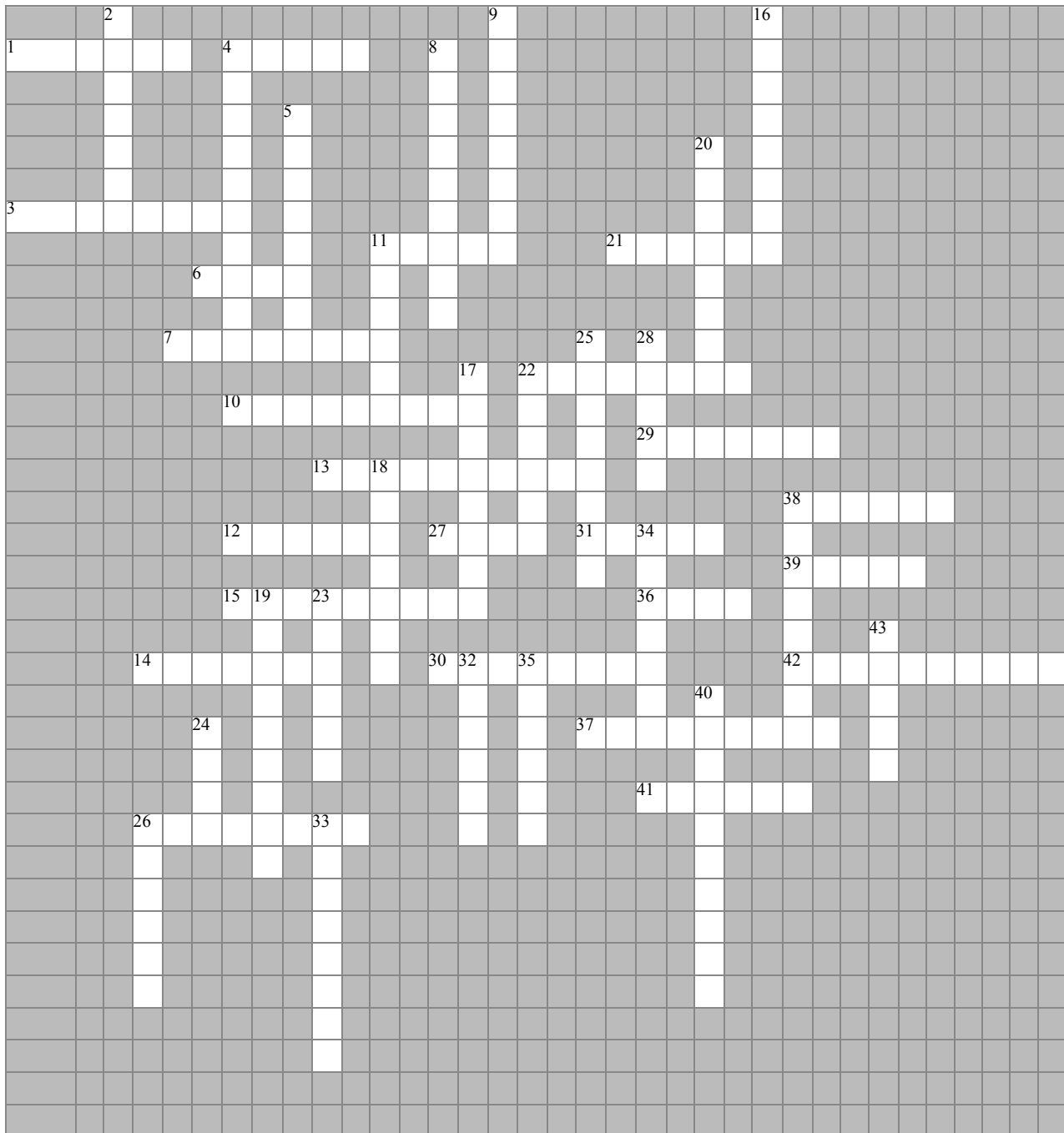
20. What do you think their relationship \_\_\_\_\_?

|               |                     |
|---------------|---------------------|
| <b>a.</b> are | <b>c.</b> were      |
| <b>b.</b> is  | <b>d.</b> have been |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |  |                  |
|-----|--|------------------|
| 11. | She's a normal, _____ child.   | <b>health</b>    |
| 12. | Your luggage must be _____ before it is put on the aircraft.   | <b>weight</b>    |
| 13. | Do it in a spare moment at the weekend or _____ – it really doesn't matter.                            | <b>when</b>      |
| 14. | Let me know how you are _____ on.  | <b>to get</b>    |
| 15. | I wish you all the _____ !   | <b>good</b>      |
| 16. | Frodo is a ring _____.   | <b>to bear</b>   |
| 17. | Stories about heroes and villains are _____.   | <b>time</b>      |
| 18. | It was a bit _____ of Fiona to talk about fat people when she knows Mandy is desperate to lose weight. | <b>sensitive</b> |
| 19. | This is a pretty woman in her late _____.  | <b>twenty</b>    |
| 20. | They had to face many _____ on their way to the village.   | <b>dangerous</b> |

## 8. Brainstorm.



| Across:  | Down:  |
|--|--|
| 1. a type of coat that has no arms, fastens at the neck and hangs loosely from the shoulders, worn especially in the past;   | 2. liked, enjoyed, or supported by many people;  |
| 3. the intention, aim or function of something; the thing that something is supposed to achieve;   | 4. the natural appearance of the skin on a person's face, especially its colour or quality;            |
| 4. a large strong box, usually made of wood, used for storing things in and/or moving them from one place to another; the top part of the front of the body, between the neck and the stomach; | 5. the fact or state of not being strong or powerful;  |
|  | 8. someone whose job is to discover information about crimes and find out who is responsible for them; |

| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| <p>6. to put or keep somebody/something in a place where they/it cannot be seen or found;</p> <p>7. (of men) attractive;</p> <p>10. often forgetting things;</p> <p>11. covered with a lot of hair;</p> <p>12. how heavy somebody/something is, which can be measured in, for example, kilograms or pounds;</p> <p>13. the opinion that people have about what somebody/something is like, based on what has happened in the past;</p> <p>14. an important official job that a person or group of people is given to do, especially when they are sent to another country;</p> <p>15. the effect that somebody /something has on the way a person thinks or behaves or on the way that something works or develops;</p> <p>21. a person who writes books or the person who wrote a particular book;</p> <p>22. a harmed or killed person or animal by giving them poison;</p> <p>26. unable to think clearly or to understand what is happening or what somebody is saying;</p> <p>27. a statement of what may, must or must not be done in a particular situation or when playing a game;</p> <p>29. caring only about yourself rather than about other people;</p> <p>30. a type of large thin book with a paper cover that you can buy every week or month, containing articles, photographs, etc., often on a particular topic;</p> <p>31. having a fine edge or point, especially of something that can cut or make a hole in something;</p> <p>36. to allow something to fall by accident; to fall by accident;</p> <p>37. admired by many people for your qualities or achievements;</p> <p>38. to move behind someone or something and go where he, she, or it goes;</p> <p>39. to request something, usually officially, especially in writing or by sending in a form;</p> <p>41. wanting a lot more food, money, etc. than you need;</p> <p>42. an occasion when someone appears in public; the way a person or thing looks to other people.</p> | <p>9. behaving in a pleasant, kind way towards someone;</p> <p>11. telling the truth or able to be trusted and not likely to steal, cheat, or lie;</p> <p>16. a long passage in a building or train, especially with rooms on either side;</p> <p>17. enjoyment, happiness, or satisfaction, or something that gives this;</p> <p>18. the ability to wait, or to continue doing something despite difficulties, or to suffer without complaining or becoming annoyed;</p> <p>19. someone who lives very close to you;</p> <p>20. the act of giving something to someone and them giving you something else;</p> <p>22. behaving in a way that is socially correct and shows understanding of and care for other people's feelings;</p> <p>23. unhappy because you are not with other people;</p> <p>24. the part of a person's face below their mouth;</p> <p>25. the quality of having a lot of something that is valuable or interesting;</p> <p>26. the part around the neck of a piece of clothing, usually sewn on and sometimes made of different material;</p> <p>28. always telling people what to do;</p> <p>32. an opinion or a suggestion about what somebody should do in a particular situation;</p> <p>33. a person or company that pays people to work for them;</p> <p>34. details of where somebody lives or works and where letters, etc. can be sent;</p> <p>35. to tell somebody what you think they should do in a particular situation;</p> <p>38. a person who shares a flat with one or more others;</p> <p>40. having made a definite decision to do something and not letting anyone prevent you;</p> <p>43. hair that grows on the chin and sides of a man's face.</p> |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

Everybody has his or her favourite characters: heroes (heroines) or villains. The former are said to be optimistic, caring, sensitive, honest, friendly, patient, polite, generous, easy-going and unselfish; however, the latter are mostly cruel, greedy, vain, selfish, bossy, rude, dishonest, impolite, insensitive, unfriendly, uncaring and cunning.

As for me, the best hero ever is Clark Kent from Supeman. He is a good looking young man having neither a beard nor a moustache. His eyes are almond-shaped, his nose is a bit crooked. This man works as a journalist and has super powers. His mission is to defeat evil. Clark never hurts or upsets other people, but shows understanding of their needs. And how can you describe your favourite character?

747/40

### 10. Write an essay of 1000 symbols on any topic including in it 40-45 essential vocabulary units.

## III. SPEAKING

### 11. Comment on the following quotations:

- 1) "The role of the villain is only determined by who is telling the story" (Penelope Douglas)
- 2) "I prefer a real villain to a false hero" (Killer Mike)
- 3) "One murder made a villain, millions a hero" (Beilby Porteus)

### 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:

There is no hero without a villain.



# B1+ REVISION



## TAKE A BREAK

### I. VOCABULARY

**1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.**

Frantically, reception, expiry date, not a soul in sight, boot, to drop off, to be second to none, retreat, to assume, reputable, urgently, amazed, rush hour, to stop off, wheelchair access, to grab, to howl, amusement park, to slam, herd, safe and sound, scuba diving, roomy, sightseeing tour, confused, to wander, inconvenience, check-in desk, scene, boarding pass, ample parking, to rip off.

**2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Пункт призначення, наляканий( заполоханий), риса, цікаво, сільський, економити, прямувати, аромат, прощатися, гучномовець, грюкати, транспортний засіб, їдальня, свідоцтво про народження, чекати з нетерпінням, черга, поспішати, оздоровчий центр, метушня, час від часу, наближатися, поїздка автобусом, екскурсія, середньовічний.

**3. Match your essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).**

|     |                      |    |                          |
|-----|----------------------|----|--------------------------|
| 1.  | to book              | A. | to land                  |
| 2.  | to lose one's temper | B. | bundle                   |
| 3.  | Relaxed              | C. | uncapacious              |
| 4.  | Reputable            | D. | uncomfortable            |
| 5.  | Urgently             | E. | crowded place            |
| 6.  | to drop off          | F. | calm; undamped           |
| 7.  | hustle and bustle    | G. | raining cats and dogs    |
| 8.  | Retreat              | H. | cheap; usual; simple     |
| 9.  | Rural                | I. | to slip away             |
| 10. | to scrimp and save   | J. | modern                   |
| 11. | to take off          | K. | leisurely                |
| 12. | to approach          | L. | inaccessible             |
| 13. | Luxurious            | M. | to waste, spend          |
| 14. | to unpack            | N. | townish                  |
| 15. | Available            | O. | calmness                 |
| 16. | Drizzle              | P. | to leave                 |
| 17. | Worried              | Q. | strained                 |
| 18. | Roomy                | R. | suspicious               |
| 19. | Cosy                 | S. | to pull oneself together |
| 20. | Medieval             | T. | to cancel                |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.  | It is given to you without charge;   |  |
| 2.  | something strange or not known that has not yet been explained or understood;  |  |
| 3.  | an event that is either unpleasant or unusual;   |  |
| 4.  | the place or position that something is in or where something happens;   |  |
| 5.  | the style in which buildings are made;   |  |
| 6.  | a small wooden house found in mountain areas, especially in Switzerland, or a house built in a similar style, especially one used by people on holiday;                  |  |
| 7.  | happy that something unpleasant has not happened or has ended;   |  |
| 8.  | a covered space at the back of a car, for storing things in;   |  |
| 9.  | to walk around slowly in a relaxed way or without any clear purpose or direction;  |  |
| 10. | something that someone says officially, giving information about something;  |  |
| 11. | unable to think clearly or to understand something;  |  |
| 12. | to get something that is useful, that gives you an advantage, or that is in some way positive, especially over a period of time;   |  |
| 13. | to make someone think of something they have forgotten or might have forgotten;  |  |
| 14. | the group of people who work for an organization;  |  |
| 15. | to look for a long time with the eyes wide open, especially when surprised, frightened, or thinking;   |  |
| 16. | to (cause to) move against a hard surface with force and usually a loud noise;   |  |
| 17. | a place where a particular group of people enjoy themselves;   |  |
| 18. | to make a loud sound, usually to express pain, sadness, or nother strong emotion;  |  |
| 19. | an act of cheating someone by charging too much or not giving anything of value for money spent;   |  |
| 20. | the busy part of the day when towns and cities are crowded, either in the morning when people are travelling to work, or in the evening when people are travelling home. |  |

**5. Give English definition to the words below.**

Complimentary, tent, adult, guided tour, experience, luggage, to warn, to assume, memorable, buffet car, road map, to stop off, duty free shop, exotic, porter, available, scene, carriage, expiry date, deck, landing, eventually, to save up, nightmare, second to none, ample, annoyed, vehicle, package holiday.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

To find out, to come undone, to visit, theme park, to argue, to make a reservation, furiously, to get out of order, to dream, awful, not a bloody one, far away, to admonish, convenient, landscape, to start off, home and dry, scrape, extraordinary, to move closer, frightened, exceedingly, concerned.

**7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|                |                   |          |        |           |                     |
|----------------|-------------------|----------|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| campsite       | scrimp and save   | wander   | head   | queue     | not a soul in sight |
| second to none | hustle and bustle | drop off | resort | reception | rip off             |

1. Choosing a tropical \_\_\_\_\_, be very careful and check all the information.
2. When I have very little time my dad \_\_\_\_\_ to the airport not to miss my flight.
3. I was fed up with all this \_\_\_\_\_ of the city so I couldn't wait to get away from the city.
4. If people want to afford a luxurious holiday, they should \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Having unpacked my suitcases I \_\_\_\_\_ to the bathroom to have a shower and to relax.
6. If you are fond of adventures then a holiday on a \_\_\_\_\_ with a lot of other people and being woken up by a loudspeaker is for you!
7. Our friendly staff and service that is \_\_\_\_\_ will make your stay memorable.
8. As our flight was delayed, we had a few hours to \_\_\_\_\_ around the duty free.
9. There was a huge \_\_\_\_\_ at the Passport Office so I lost my temper and went away.
10. The hotel was nice, the beach looked fantastic and there was not \_\_\_\_\_.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. Today in Havana it will be hot, dry and \_\_\_\_\_.

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| a. rainy | c. snowy    |
| b. sunny | d. freezing |

2. Is this the right \_\_\_\_\_ for the 2.15 train to London?

|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| a. compartment | c. platform |
| b. deck        | d. port     |

3. There was a long \_\_\_\_\_ at the counter.

|             |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| a. boarding | c. boarding pass |
| b. queue    | d. boot          |

4. Where can we check \_\_\_\_\_ for our flight to New York?

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| a. out | c. in   |
| b. off | d. away |

5. Tom lost his \_\_\_\_\_ when he crashed his car.

|            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| a. mood    | c. temper |
| b. control | d. voice  |

6. As soon as the taxi arrived, we \_\_\_\_\_ off for the airport.

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| a. drop | c. stop |
| b. rip  | d. set  |

7. The whole family \_\_\_\_\_ Tom off at the harbor because he went on his 3- month cruise.

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| a. stop | c. take |
| b. wave | d. set  |

8. As we came into the \_\_\_\_\_ we were very surprised because many other ships had already anchored.

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| a. harbor  | c. platform |
| b. station | d. port     |

9. They had a lot of luggage to fit in the \_\_\_\_\_ so we put it on the back seat.

|          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| a. boot  | c. carriage    |
| b. cabin | d. compartment |

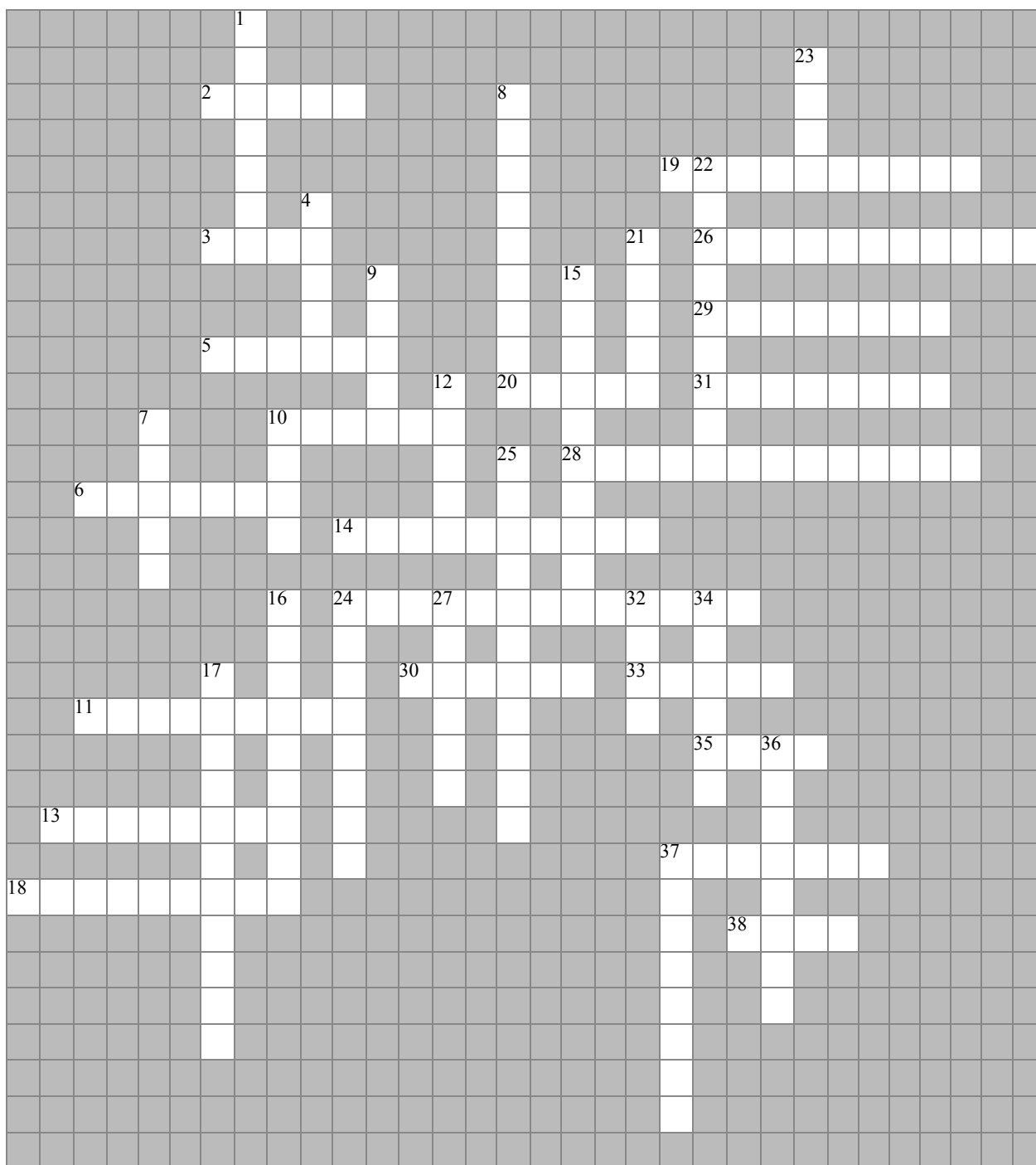
10. Katie was relieved when Tom came back from his trip \_\_\_\_\_.

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| a. now and again   | c. safe and sound  |
| b. scrimp and save | d. pick and choose |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |   |                   |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 1.  | The local authorities announced the gale _____.   | <b>warn</b>       |
| 2.  | The employees gathered for an important _____.  | <b>announce</b>   |
| 3.  | These genes regulate cell growth and _____.   | <b>survive</b>    |
| 4.  | This sometimes creates _____ at the highest level of authority.                                   | <b>confuse</b>    |
| 5.  | Those measures should _____ be incorporated into peacekeeping missions and peacebuilding efforts. | <b>urgent</b>     |
| 6.  | To gain _____ you have to inform potential consumers about yourself.                              | <b>popular</b>    |
| 7.  | He must have earned a lot as a _____ lawyer.  | <b>reputation</b> |
| 8.  | Let's just put up with this tiny _____ till I fill my blanks.                                     | <b>convenient</b> |
| 9.  | I tracked down one of the _____ who was there.  | <b>camp</b>       |
| 10. | The hotel offers _____ rooms with a lake view.  | <b>comfort</b>    |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:  | Down:   |
|--|---|
| 2. a small room where you sleep in a ship;   | 1. a typical quality or an important part of something;                             |
| 3. a large group of animals of the same type that live together;   | 4. a person or animal that has grown to full size and strength;                     |
| 5. a fact or situation that influences the result of something;  | 7. to move quickly with a twisting, circular movement or to make something do this; |
| 6. rain in very small, light drops;  | 8. very comfortable and expensive;  |
| 10. a small wooden house found in mountain areas or a house built in a similar type, especially one used by people on holiday; |   |

| Across:  | Down:   |
|--|---|
| 11. a person who is travelling in a vehicle but is not driving it;<br>13. a place or position;<br>14. an event, sometimes lasting a few days at which there is a group of talks on a particular subject;<br>18. an extremely unpleasant event or experience;<br>19. feeling annoyed or less confident because you can't achieve what you want;<br>20. a view or picture of a place;<br>24. something that is given for free;<br>26. one of separate parts inside a vehicle , for example, a train;<br>28. a state of trouble or problems that causing loss of comfort;<br>29. long raised structure at a railway station where people get on and get off trains;<br>30. a journey on a large ship;<br>31. an unpleasant or unusual event;<br>33. bad, awful or very unpleasant;<br>35. to hurry, to do something very quickly;<br>37. something unknown or strange that has not been explained or understood;<br>38. a flat area for walking on the top of a ship. | 9. in, of or like the country( land not in cities);<br>10. a group of people who work together especially on a ship, aircraft etc.;<br>12. the group of people working for an organization;<br>15. something that you get from your life and it can be either pleasant or unpleasant;<br>16. a sweet or pleasant smell;<br>17. the place where someone is going or is being sent;<br>21. a line of people waiting for someone or something;<br>22. something with the help of which a mobile phone, radio or television get signals;<br>23. space at the back of a car to store things;<br>24. any separate part of a train in which passengers sit;<br>25. an official document that proves something;<br>27. a person whose job is to carry things;<br>32. a portable shelter made of cloth, supported by one or more poles and stretched tight by cords or loops attached to pegs driven into the ground;<br>34. a place where people go for rest or other purposes;<br>36. something that fastens around you while travelling and reduces the risk of being injured;<br>37. related to the Middle Ages. |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

Imagine being in a reputable hotel, with pleasant staff, no hustle and bustle without losing your temper. That sounds excellent: a luxurious room, air conditioning, room service, a swimming pool. Don't forget to check your passport expiry date and travel insurance. With not a soul in sight you will feel extremely relaxed. This adventure will be memorable.

What is better: standing in a queue feeling inconveniences or booking online? Anyway, discover exotic places, reveal new sightseeing tours and feel relieved. When you reach the destination, check facilities starting with hairdryer, Wi-Fi connection and ending with a wonderful scene. If something goes wrong, it will be a nightmare.

When you are in the airport, listen to the announcement of your flight. Coming to the check-in desk be patient, don't shout frantically if you discover a big queue. Now you have reached your location. But you are panic: the hotel is terrified, there is no porter, a penthouse suite is awful. The absence of tour guides, health club, conference facilities and a remote way to the sea frustrated you. Be patient: urgently call the manager, he will be apologetic and in a few hours you can look forward to another room. Just have fun!

1221/ 50

- 10. Write an essay of 1200 symbols on any topic including in it 50 essential vocabulary units from the vocabulary.**

### III. SPEAKING

- 11. Comment on the following quotations:**

- 1) "It is better to travel well than to arrive" (Buddha)
- 2) "Wherever you go, go with all your heart" (Confucius)
- 3) "Travelling – it makes you speechless, then turns you into a storyteller" (Ibn Battuta)

- 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation expressing your opinion on the issue below:**

With age, comes wisdom. With travel, comes understanding.

# STATE-OF-THE-ART

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Alien, encouragement, galaxy, to invade, imagination, science fiction, to destroy, box office, action-packed, sword, games console, to eject, to go Dutch, gripping, item, to pay an arm and a leg, to pull in, enormous, have not got a clue, attitude, search engine, software, predictable, challenging, hilarious, stunning, hissing, invasion, extraordinary, to whistle, vapour, agile.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Жахливий, стук, частина( логічне продовження), налаштовувати, залишатися вдома, підключити, вставляти, поступитися, переносний органайзер, мати багато часу (розважатися), вид (пейзаж), підтвердження, вплив, щасливий, впевнений, зламати (пошкодити), приклеювати, встановлювати, відновити, наділений уявою, якість, складний, надзвичайно, оснащений.

### 3. Match your essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |                         |    |   |
|-----|-------------------------|----|---|
| 1.  | Stunning                | A. | not difficult                                     |
| 2.  | to be in the mood       | B. | to push in  |
| 3.  | to have a whale of time | C. | trivial   |
| 4.  | Challenging             | D. | motionless  |
| 5.  | to bring in             | E. | out of humor                                      |
| 6.  | to cut in               | F. | to be time poor; to be bored; to waste one's time |
| 7.  | to eject                | G. | to shout  |
| 8.  | to highlight            | H. | different   |
| 9.  | Enormous                | I. | to listen carefully                               |
| 10. | Confident               | J. | small   |
| 11. | Safety                  | K. | uncertain   |
| 12. | Dreadful                | L. | to leave out                                      |
| 13. | Predictable             | M. | permanently                                       |
| 14. | Occasionally            | N. | unforeseeable                                     |
| 15. | Scientific              | O. | punishment  |
| 16. | Similar                 | P. | calm; kind  |
| 17. | Violent                 | Q. | excellent   |
| 18. | to whisper              | R. | to spend; waste                                   |
| 19. | Encouragement           | S. | danger  |
| 20. | Agile                   | T. | boring  |



**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.  | to share the cost of something, especially a meal;   |  |
| 2.  | a secret word or combination of letters or numbers;  |  |
| 3.  | books, films, or cartoons about an imagined future, especially about space travel or other planets;                  |  |
| 4.  | the actors in a film, play, or show;   |  |
| 5.  | to copy or move programs or information into a computer's memory, especially from the internet or a larger computer; |  |
| 6.  | a small device or machine ;  |  |
| 7.  | pay a huge amount of money;  |  |
| 8.  | a flat container, usually with slightly raised edges;  |  |
| 9.  | a general development or change in a situation or in the way that people are behaving;                               |  |
| 10. | a feeling or opinion about something or someone;   |  |
| 11. | to change information on a device so that it is wrong and can't be used;   |  |
| 12. | a collection of information often arranged alphabetically;   |  |
| 13. | difficult to deal with;  |  |
| 14. | a computer program that prevents the computer from working normally;   |  |
| 15. | images and designs used in books, magazines, comics;   |  |
| 16. | a characteristic or feature of someone or something;<br>of a high standard;  |  |
| 17. | a particular form of something that varies from other forms ;  |  |
| 18. | having the necessary tools;  |  |
| 19. | using force to hurt or attack;   |  |
| 20. | state of being spoiled or destroyed.   |  |

**5. Give English definition to the words below.**

To breathe back life, plot, gripping, to bring in, to pull in, to take the world by storm, cutting-edge, freedom, alien, special effects, advancement, invasion, recycle bin, search engine, predictable, to corrupt, tray, attitude, spam, to blow up, to reflect, universe, smartly, on the edge of one's seat, scenery, to restart.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Ruin, stimulation, fortune, whole, independence, repel, appear, cheers, difficult, majority, earn money, interrupt, have a lot of time, object (element), to be excited, influence, deposit, adjust, lucky, eccentric, know-how, secure, stick to, liable, save up, unusual, skeleton, sometimes.

**7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|               |          |              |           |                 |               |
|---------------|----------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|
| games console | scenery  | invasion     | happiness | website         | advancement   |
| ruins         | animated | breathe life | fantasy   | special effects | encouragement |

1. Use the tools and options to add transitions and \_\_\_\_\_ to get professional results.
2. She might have a bike, a video and a \_\_\_\_\_ she only uses occasionally.
3. It's all you can eat and drink, has beautiful \_\_\_\_\_, and it's free.
4. 10 hours of \_\_\_\_\_ sessions and video lessons for using with a PC and a DVD player.
5. The Copenhagen Summit recognized that social, economic and technological \_\_\_\_\_ was important for our countries.
6. William successfully repelled the \_\_\_\_\_ and seized royal power.
7. The chance to act again, to \_\_\_\_\_ into a new character.
8. They are working in that direction, but they will need all the assistance and \_\_\_\_\_ they can get.
9. When you have children, their \_\_\_\_\_ is your only business.
10. The wasteland may be dangerous, but the \_\_\_\_\_ are a new experience altogether.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. Nowadays all gadgets have an enormous \_\_\_\_\_ on the people throughout the world.

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| a. mission   | c. impact  |
| b. challenge | d. ovation |

2. My sister is fond of this movie very much and she hopes there will be \_\_\_\_\_.

|                |           |
|----------------|-----------|
| a. consequence | c. plot   |
| b. sequence    | d. sequel |

3. The plot of this book is very \_\_\_\_\_ and all the characters are interesting.

|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| a. challenging | c. funky    |
| b. imaginative | d. gripping |

4. His actions were rather \_\_\_\_\_ because being very impulsive person he could lose his temper very quickly.

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| a. superb      | c. pessimistic |
| b. predictable | d. stunning    |

5. People don't like to be \_\_\_\_\_ that's why when somebody tries to do it, they are no longer in the mood.

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| a. cut off | c. cut away |
| b. cut on  | d. cut in   |

6. That \_\_\_\_\_ music will drive us till the dawn.

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| a. funky | c. live    |
| b. extra | d. violent |

7. It's getting dark and I am tired so I suppose it's time to \_\_\_\_\_.

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| a. take in | c. cut in  |
| b. turn in | d. give in |

8. After using the computer I found out that all the files were \_\_\_\_\_ because of the virus.

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. corrupted | c. destroyed |
| b. crashed   | d. installed |

9. Why don't we go anywhere? Do we have to \_\_\_\_\_ in all the time?

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| a. give | c. leave |
| b. stay | d. turn  |

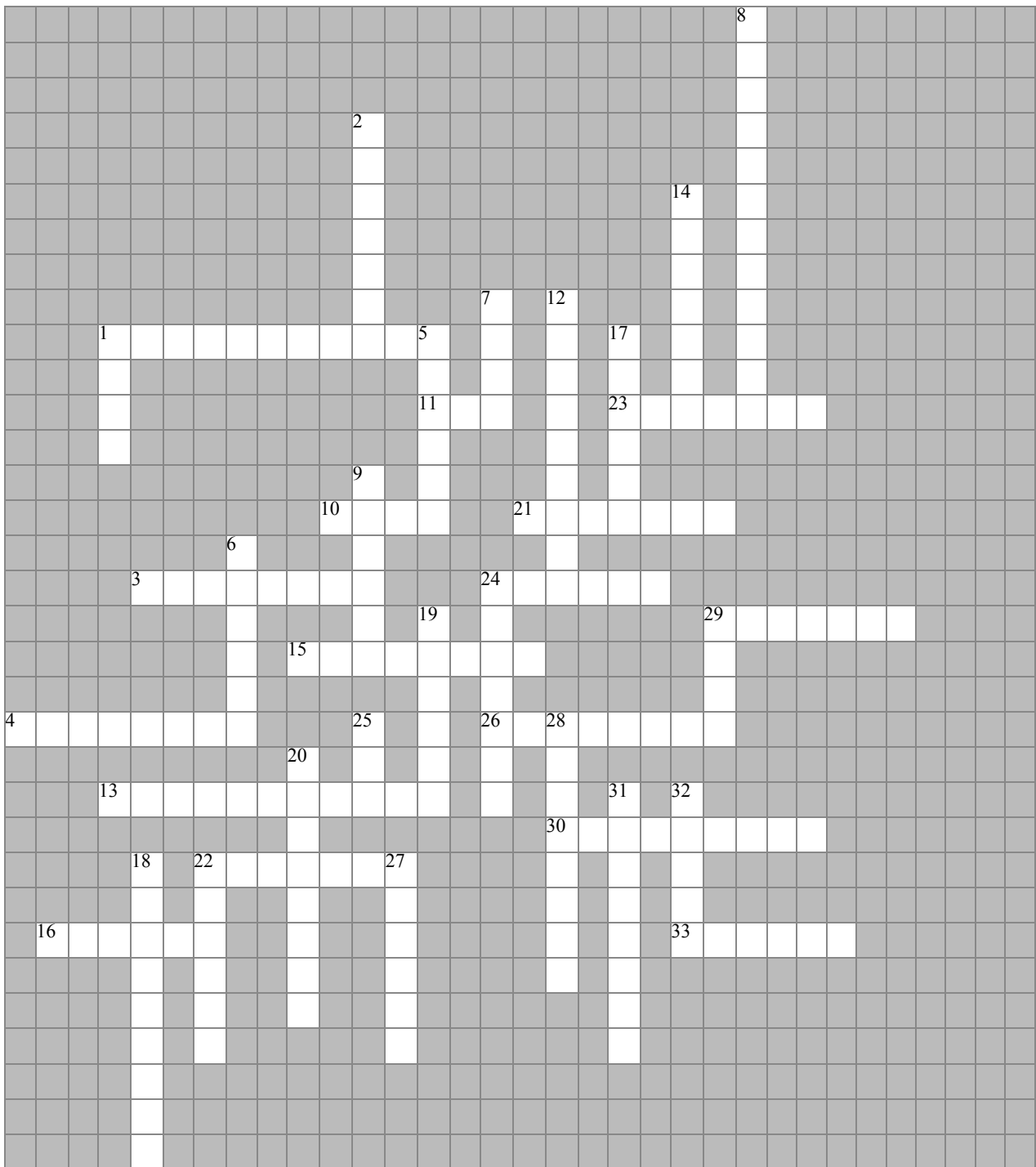
10. The band played to a huge \_\_\_\_\_ and all people whistled as they really liked the songs.

|             |          |
|-------------|----------|
| a. audience | c. youth |
| b. crowd    | d. adult |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |   |                   |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 1.  | A first _____ set of productivity calculations at the level of industry branches, excluding non-market services, was carried out last year. | <b>experiment</b> |
| 2.  | Gran always said I had a very vivid _____.  | <b>imagine</b>    |
| 3.  | That must be a very _____ book because you haven't said a word for an hour or more.   | <b>grip</b>       |
| 4.  | We recognize that, in recent years, foreign direct investment has increased _____.  | <b>remark</b>     |
| 5.  | National courts _____ confirm environmental liability.  | <b>occasion</b>   |
| 6.  | We are deeply _____ that no such opportunity has been afforded to us.   | <b>appoint</b>    |
| 7.  | Soon after the four men entered the house, the same witness heard "_____ sounds" emanating from the house of Dr. Arevalo.                   | <b>thud</b>       |
| 8.  | How _____ that he came clean the way he did.  | <b>fortune</b>    |
| 9.  | Many African countries were experiencing increasingly – _____ climatic phenomena.   | <b>predict</b>    |
| 10. | Using the latest software we produce a _____ range of illustrations.  | <b>stun</b>       |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| 1. the action of entertaining other people by acting, dancing etc.; | 1. the story of any book, film etc.   |
| 3. someone who occupies a certain territory for his purposes;       | 2. an important job that someone is sent somewhere to do;                   |
| 4. the tube-shaped device especially in an engine;                  | 5. a big group of countries that is ruled by a single person or government; |
| 10. some pleasant musical notes;                                    | 6. the writer of books, articles, plays etc.;                               |
| 11. a hole in the ground;   | 7. a group of things of the same or similar type; a kind of something;      |

| Across:  | Down:  |
|--|--|
| 13. a very successful product ( films, books) that makes a lot of money;   | 8. a statement or proof that is true;  |
| 15. long and thin parts like arms of some sea animals;   | 9. a tiny object that you press to operate a device;   |
| 16. the main and central computer from which other computers get information   | 12. a piece of a machine or a set of parts working together;                                 |
| 21. making a noise like a long “S”;  | 14. the condition when you are allowed to do what you want, to say without being controlled; |
| 22. making a short, loud, high sound;  | 17. the words of a song;   |
| 23. a story about love with exciting events;   | 18. exciting and sometimes dangerous activity;   |
| 24. a humorous film or book;   | 19. small drops of liquid that come from the heating;  |
| 26. everything that exists in space;   | 20. words shown at the bottom of a film to explain what is being said;                       |
| 29. a piece of literature or a film describing situations that are a bit different from our real life involving magic; | 22. a strong feeling of fear and shock;  |
| 30. a set of equipment, instruments that is used for some purposes;  | 24. the way of life , general customs of people at a certain period of time;                 |
| 33. the way in which something is planned.   | 25. to touch something with sudden force;  |
|  | 27. electronic device or equipment;  |
|  | 28. an action that affects someone’s life in an unpleasant way;                              |
|  | When an army uses force to enter and control another country;                                |
|  | 29. information that is stored on a computer;  |
|  | 31. the sound of hands to show enjoyment of something;                                       |
|  | 32. a large group of people gathering together.  |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

Long ago we could not dream about gadgets. We read books and listened to MP3 players. Then new items appeared and people started using mobile phones and laptops. Now instead of walking the youth stay in being online. If they have a whale of time, they visit shopping sites and order something.

Why are people obsessed with such items as games consoles, computers? Why are they glued to the TV screens? Special effects, gripping plots and new technologies and we are on the edge of our seats. There are different kinds of movies: horror films, comedies, thrillers, detectives, drama, science fiction. It is easy to download them at home instead of going to the box office.

Children like cartoons because its animation and graphics are extraordinary. They are confident users of search engines so it isn't complicated to push

a button, switch on a computer, enter a password and find something. If a child is too small he can corrupt some files, crash a computer, bring some viruses to the laptop without restoring everything.

Don't be pessimistic. If you are responsible parents, you are fortunate. Explain your children that there can be dreadful consequences using objects without permission if they have not got a clue.

1218/50

**10. Write an essay of 1200 symbols on any topic including in it 50 essential vocabulary units from the vocabulary.**

### III. SPEAKING

**11. Comment on the following quotations:**

- 1) "I had so much fire in me and so many plans" (Claude Monet)
- 2) "The world always seems brighter when you've just made something that wasn't there before" (Neil Gaiman)
- 3) "Books and movies are like apples and oranges. They both are fruit, but taste completely different" (Stephen King)

**12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation expressing your opinion on the issue below:**

Life was much easier when *Apple* and *Blackberry* were just fruits.

# FESTIVE TIME

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Bonfire, to go hand in hand, crackers, hang- gliding, ash, outfit, speciality, still, a whole new ball game, anxious, club, to get the ball rolling, pitch, to keep track, scuba diving, fizzy drinks, junk food, runner up, to cut down on, to limp, to punch, tendon, painkiller, cardiac, digest, tissue, thigh, stuffed, the ball is in the court, unique, vending machine, mashed.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Кіоск (стійка, прилавок), катання на ковзанах, продовжувати, збитий, запечений, натирати, запускати, вівсянка, маринований, запечений, сила, накачувати, внутрішній, травна система, більшість, через силу, пар, боксерська груша, птиця, болючий, повністю оснащений, впливати, стрибки з мотузкою, веселитися, захисник, гіркий, сирий, пряний.

### 3. Match your essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |                         |    |                       |
|-----|-------------------------|----|-----------------------|
| 1.  | to allow                | A. | cooked                |
| 2.  | Bitter                  | B. | at a cost             |
| 3.  | to enjoy                | C. | to cut no ice         |
| 4.  | Oily                    | D. | to have no truck with |
| 5.  | to have a ball          | E. | down-to-earth         |
| 6.  | to quit                 | F. | manually              |
| 7.  | romantic                | G. | to advise again       |
| 8.  | anxious                 | H. | easily                |
| 9.  | to get the ball rolling | I. | soft                  |
| 10. | automatically           | J. | common                |
| 11. | to recommend            | K. | to increase           |
| 12. | exotic                  | L. | to accomplish         |
| 13. | stiffly                 | M. | calm                  |
| 14. | sharp                   | N. | to apply for a job    |
| 15. | free of charge          | O. | external              |
| 16. | to cut down on          | P. | to feel bored         |
| 17. | to influence            | Q. | to forbid             |
| 18. | to play ball            | R. | fatless               |
| 19. | internal                | S. | sweet                 |
| 20. | raw                     | T. | to hate               |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.  | a group of people chosen from a larger group to consider matters of a particular kind;       |  |
| 2.  | someone who has beaten all other competitors in a competition;                               |  |
| 3.  | the red liquid that is sent around the body by the heart;                                    |  |
| 4.  | a place or club where you can go to exercise using equipment;                                |  |
| 5.  | a competition usually in which prizes are given;   |  |
| 6.  | someone who is going past a particular place;  |  |
| 7.  | a person or team that finishes second in a race or competition;                              |  |
| 8.  | complete quiet;  |  |
| 9.  | a feeling of physical suffering caused by injury or illness;                                 |  |
| 10. | anything that happens;   |  |
| 11. | the sport of swimming under water with special equipment;                                    |  |
| 12. | birds, such as chickens, that are bred for their eggs and meat;                              |  |
| 13. | what is left after it has been destroyed by fire;  |  |
| 14. | someone in a sports team who tries to prevent the other team from scoring points, goals;     |  |
| 15. | a large table or a small shop with an open front from which goods are sold;                  |  |
| 16. | the sport of jumping out of an aircraft with a special parachute;                            |  |
| 17. | a sport in which you sail across water by standing on a board and holding onto a large sail; |  |
| 18. | the position towards which someone or something moves;                                       |  |
| 19. | a drug that is used to reduce or remove physical pain;                                       |  |
| 20. | a set of clothes worn for a particular occasion or activity.                                 |  |

**5. Give English definition to the words below**

To let off, recipe, speciality, stall, starter, unique, body image, to bring on, court, to have a ball, to serve, team, fizzy drinks, to influence, to quit, snack, to socialize, to cut down on, stiffly, minority, packed lunch, eating habits, vending machine, certain, anxious, to get the ball rolling, to surround.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary**

Worried (nervous), with great difficulty, to cause, sparkling, bright, delight, unusual, fatty, amaranth, delicacy, farci, to go on, off-roading, thankful, location, community, it's your turn, to have fun, sweet, to ask, to advise, pointed, hearty, specific, to be awake, quick meal.

**7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|          |                |               |                      |                  |           |
|----------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------|
| athletic | keep track     | have a ball   | Bubbly               | digestive system | colourful |
| poultry  | fully-equipped | eating habits | get the ball rolling | realistically    | recipe    |



1. When a whale eats a squid, the sharp squid beak may irritate the whale's-  
\_\_\_\_\_.
2. Well, first, stay calm, sip your \_\_\_\_\_, just relaxing with friends.
3. She was wearing a \_\_\_\_\_ running jacket.
4. Many women represent the country nationally and internationally in  
\_\_\_\_\_ and other sports.
5. We are going to \_\_\_\_\_ this weekend. I promise you will not be bored.
6. I can't \_\_\_\_\_ of our financial comings and goings. It's too difficult.
7. In other words this indicator should reflect more \_\_\_\_\_ the poverty level of the population.
8. The time has come for each of us to reconsider our \_\_\_\_\_, our traditions, our lifestyles and fashions, and above all, our way of thinking.
9. Enjoy breakfast in the breakfast room or prepare it in the comfort of your private \_\_\_\_\_ kitchen.
10. Viruses found in \_\_\_\_\_ or swine can evolve to infect humans.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. Our organization has got a new football \_\_\_\_\_ inside our building.

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| a. court | c. ring |
| b. pitch | d. rink |

2. If you need some help, I can \_\_\_\_\_ some cheese to spread it on your pizza.

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| a. mash  | c. chop  |
| b. grill | d. grate |

3. My sister refused to give me the \_\_\_\_\_ of turkey and a plum pie.

|                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| a. prescription | c. recipe  |
| b. choice       | d. receipt |

4. For dinner we will have beef steak with \_\_\_\_\_ potatoes and a glass of orange juice.

|           |              |
|-----------|--------------|
| a. mashed | c. scrambled |
| b. melted | d. pickled   |

5. In case you don't want to \_\_\_\_\_, it's up to you to leave us.

|                         |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| a. play a ball          | c. let off     |
| b. get the ball rolling | d. have a ball |

6. \_\_\_\_\_ salmon with rice is my favourite dish.

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| a. bitter | c. smoked |
| b. oily   | d. spicy  |

7. We should think everything carefully before \_\_\_\_\_ a party.

|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| a. throwing | c. letting  |
| b. giving   | d. enjoying |

8. During celebrations people like to go out and pull \_\_\_\_\_.

|             |            |
|-------------|------------|
| a. biscuits | c. cakes   |
| b. crackers | d. bonfire |

9. Dressing up in scary \_\_\_\_\_ is one of the most popular activities of children.

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| a. suits     | c. outfits |
| b. equipment | d. dresses |

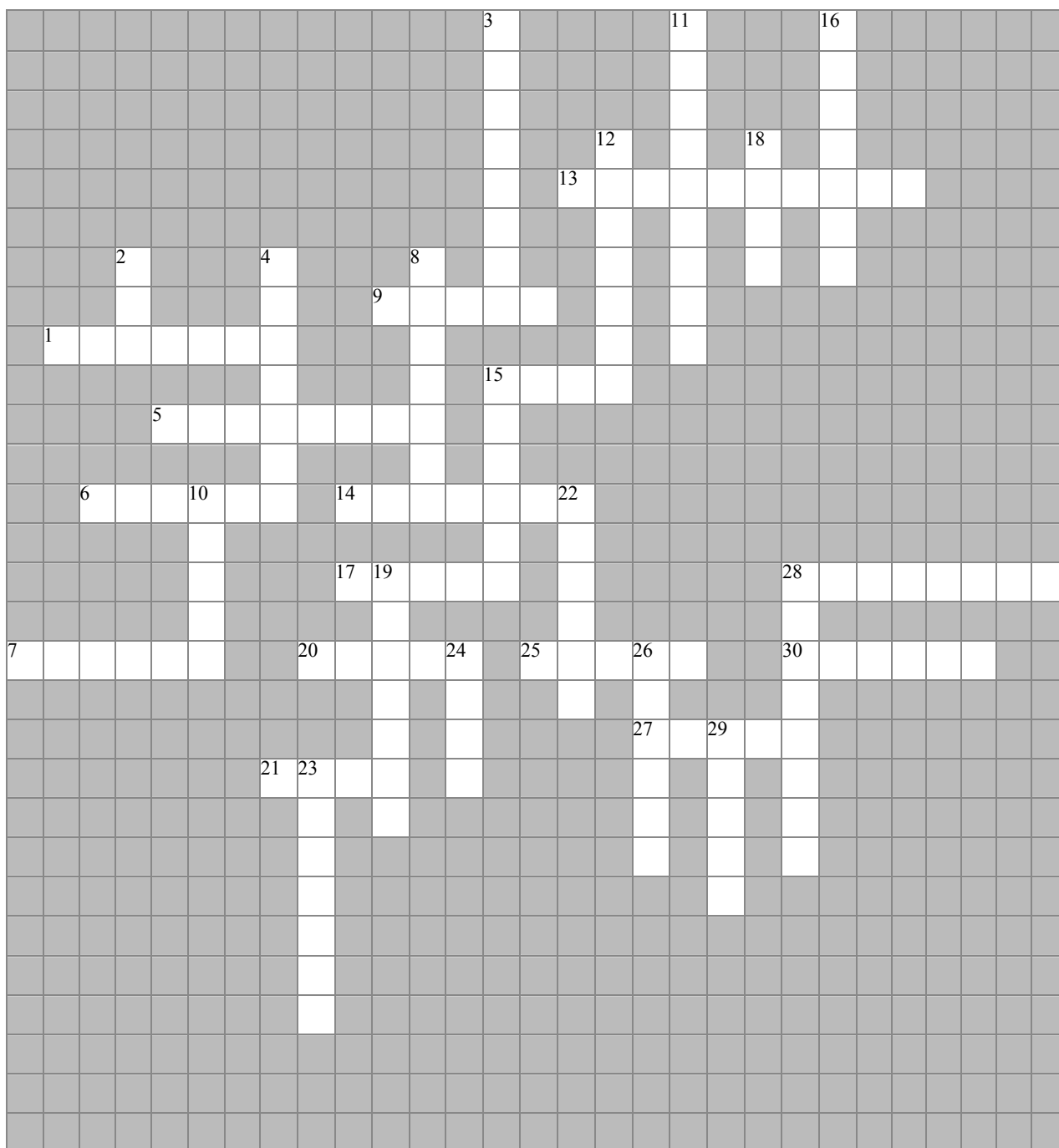
10. As soon as you start \_\_\_\_\_ of your results and progress, you'll change your life.

|              |                  |
|--------------|------------------|
| a. following | c. depending     |
| b. keeping   | d. keeping track |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |   |                  |
|-----|---|------------------|
| 1.  | Bunjee jumping is one of the most _____ sport and it is rather exciting.                      | <b>danger</b>    |
| 2.  | The technological hardware itself does not _____ generate improved environmental performance. | <b>automat</b>   |
| 3.  | Technical advisers and experts have expressed concern that the bids may be _____ high.        | <b>realistic</b> |
| 4.  | I think she's _____ embarrassed about her situation.  | <b>pain</b>      |
| 5.  | It's because you played so _____, right?  | <b>stiff</b>     |
| 6.  | I think the _____ will have forgotten this accident by then.                                  | <b>view</b>      |
| 7.  | His outward _____ has changed over the years.   | <b>appear</b>    |
| 8.  | Inconsistent _____ may lead to a system failure.  | <b>act</b>       |
| 9.  | All we need now is a huge amount of _____ and silence.  | <b>relax</b>     |
| 10. | Either injected or smoked, any drug is used both as a _____ and a recreational drug.          | <b>pain</b>      |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:  | Down:   |
|--|---|
| 1. activities relating to keeping healthy and strong using exercise;                         | 2. a piece of material that covers and protects floor;  |
| 5. a container filled with explosive chemicals that produce bright patterns and loud noises; | 3. energetic exercises performed with a lot of people to music;   |
| 6. some distance from the top to the bottom;   | 4. sweet tasty food eaten at the end of the meal;   |
| 7. instructions how to cook food with a list of necessary food;                              | 8. a hollow paper tube with small pieces inside covered with coloured paper and making loud noise when they are pulled apart; |
| 9. the part of the body between the hand and the arm;  |   |

| Across:  | Down:  |
|--|--|
| 13. a remark expressing admiration or approval;                                | 10. a piece of clothing that is worn on the hand for warmth or protection;                                   |
| 14. decoration of lights with the help of which people decorate houses, trees; | 11. a set of necessary tools for particular purpose;   |
| 15. how large or small something is;   | 12. a large fire made outside to burn unwanted things or just for pleasure;                                  |
| 17. a part of a person's leg above the knee;                                   | 15. a game played between 2 or 4 people that involves hitting a small ball against a wall;                   |
| 20. a type of radiation to take photographs of bones and organs of the body;   | 16. soft food made from oats boiled in water or milk eaten for breakfast;                                    |
| 21. emotional or mental suffering;   | 18. a flat surface of ice for skating;   |
| 25. a small amount of food eaten between meals;                                | 19. any of various chemicals in the body that are carried by the blood and that influence the body's growth; |
| 27. a part of the body that performs a particular job;                         | 22. the sport of jumping into water;   |
| 28. the frame of bones ;<br>the basic form of something;                       | 23. a person whose job is to give advice about a certain subject;  |
| 30. a pattern of sounds and words used in music, dancing.                      | 24. a set of exercise originally from India to control your body and mind;                                   |
|  | 26. a decision;  |
|  | 28. the ability to do things that need a lot of efforts;   |
|  | 29. a number of people gathering together.   |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

For many of us festive time is a stressful period in the year. There are holidays that influence us. We cook specialities, change eating habits and socialise with each other, let off fireworks, throw parties and dance. But we should not forget about our body image after these events. Remember that you are unique. We have perfect bodies but it is never too late to visit sports center to be fitter.

Nowadays there is a big choice of sports such as aerobics, athletics, bungee jumping, cross-country running, kayaking etc. It is not a problem to stay in good shape. Don't be afraid to face challenges. Set goals and your body will be grateful to you. Keep a healthy way of life: scrambled eggs or oatmeal in the morning, still water during the day, baked or steamed vegetables, no spicy and oily food. If you like relaxation and peace, yoga will be ideal for you. If you are fond of contests and audience, then such kinds of sport like baseball or boxing, ice-skating can be recommended. Also pay attention to signals of your body: heart, blood pressure and digestive system.

Now get the ball rolling, avoid junk food, keep track of your success even if there is no strength and be a winner. Then the majority will automatically like you.

1238 / 50

- 10. Write an essay of 1200 symbols on any topic including in it 50 essential vocabulary units from the vocabulary.**

### **III. SPEAKING**

- 11. Comment on the following quotations:**

- 1) “Feeling beautiful has nothing to do with what you look like” (Emma Watson)
- 2) “Healthy citizens are the greatest asset any country can have” (Winston Churchill)
- 3) “Cakes are healthy too, you just eat a small slice” (Mary Berry)

- 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation expressing your opinion on the issue below:**

Your mind is a powerful thing. When you feel it with positive thoughts, your life starts to change.

# CALL OF THE WILD

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Bald eagle, boa, brown hare, to cut down, endangered, extinction, farmland, lizard, macaw, moth, mammal, natural habitat, spotted dolphin, wetlands, factory waste, release, shallow, starvation, to conclude, public, stray, litter, hedge, crop, flexible, edge, fence, leaflet, to adopt, lead, otter, mite.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Рідкісний, дика природа, повністю, джунглі, під загрозою, небезпека, власність, стурбовані, таргани, псувати (забруднювати), бути проти, бур'ян, біль у шлунку, втрата, сміття, поширювати, комаха, захисники навколишнього середовища (група захисників), обладнання, хвороба, кисень, переробляти, з'являтися.

### 3. Match your essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |               |    |                    |
|-----|---------------|----|--------------------|
| 1.  | to be at risk | A. | to disappear       |
| 2.  | to cut down   | B. | to deteriorate     |
| 3.  | danger        | C. | untroubled         |
| 4.  | polluted      | D. | to hate            |
| 5.  | Rare          | E. | to plant           |
| 6.  | tiny          | F. | to destroy         |
| 7.  | wild          | G. | atoxic             |
| 8.  | exhausted     | H. | to be for          |
| 9.  | to add        | I. | be safe and secure |
| 10. | to reduce     | J. | safety             |
| 11. | shallow       | K. | finding            |
| 12. | to turn up    | L. | to waste           |
| 13. | to improve    | M. | to lessen          |
| 14. | to admire     | N. | increase           |
| 15. | to create     | O. | energetic          |
| 16. | toxic         | P. | deep               |
| 17. | to object     | Q. | domestic           |
| 18. | loss          | R. | huge               |
| 19. | to save       | S. | widespread         |
| 20. | concerned     | T. | uncontaminated     |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | an animal, such as a frog, that lives both on land and in water but must produce its eggs in water; |  |
| 2.  | a tropical forest in which trees and plants grow very closely together;                             |  |
| 3.  | a mixture of gases that surrounds any planet;   |  |
| 4.  | a form of energy that comes from a nuclear reaction and can be very dangerous;                      |  |
| 5.  | the state of having no food for a long period, often causing death;                                 |  |
| 6.  | any wild plant that grows in an unwanted place;   |  |
| 7.  | a colorless gas, one of the chemical elements, that forms a large part of the air on earth;         |  |
| 8.  | protection from bad weather, danger, or attack;   |  |
| 9.  | the natural outer layer that covers a person, animal etc.;  |  |
| 10. | small pieces of rubbish that have been left lying on the ground in public places;                   |  |
| 11. | a very large area of sea;   |  |
| 12. | a situation in which something no longer exists;  |  |
| 13. | slight darkness caused by something blocking the direct light from the sun;                         |  |
| 14. | a high temperature that is comfortable but not hot;   |  |
| 15. | a wild animal of the dog family;  |  |
| 16. | objects that belong to someone;   |  |
| 17. | an insect with wings that is similar to a butterfly and flies at night;                             |  |
| 18. | a person that hunts animals for food or for sport;  |  |
| 19. | a small reptile that has a long body, four short legs, a long tail, and thick skin;                 |  |
| 20. | a large area of water surrounded by land and not connected to the sea.                              |  |

**5. Give English definition to the words below.**

Pollution, tiny, variety, campaign, exhausted, heat, to prevent, poison, volunteer, refreshments, to suppose, to deserve, fresh, to conserve, starvation, natural habitat, environmental group, danger, fence, rare, species, wild, factory waste, recycle, advice, silence.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

To be under threat, totally, rural zone, to vanish, dying-out, small booklet, unique, diversity, to bring in, to socialize, tormented, adaptable, to create, habitability, dark, refuge, to appear, mild, equipment, to broaden, poison-bearing, power, pest, to assume, worth-while.

**7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|          |             |          |               |                    |                      |
|----------|-------------|----------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| recycle  | Farmland    | shelters | Erosion       | endangered species | pesticides           |
| conclude | contaminate | wetlands | factory waste | extinction         | environmental groups |

1. Highly hazardous \_\_\_\_\_ continue to harm human, animal and environmental health.
2. In addition, we've started to use cloning technology to try to save \_\_\_\_\_.
3. There must be some control placed upon \_\_\_\_\_ who are lobbying to protect our territories and the species within those territories.
4. Changing conditions and over-hunting have driven these majestic animals to – \_\_\_\_\_.
5. The device makes it possible to \_\_\_\_\_ flue gases and supply electricity to external energy consumers.
6. We need to find a \_\_\_\_\_ before the storm starts.
7. The disaster was made worse by intense deforestation, soil \_\_\_\_\_ and unsustainable farming practices.
8. Toxic chemicals and heavy metals can \_\_\_\_\_ rivers and other water supplies.
9. I emphasize that we must \_\_\_\_\_ those negotiations soon.
10. Rural \_\_\_\_\_ used for illegal planting can be confiscated and returned to the State.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. We are going to \_\_\_\_\_ a campaign against cutting down the trees in our forest.

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| a. raise | c. plant |
| b. start | d. deal  |

2. If we don't start doing something soon, many endangered species will \_\_\_\_\_.

|              |             |
|--------------|-------------|
| a. bring out | c. die out  |
| b. run out   | d. make out |

3. I am used to going to bed late. But I always feel as \_\_\_\_\_ as daisy.

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| a. fresh | c. nice  |
| b. red   | d. green |

4. When a person starts doing something new he is inexperienced and as \_\_\_\_\_ as grass.

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| a. new   | c. brown |
| b. green | d. fresh |



5. He is enraged because he can't \_\_\_\_\_ out what type of animal it is.

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| a. make | c. stand |
| b. die  | d. clear |

6. A tropical forest in which trees and plants grow very closely together is called \_\_\_\_\_.

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| a. wildlife | c. woodlands |
| b. jungle   | d. prairie   |

7. Tom has just returned from his trip to South America and is as brown as \_\_\_\_\_.

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| a. sun   | c. a berry |
| b. sugar | d. a rose  |

8. \_\_\_\_\_ is a place where animals and plants live.

|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| a. environment | c. wildlife |
| b. habitat     | d. hole     |

9. Poorly planned removal of debris has increased clean-up costs and led to lost opportunities to \_\_\_\_\_.

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| a. release | c. recycle  |
| b. remove  | d. conserve |

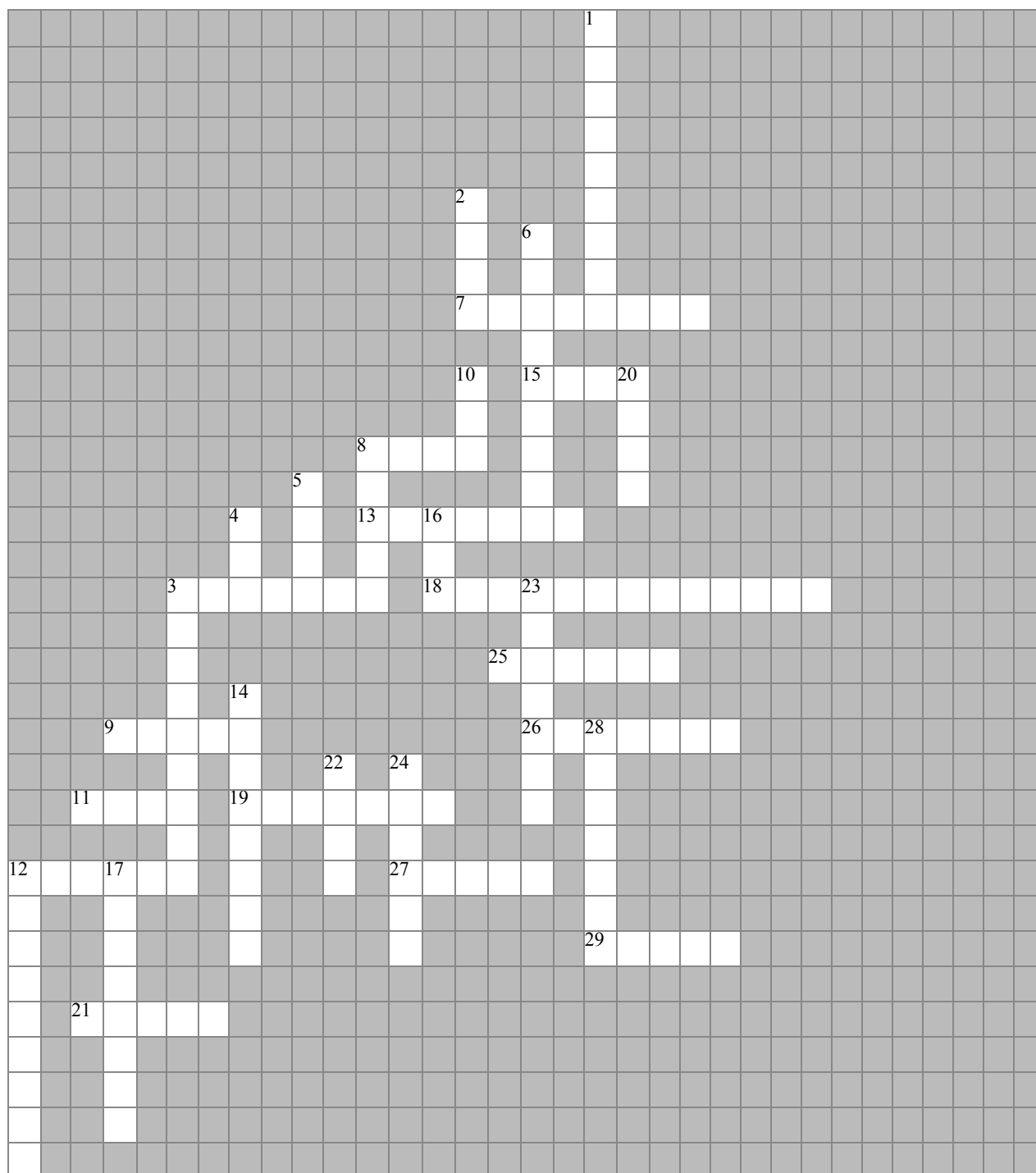
10. The invention relates to a device and a method for generating powerful extreme \_\_\_\_\_ or soft x-ray radiation.

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| a. ultraviolet | c. solar system |
| b. warmth      | d. shade        |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |   |                 |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| 1.  | The _____ includes several previously unreleased tracks.  | <b>collect</b>  |
| 2.  | Habitat destruction is the most frequently reported problem affecting the _____ of biodiversity.                        | <b>conserve</b> |
| 3.  | Changing conditions and over-hunting have driven these majestic animals to _____.                                       | <b>extinct</b>  |
| 4.  | The air and water in my country have been _____ and will remain so for the next five million years.                     | <b>pollute</b>  |
| 5.  | The kit contains a number of _____ spare parts.   | <b>use</b>      |
| 6.  | Data _____ is essential to scientific research.   | <b>collect</b>  |
| 7.  | The value of increased _____ has become obvious.  | <b>flexible</b> |
| 8.  | For passenger transport, _____ income can be significant.   | <b>advert</b>   |
| 9.  | I thought the availability of pastries, snacks and light _____ would indicate the informal nature of these proceedings. | <b>refresh</b>  |
| 10. | Millions of people are dying of _____.  | <b>starve</b>   |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:  |
|---|--|
| 3. the characteristic of frequently changing different types or including many different types or things; | 1. a chemical substance used to kill harmful insects or unwanted organisms;          |
| 7. objects that belong to someone;  | 2. total collected amount of plants, vegetables, fruit etc.;                         |
| 8. a notice giving information, directions, warnings etc.;  | 3. a person who does something helping other people willingly and without any force; |
| 9. a structure that divides 2 areas of land (something similar to a wall);                                |  |

| Across:  | Down:   |
|--|---|
| 11. an empty space in an object;<br>12. a serious disease caused when cells in the body grow in a way that is uncontrolled and often cause death;<br>13. waste material (things) that are no longer needed;<br>15. the fact that you no longer have something;<br>18. a paid notice that tells people about a product or service;<br>19. a place through which you have to go to get to a particular place;<br>21. a large black and white mammal that lives in forests of China;<br>25. a substance that can make people or animals ill or kill them if they eat or drink it;<br>26. a disease of the body or mind;<br>27. seeds from a plant especially from rice or wheat;<br>29. poisonous, very unpleasant. | 4. thick hair that covers the bodies of animals;<br>5. a very small animal similar to a spider;<br>6. an area on which many trees grow;<br>8. a mass of very small drops of liquid carried in the air;<br>10. a container for waste;<br>12. any basic substance that is used in or produced by a reaction involving changes to atoms;<br>14. a line of different types of trees and bushes growing very close together especially between fields or along the sides of roads in the countryside;<br>16. a large strong snake found in South and Central America, that kills animals and birds wrapping itself around them;<br>17. a planned group of especially political, business activities that are intended to achieve a particular aim;<br>20. a substance consisting of tiny grains of rock found on beaches;<br>22. a piece of rope tied to an animal, especially to a dog at its collar when taking it for a walk;<br>23. when soil is being gradually damaged and removed by the waves, rain etc.;<br>24. the possibility of harm or death to somebody;<br>28. a piece of paper that gives you information or advertises something. |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

Our planet is at risk nowadays. There are a lot of endangered species. Their living conditions are poor. They don't have shelters. It leads to a big loss of environment. Some environmental groups are trying to conserve our wildlife holding campaigns. But there are many hunters who don't understand this danger.

Among animals that are subject to extinction are giant pandas, Bengal tigers, sea otters, chinchillas. Oceans and seas are polluted, new illnesses are appearing, the level of oxygen in the atmosphere is decreasing. Trees and hedgerows are being cut down. The rate of toxic chemicals used in production

has also increased a lot. Because of it people can have a headache, a stomach ache, they become exhausted due to the climate and have a lack of energy.

We deserve a better life. To protect ourselves we should respect each other. If we want to live longer and to save our fields, farmlands, woodlands and natural habitat the advice is simple: think about others. Take care about rubbish, don't cut down trees, recycle things, don't contaminate seas and lakes. Just admire what you see. Each of us deserves a safe life without diseases. Be concerned even about tiny insects and remember that protecting our planet starts with you!

1237/50

- 10. Write an essay of 1200 symbols on any topic including in it 50 essential vocabulary units from the vocabulary.**

### **III. SPEAKING**

- 11. Comment on the following quotations:**

- 1) "The future of wildlife and the habitat that they depend on is being destroyed. It is time to make nature and all the beauty living within it our priority" (Paul Oxtan)
- 2) "Wildlife in the world can only be protected by the love of compassionate hearts in the world" (Mehmet Murat Ildan)
- 3) "Wild animals are less wild and more human than many humans of this world" (Munira Khan)

- 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation expressing your opinion on the issue below:**

Saving one animal won't change the world but it will change the world for that one animal.

# FORCES OF NATURE

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Drought, food poisoning, to grunt, to hiss, hive, sea current, to transmit, a storm in a teacup, to feel under the weather, to get one's head in the clouds, to steal somebody's thunder, when it rains it pours, rescue equipment, to revive, germ, nuisance, to roar, a flash of lightning, to be on offer, avalanche, flood.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Бекати, переслідувати, цвіркун, терти (крильцями), пищати, щебетати, в повному порядку, хуртовина, прохолодний, злива, мряка, чудовий, палючий, заметіль, вражаючий, різьбити по дереву (вирізати із льоду), популяризувати, вулик, проливний, вибух, крапля, рятувальне обладнання, засмаглий, рій, коник.

### 3. Match your essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |                                 |    |                         |
|-----|---------------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| 1.  | allergic                        | A. | unspectacular           |
| 2.  | to turn up                      | B. | to destroy              |
| 3.  | to do up                        | C. | stress                  |
| 4.  | to put up                       | D. | to be all over the shop |
| 5.  | drought                         | E. | severe                  |
| 6.  | chilly                          | F. | frustration             |
| 7.  | to freeze                       | G. | to melt                 |
| 8.  | sunburnt                        | H. | heavy rain              |
| 9.  | pleasure                        | I. | to be down-to-earth     |
| 10. | mild                            | J. | tiny                    |
| 11. | to be on cloud nine             | K. | a ray of sun            |
| 12. | relief                          | L. | a family man            |
| 13. | huge                            | M. | to be disappointed      |
| 14. | to be as right as rain          | N. | warm                    |
| 15. | to get one's head in the clouds | O. | to be inhospitable      |
| 16. | a flash of lightning            | P. | to unfasten             |
| 17. | homeless                        | Q. | to disappear            |
| 18. | to revive                       | R. | non-sensitizing         |
| 19. | drizzle                         | S. | dampness                |
| 20. | impressive                      | T. | unsunned                |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.  | behaving in a violent way towards another person;  |  |
| 2.  | a large group of insects all moving together;  |  |
| 3.  | a group of sheep, goats, or birds;   |  |
| 4.  | a group of lions;  |  |
| 5.  | a movement of water;   |  |
| 6.  | a large amount of ice, snow, and rock falling quickly down the side of a mountain;   |  |
| 7.  | the art of forming solid objects that represent a thing, person, idea, etc. out of a material such as wood, clay, metal, or stone; |  |
| 8.  | an extreme weather condition with very strong wind, heavy rain, and often thunder and lightning;                                   |  |
| 9.  | a natural event such as a flood, earthquake, or tsunami that kills or injures a lot of people;                                     |  |
| 10. | a large number of fish or other sea creatures swimming in a group;   |  |
| 11. | very bright and hot; powerful and impressive;  |  |
| 12. | used to refer to very heavy rain;  |  |
| 13. | the business of providing services such as transport, places to stay, or entertainment for people who are on holiday;              |  |
| 14. | an area in which you can get easily lost because there are so many similar streets or passages;                                    |  |
| 15. | the special chair used by a ruler, especially a king or queen;   |  |
| 16. | an organized event in which people try to win a prize by being the best, fastest, etc.;  |  |
| 17. | the amount of snow that falls in a particular area during a particular period;   |  |
| 18. | a small, hard ball of ice that falls from the sky like rain;   |  |
| 19. | a plan for how something will happen;  |  |
| 20. | a narrow beam of light, heat, etc.   |  |

**5. Give English definition to the words below.**

Survival rate, allergic, nocturnal, to sting, species, sea currents, hive, to do up, to hold up, to get one's head in the clouds, a storm in a teacup, definitely, tradition, to revive, entertainment, food poisoning, to tweet, parade, accommodation, when it rains it pours, as right as rain.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Alleviation, custom, regenerate, satisfaction, living conditions, peculiarly, life-saving gear, wasteland, bad luck comes in threes, appear, blazing, to offer hospitality, roofless, bacteria, life duration, gather into a mob, to have an impact, be flying high above the sky, wind blowing.

**7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|                        |          |                |           |            |                      |
|------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|------------|----------------------|
| feel under the weather | heatwave | promote        | flood     | earthquake | a flash of lightning |
| Revive                 | nuisance | a gust of wind | snowdrift | hurricane  | snowflake            |

1. Mosquitoes can be a bit of a \_\_\_\_\_, but I think you'll manage.
2. Land use is subject to the needs of \_\_\_\_\_ control and protection.
3. Another strong \_\_\_\_\_ hit the area in 1981 with less destructive effects.
4. One interesting consequence of light travels is that you see \_\_\_\_\_ essentially instantaneously... but you hear the thunder only later on.
5. Meteorologists already believe this to be the strongest \_\_\_\_\_ ever recorded.
6. She \_\_\_\_\_ a little \_\_\_\_\_ and she's sleeping it off right now.
7. I guarantee, if you got stuck in a \_\_\_\_\_ with your cat he would eat you.
8. It's hard to keep friends when you can't go outside without worrying \_\_\_\_\_ will knock you down.
9. Massive forest fires resulting from a prolonged \_\_\_\_\_ and earlier destructive floods come to mind.
10. We must \_\_\_\_\_ our collective efforts to persuade the parties to move towards that goal.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. My sister's house was damaged because of the flood so we decided to \_\_\_\_\_ her \_\_\_\_\_.

|             |            |
|-------------|------------|
| a. break up | c. set up  |
| b. put up   | d. hold up |

2. We were in the ocean, sailing, and a \_\_\_\_\_ of dolphins swam up all around us.

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| a. colony | c. school |
| b. flock  | d. swarm  |

3. Well, Hank and I were attacked by a \_\_\_\_\_ of bees earlier, if that's sketchy enough for you.

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| a. herd | c. colony |
| b. pack | d. swarm  |

4. Then a \_\_\_\_\_ of dogs came out of nowhere and chased them all over.

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| a. pack  | c. school |
| b. troop | d. flock  |

5. A very huge \_\_\_\_\_ fell on my head and I became very wicked.

|             |          |
|-------------|----------|
| a. ray      | c. flake |
| b. raindrop | d. gale  |

6. Malaria is a disease that you can get from the bite of a particular type of \_\_\_\_\_.

|        |             |
|--------|-------------|
| a. fly | c. mosquito |
| b. bee | d. locust   |

7. After being out in the \_\_\_\_\_ sun all day we felt not well.

|               |            |
|---------------|------------|
| a. torrential | c. hot     |
| b. blazing    | d. flaming |

8. Mom wasn't looking well this evening. We think she is feeling \_\_\_\_\_.

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| a. under the hail  | c. under the climate |
| b. under the storm | d. under the weather |

9. It is not worth quarreling at all. It's a \_\_\_\_\_ in a teacup.

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| a. blizzard | c. hurricane |
| b. storm    | d. thunder   |

10. Do you hear the strong wind? I am sure that a \_\_\_\_\_ is blowing.

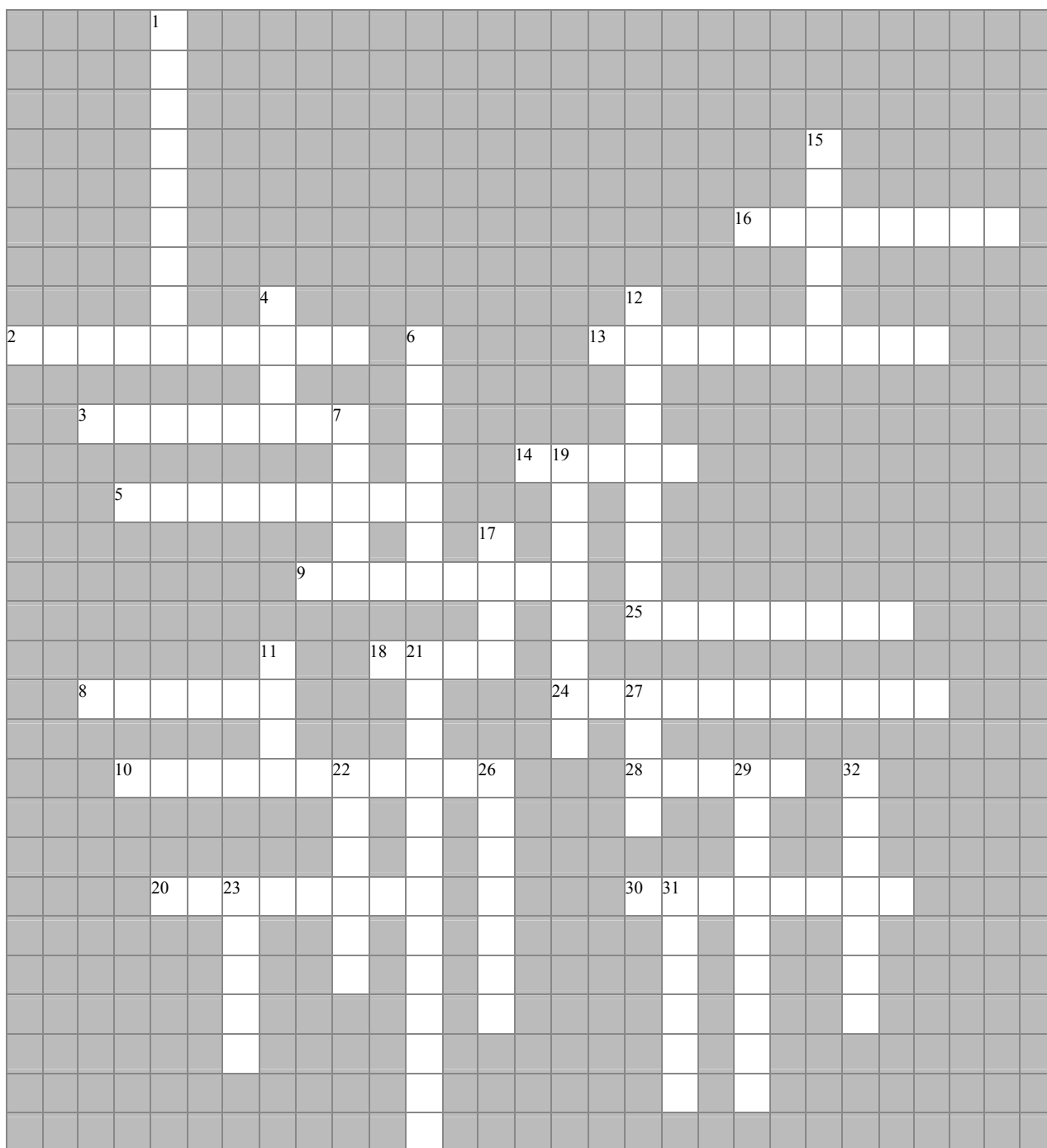
|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| a. bolt | c. gust |
| b. gale | d. wind |

## 7. C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |   |                    |
|-----|---|--------------------|
| 1.  | But I finally realized that education needed me more than _____.  | <b>entertain</b>   |
| 2.  | Ladies and gentlemen, we are gathered here on this _____ day to witness the union of Edward Cullen and Bella Swan.            | <b>glory</b>       |
| 3.  | It was he who would chance the perilous journey through blistering cold and _____ desert travelling for many days and nights. | <b>scorch</b>      |
| 4.  | No doubt, this nuclear-weapon _____ limitation treaty is important.   | <b>explode</b>     |
| 5.  | We offer the best service, _____ prices and worldwide shipping.   | <b>reason</b>      |
| 6.  | That's what happens to sand when _____ strikes the ground.  | <b>light</b>       |
| 7.  | Heavy metal _____ could cause vision changes, particularly thallium.  | <b>poison</b>      |
| 8.  | We occupy the driest _____ continent, with a highly variable climate and great susceptibility to drought.                     | <b>habitat</b>     |
| 9.  | Appropriate and _____ sustainable water management is thus essential.   | <b>environment</b> |
| 10. | Despite this _____ progress, major challenges remain.   | <b>impress</b>     |



## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| 2. a sudden violent movement of the earth's surface, sometimes causing great damage;                | 1. a sea creature with a soft, oval, almost transparent body;                           |
| 3. having no place to live;   | 4. a complicated system of paths or passages that people try to find their way through; |
| 5. an illness caused by eating, drinking, or breathing a dangerous substance;                       | 6. a long period when there is little or no rain;                                       |
| 8. an object made from a hard material, especially stone or metal, to look like a person or animal; | 7. a structure for children to play on which has a slope for them to slide down;        |
|   | 11. a large group of animals of the same type that live and feed together;              |

| Across:   | Down:  |
|---|--|
| 9. a period of time such as a few weeks when the weather is much hotter than usual; | 12. the fact of something such as a bomb exploding;  |
| 10. a flash of lightning and the sound of thunder together;                         | 15. an area, often covered with sand or rocks, where there is very little rain and not many plants;                |
| 13. an event at which objects such as paintings are shown to the public;            | 17. a very strong wind;  |
| 14. a large amount of water covering an area that is usually dry;                   | 19. the length of time for which a person, animal exists;  |
| 16. (an event that results in) great harm, damage or serious difficulty;            | 21. a place to live, work, stay, etc. in;  |
| 18. the speed at which something happens or changes;                                | 22. a feeling of happiness that something unpleasant has not happened or has ended;                                |
| 20. a small flying insect that bites people and animals and sucks their blood;      | 23. wet, partly melted falling snow;   |
| 24. an agreement between people or groups about how something will happen;          | 26. a strong, dangerous wind that forms itself into an upside-down spinning cone and is able to destroy buildings; |
| 25. something or someone that annoys you or causes trouble for you;                 | 27. a competition in which all the competitors try to be the fastest and to finish first;                          |
| 28. the land next to or close to the sea;   | 29. very hot;  |
| 30. deserving great admiration, praise, and honour.                                 | 31. a large insect found in hot areas that flies in large groups and destroys plants and crops;                    |
|   | 32. the act of politely asking for something.  |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

In the world of changes, it is difficult to control forces of nature. They affect wildlife species and the earth itself. There are many natural disasters: earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, avalanches.

Travelling somewhere, remember about the weather, choose good accommodation and be careful with insects that can be aggressive or allergic. If you want some relief, go to the beach, enjoy its shore and sunshine but don't be sunburnt- it's bad for your skin. Remember about mosquitos and locust: they can transmit malaria. Jellyfish can also sting you. Those who like extreme winter rest can go to other places. But there can be blizzard, gale, snowfall or snowdrift.

No place is free from disasters. Even when the weather is glorious, in a few minutes downpour with hailstorm can turn up. This nuisance will not bring pleasure and you will not be on cloud nine. Originally, it's better to surf the net and learn the weather. But if a flash of lightning, shower or a gust of wind isn't a problem for you, it's impressive.

Every day population faces huge problems difficult for survival. They feel under the weather, become homeless, aggressive. Life is a total competition. No matter if there are tornados, drought or eruption we must live.

1233/50

- 10. Write an essay of 1200 symbols on any topic including in it 50 essential vocabulary units.**

### **III. SPEAKING**

- 11. Comment on the following quotations:**

- 1) “ The more a person learns how to use the forces of nature for his own purposes, by means of perfecting the sciences and the invention and improvements of machines, the more he will produce” (Friedrich List)
- 2) “We are all gods, all forces of nature. We can destroy, we can build. We are like oceans and like fires” (Barry White)
- 3) “Death is natural and necessary, but not just. It is a random force of nature; survival is equally accidental. Each loss is an occasion to remember that survival is a gift” (Harriet MacBryde Johnson)

- 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation expressing your opinion on the issue below:**

You are one of the forces of nature.

# STAYING SAFE

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Fancy moves, unharmed, defenceless, vulnerable, common sense, to distract, grasp, well-lit, a slap on the wrist, mugging, to break into, junction, to catch somebody red-handed, barrister, minor offence, off the record, precaution, to press charges, to sentence, superstitious, government official, security light, to be in an immediate danger, deafening, eye-witness.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Обізнаний, громадський центр, розрядити обстановку, крадіжка із зломом, місце злочину, відлякувати, присяжний, нападати, кишеньковий злодій, пограбування, візок, сигналізація, кругообіг, противник, відпустити, опитування, перевищувати, дорожньо-транспортна пригода, їхати на високій швидкості.

### 3. Match your essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |                           |    |                     |
|-----|---------------------------|----|---------------------|
| 1.  | confidence                | A. | Defender            |
| 2.  | Vulnerable                | B. | Guilty              |
| 3.  | Weak                      | C. | encouragement       |
| 4.  | to accuse                 | D. | Just                |
| 5.  | to break the law          | E. | in public           |
| 6.  | Immediately               | F. | Impossible          |
| 7.  | Innocent                  | G. | under supervision   |
| 8.  | to press charges          | H. | to disclaim         |
| 9.  | to sentence               | I. | to agree            |
| 10. | Unattended                | J. | Obedient            |
| 11. | to admit                  | K. | to be safe          |
| 12. | to deny                   | L. | to release          |
| 13. | Naughty                   | M. | Defendable          |
| 14. | to be in immediate danger | N. | to obey the law     |
| 15. | common sense              | O. | to dismiss a charge |
| 16. | Attacker                  | P. | not right away      |
| 17. | Potential                 | Q. | to drop the charges |
| 18. | off the record            | R. | Strong              |
| 19. | Penalty                   | S. | Imprudence          |
| 20. | Unfair                    | T. | Hesitation          |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | the basic level of practical knowledge and judgment that we all need to help us live in a reasonable and safe way;  |  |
| 2.  | the quality of being certain of your abilities or of having trust in people, plans, or the future;  |  |
| 3.  | a state where things are of equal weight or force;  |  |
| 4.  | a description of possible actions or events in the future;  |  |
| 5.  | someone who commits a crime;  |  |
| 6.  | a fact or event that makes a situation the way it is;   |  |
| 7.  | a person who saw something happen, for example, a crime or an accident;   |  |
| 8.  | something dangerous or serious, such as an accident, that happens suddenly or unexpectedly and needs fast action in order to avoid harmful results;                 |  |
| 9.  | a person who disagrees with something and speaks against it or tries to change it;  |  |
| 10. | a device on a building that gives a warning such as making a loud noise or flashing a light, or tells the police, if someone tries to enter the building illegally; |  |
| 11. | an opinion or decision made after judging the facts that are given, especially one made at the end of a trial;  |  |
| 12. | small objects, especially jewellery, that are worth a lot;  |  |
| 13. | a narrow piece of leather or other strong material used for fastening something or giving support;  |  |
| 14. | said without the intention of being published or officially noted;  |  |
| 15. | to prevent something from being seen or known about   |  |
| 16. | the skill of fighting without weapons to protect yourself;  |  |
| 17. | a place where people who live in an area can meet each other and play sports, take classes, etc.;   |  |
| 18. | (the act of) dishonestly taking something that belongs to someone else and keeping it;  |  |
| 19. | a person with a high level of knowledge or skill relating to a particular subject or activity;  |  |
| 20. | the crime of stealing things out of people's pockets or bags, especially in a crowd.  |  |

**5. Give English definition to the words below.**

Force, to remove, to break into, to conceal, innocent, penalty, to combat, to stand up, to suffer, fine, desirable, mugger, offender, overcrowded, minor offence, superstitious, defenceless, to take the law unto your own hands, the law of the jungle, to get away, trespassing, to press charges.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Undamaged, unusual, helpless, fitting-room, not in public, optionally, punishment, badly planned, not right, to avoid, look, mocking, to find fault with

someone, hurtable, possible, to find guilty, to catch hold, at once, to damage, to set, to decrease, band, not guilty.

**7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|            |                |          |                |             |              |
|------------|----------------|----------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| kidnapping | minor offence  | innocent | police station | crime scene | burglar      |
| unattended | off the record | mugging  | break the law  | vulnerable  | self-defence |

1. Then you \_\_\_\_\_ multiple times and you got away with it.
2. They must also become convinced that resisting an occupying force is legitimate \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Minorities are another especially \_\_\_\_\_ group often needing international action to help protect their rights.
4. Guess it was no secret he was visiting the \_\_\_\_\_ tonight.
5. We've got a photograph of you fleeing a \_\_\_\_\_ near the Vietnam Memorial last Friday, wearing this backpack.
6. We need to find Tom before this \_\_\_\_\_ becomes something worse.
7. If these problems go \_\_\_\_\_, destabilization will undoubtedly grow.
8. The two had been sentenced for a \_\_\_\_\_ and placed in detention, as they had been unable to pay the relevant fine.
9. And a woman who bribes witnesses against her is not \_\_\_\_\_.
10. He said, \_\_\_\_\_, there was an accident and an investigation.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. Those escaped included 500 \_\_\_\_\_ murder and other serious crimes, as well as a number of conflict-related detainees.

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| a. charged of   | c. sentenced |
| b. charged with | d. arrested  |

2. After that the \_\_\_\_\_ were removed and a conversation with Captain James A. Clark took place.

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| a. charges     | c. handcuffs |
| b. accusations | d. custody   |

3. Since December 1996, 78 people have been \_\_\_\_\_ to capital punishment.

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. convicted | c. charged   |
| b. prisoned  | d. sentenced |

4. Please know that as your \_\_\_\_\_ lawyer, this conversation is completely confidential.

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| a. potential | c. vulnerable |
| b. aware     | d. unable     |

5. Anyway, now we know why Sam \_\_\_\_\_ Judge Westbrook.

|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| a. punished | c. attacked |
| b. broke    | d. stole    |

6. During the Brotherhood's attack on Xavier's mansion, Cyclops almost killed Wolverine, who didn't \_\_\_\_\_ at all.

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| a. fight back | c. arrack |
| b. drive away | d. kick   |

7. So I had to follow him, catch him \_\_\_\_\_ so he'd stop denying it.

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| a. no-handed    | c. brown-handed |
| b. blood-handed | d. red-handed   |

8. Sidewalks and footpaths should be \_\_\_\_\_ and well-maintained.

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. well- equipped | c. well- lit      |
| b. well-done      | d. well-organized |

9. Special tribunals have been constituted for specific offences such as \_\_\_\_\_, drug trafficking and illegal bankruptcy.

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. shoplifting   | c. pickpocketing |
| b. armed robbery | d. theft         |

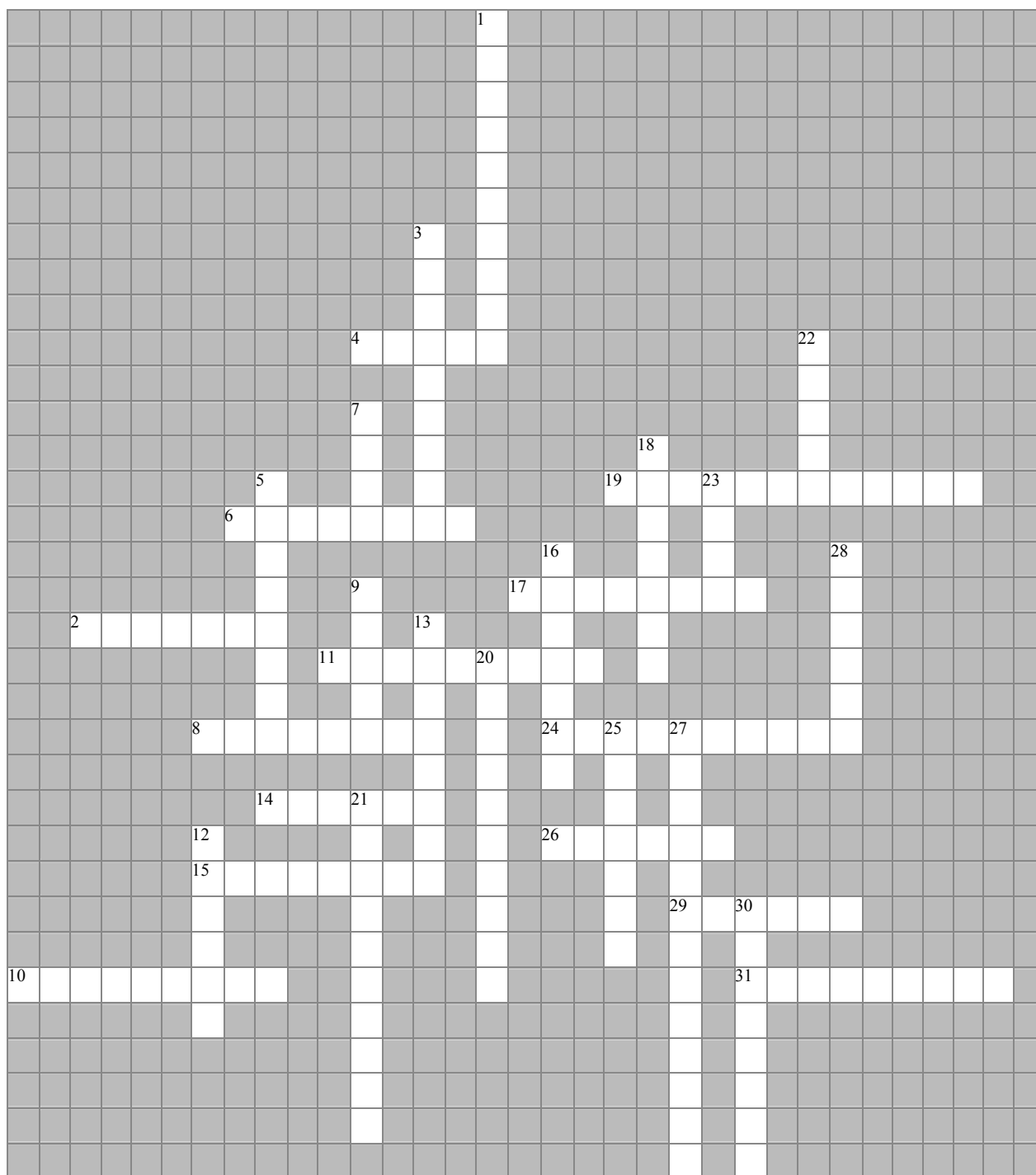
10. In developing countries, cities offer less and less \_\_\_\_\_ from poverty, particularly in the absence of social services.

|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| a. remove   | c. escape   |
| b. get away | d. run away |

## 7. C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |   |                  |
|-----|---|------------------|
| 1.  | They said the _____ would save lots of trouble.   | <b>kidnap</b>    |
| 2.  | Participants are reminded not to leave briefcases or any valuable items _____.                        | <b>attend</b>    |
| 3.  | I tried to make it look like a _____, but it didn't work.   | <b>burgle</b>    |
| 4.  | The penalty is doubled if the threats are accompanied by orders or by conditions, even if made _____. | <b>verb</b>      |
| 5.  | Sweetheart, you really shouldn't leave your _____ laying around.                                      | <b>value</b>     |
| 6.  | Self-defence should not aim to render others _____.   | <b>defence</b>   |
| 7.  | Grace told the police, the infant was found _____.  | <b>harm</b>      |
| 8.  | Firstly this _____ is based on freedom of expression and language.                                    | <b>judge</b>     |
| 9.  | Those inmates were kept among the other detainees without any specific _____.                         | <b>caution</b>   |
| 10. | The reduction of oxygen does involve _____ harmful intermediates.                                     | <b>potential</b> |

## 8. Brainstorming



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| 2. an opinion or decision made after judging the facts that are given, especially one made at the end of a trial; | 1. able to be easily physically, emotionally hurt, influenced, or attacked;                                 |
| 4. physical, especially violent, strength, or power;  | 3. a type of lawyer in the UK , Australia, and some other countries who can give specialized legal advice ; |
| 6. the crime of illegally entering a building and stealing things;  | 5. a place where things, esp. roads and railroads, meet or join;  |
| 8. not guilty of a particular crime;  |   |



| Across:  | Down:   |
|--|---|
| 10. the crime of intentionally damaging property belonging to other people;  | 7. a place where criminals are kept to punish them for their crimes;  |
| 11. someone who takes a person away illegally by force, usually in order to demand money in exchange for releasing them; | 9. illegal activities;  |
| 14. any object used in fighting or war, such as a gun, knife, etc.;  | 12. someone or something that has been hurt, damaged, or killed or has suffered;  |
| 15. an event that is either unpleasant or unusual;   | 13. how people naturally behave without thinking;   |
| 17. a person who uses violence to hurt someone;  | 16. trying to do something;   |
| 19. the skill of fighting without weapons to protect yourself;   | 18. a machine, usually with wheels and an engine, used for transporting people or goods;                                  |
| 24. rough treatment;   | 20. a person who is walking, especially in an area where vehicles go;   |
| 26. a person who attacks people in order to steal their money;   | 21. an action that is done to prevent something unpleasant or dangerous happening;  |
| 29. an examination of opinions, behaviour, etc., made by asking people questions;  | 22. a person who is in charge of a trial in a court and decides how a person who is guilty of a crime should be punished; |
| 31. taking something or someone away by force.   | 23. an amount of money that has to be paid as a punishment for not obeying a rule or law;                                 |
|  | 25. behaving badly and not being obedient, or (esp. of behavior or language) not socially acceptable;                     |
|  | 27. based on believing in some beliefs;   |
|  | 28. a description of an event or situation;   |
|  | 30. a detailed study of a subject, especially in order to discover (new) information.                                     |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

According to the survey, an attempt of being attacked, kidnapped or mugged can't be prevented at once. Unfortunately, government official not always can defend us. If a criminal is arrested on the crime scene, he is likely to be accused, pressed to charges and sent to jail. If not, it will take time to prove that he is guilty.

Different types of crime such as burglary, kidnapping, mugging, pickpocketing, shoplifting and others exist. You should know it is desirable not to look vulnerable and weak and use common sense. Your confidence and balance are the key. Force your potential offender to think that you can fight back. Is he carrying a weapon? Stay calm and call the police station. But if there is no time to diffuse the situation, keep a distance or just kick.

Being aware of these tips is useful for your safety. Trust your instincts and let your brain think judicially. Any strange situation can happen even if you deny it. A thief can do something with your credit card or vehicle. Install

cameras or security systems to reduce the risk of vandalism. Always keep in mind precautions and try not to be a victim. Think positive and admit that your personal safety is more important than your belongings.

1215/50

- 10. Write an essay of 1200 symbols on any topic including in it 50 essential vocabulary units.**

### **III. SPEAKING**

- 11. Comment on the following quotations:**

- 1) "Precaution is better than cure" (Edward Coke)
- 2) "A lot of the people who keep a gun at home for safety are the same ones who refuse to wear a seat belt" (George Carlin)
- 3) "It is never safe to look into the future with eyes of fear" (Edward H. Harriman)

- 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation expressing your opinion on the issue below:**

Safety is as simple as ABC - Always Be Careful.

## B2 REVISION



### WHERE THERE IS LIFE, THERE IS HOPE

#### I. VOCABULARY

**1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.**

Abruptly, doubtful, crooked, avid, determined, to cope with, to graduate, scornful, pinnacle, mischievous, to survive, turn of the century, tearful, inaudible, iron rod, to subside, molasses, irritated, to stick out, timid, increase, to reflect, senior citizen, wrinkle, solemn, toddler, spiky, to bump, center parting, feast, arched, divorce, candy-scape, furious, executive, to charge with, barrel, eagerness, dimple, do-or-die.

**2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your active vocabulary.**

Тримати рівновагу, галасливий, прохолодний, чіпляти, вигнутий (дугоподібний), дівиця, натовп, Рада з освіти, густі, глузлива усмішка, коментувати, спроможний, першокласний, добродушний, покоління, веснянка, вгадай що!, обіймати, опанувати, (взяти себе в руки), повідомлення, вступити до армії, загострене підборіддя, збиратися (скупчуватися), плем'я, марно витрачений час, свист, відпочити, прізвисько, щось закінчилося, пенсіонер, передавач голосу, патока, вершина, біла чума, відображати/обмірковувати.

**3. Match your active lexis (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).**

|     |               |    |                 |
|-----|---------------|----|-----------------|
| 1.  | abruptly      | A. | optimistic      |
| 2.  | spiky         | B. | smooth          |
| 3.  | gloomy        | C. | satisfied       |
| 4.  | bushy         | D. | to halt         |
| 5.  | handsomely    | E. | imperfect       |
| 6.  | capable       | F. | open arms       |
| 7.  | mute          | G. | to blame        |
| 8.  | chilly        | H. | admiring        |
| 9.  | timid         | I. | gradually       |
| 10. | disappointed  | J. | happy           |
| 11. | to spread     | K. | failure         |
| 12. | to run out of | L. | harmless        |
| 13. | first-rate    | M. | warm            |
| 14. | highly-paid   | N. | ungenerously    |
| 15. | frustrated    | O. | straight        |
| 16. | scornful      | P. | incompetent     |
| 17. | mischievous   | Q. | voluble         |
| 18. | to forgive    | R. | to be plentiful |
| 19. | snub          | S. | bald            |
| 20. | best seller   | T. | underpaid       |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your active vocabulary.**

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.  | used to describe a situation in which you have to do something or you will fail, lose, etc.                                |  |
| 2.  | showing a lack of courage or confidence; easily frightened.  |  |
| 3.  | relating to or having the power to put plans or actions into effect.   |  |
| 4.  | behaving in a way, or describing behaviour, that is slightly bad but is not intended to cause serious harm or damage.      |  |
| 5.  | a small ridge or furrow especially when formed on a surface by the shrinking or contraction of a smooth substance.         |  |
| 6.  | an arrangement to do something or go somewhere at a fixed time; an agreement to marry someone;                             |  |
| 7.  | involving the entire earth; not limited or provincial in scope.  |  |
| 8.  | to collect together in a body or crowd; assemble.  |  |
| 9.  | very well or to a great degree.  |  |
| 10. | feeling or expressing overwhelming happiness or joyful excitement.   |  |
| 11. | thick, dark brown juice obtained from raw sugar during the refining process.   |  |
| 12. | the sudden loud noise that comes from the sky especially during a storm.   |  |
| 13. | something that you say or write that expresses your opinion.   |  |
| 14. | having or marked by bends, curves, or angles; at an irregular or improper angle; askew.                                    |  |
| 15. | a rise in the size, amount, or degree of something.  |  |
| 16. | a slight natural indentation in the surface of some part of the human body noticed his dimples when he smiled.             |  |
| 17. | an image made up of symbols such as punctuation marks, used in text messages, emails, etc. to express a particular emotion |  |
| 18. | formally accuse (someone) of something, especially an offence under law; a price asked for goods or services.              |  |
| 19. | the time when the year changes to one with two final zeros.  |  |
| 20. | an arrangement to receive something, typically a publication, regularly by paying in advance.                              |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

To have an early night, banner, to break in, to dismiss from, to depend on, best seller, to charge with, cheer, to forgive, chat room, to give up, highly-paid, irritated, living conditions, to lick, molasses, patent office, to qualify for, to run out of, responsibility, scornful, siren wailing, winner's certificate, sports field, speech problem, tearful, to stick out, turn of the century, to seem.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your active vocabulary.**

To abandon, to have impact, perfect, happy, unendurable, cable, guy, to state, to let, noisy, to blame for, to gather together, to manage, girl, questionable, willingness, to be delighted, goodies, dark, target, smile, well-paid, noiseless, annoying, contemptuous, top, duty, afraid, ceremonial, shy.

**7. (A) Fill in the gaps using your active vocabulary lexis from the table (two words are extra).**

|       |               |             |              |              |                  |
|-------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| spoil | that's a pity | survey      | toddler      | pointed chin | stick out        |
| crash | workshop      | qualify for | lose hearing | unanimity    | responsibilities |

1. Work in the Committee proceeds along highly bureaucratic lines and follows the rule of \_\_\_\_\_.
2. A gentleman always wore gloves to dance with a lady, so as not to \_\_\_\_\_ her dress.
3. We have the same eyes, but I'm not as tall, and my ears \_\_\_\_\_.
4. I got married when Ariel was a \_\_\_\_\_, and she was raised with my husband as her father.
5. Teams which fail in qualifying group stage may still \_\_\_\_\_ the final tournament through the play-offs.
6. You see, when you \_\_\_\_\_ your \_\_\_\_\_, not only do you adapt your behavior, but you also adapt your physical senses.
7. The wedge-shaped face descended from the broad temples to a small, \_\_\_\_\_.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ also \_\_\_\_\_ that I've been turned down by every oil company in this city.
9. Trumpeter Marcus Belgrave ran a jazz \_\_\_\_\_ for young artists.
10. He finds the \_\_\_\_\_ of being managing director too heavy.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. So get rid of this moustache and let your \_\_\_\_\_ grow, tomorrow's a new day!

|                  |                     |
|------------------|---------------------|
| <b>a.</b> fringe | <b>c.</b> sideburns |
| <b>b.</b> brows  | <b>d.</b> beard     |

2. The sound is \_\_\_\_\_ to humans but can be heard by dogs.

|                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>a.</b> inaudible  | <b>c.</b> excited   |
| <b>b.</b> determined | <b>d.</b> irritated |

3. The Reykjavik City \_\_\_\_\_ brought the program to all schools in the city over the next three years.

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>a.</b> Department of education | <b>c.</b> Board of Education                  |
| <b>b.</b> Structure of education  | <b>d.</b> Primary and Secondary Qualification |

4. It could be asked how Africa, with its weak industrial base, would \_\_\_\_\_ those demands.

|                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> depend on | <b>c.</b> give up    |
| <b>b.</b> cope with | <b>d.</b> comment on |

5. The band is characterized by their \_\_\_\_\_ critically acclaimed live performances.

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| a. boring      | c. tearful    |
| b. mischievous | d. expressive |

6. Jane was trying to \_\_\_\_\_ motherhood with grad school.

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| a. balance | c. declare   |
| b. achieve | d. influence |

7. My dad says that each one of my \_\_\_\_\_ is a kiss from an angel.

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| a. birthmark | c. dimple  |
| b. scar      | d. freckle |

8. And now, on this \_\_\_\_\_ day, it gives me great pleasure to honor those soldiers who have excelled in individual achievement.

|               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| a. ecstatic   | c. gloomy     |
| b. graduation | d. determined |

9. She \_\_\_\_\_ to the hope that her son was not dead.

|            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| a. spin    | c. cling  |
| b. reflect | d. resume |

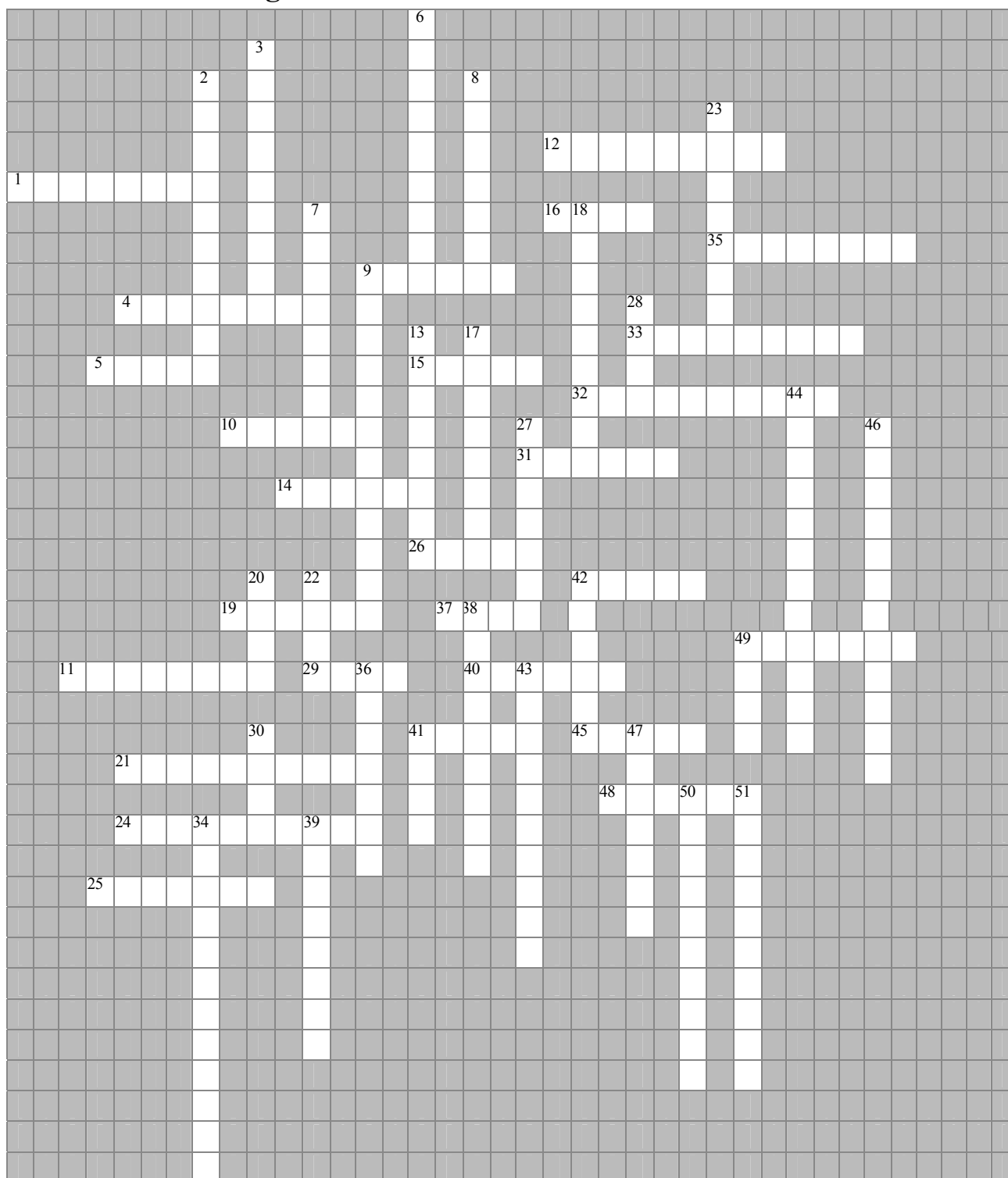
10. It is what you do in those \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ moments, that's who you really are.

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| a. do-or-die      | c. run out of    |
| b. life-and-death | d. forget-me-not |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |  |                  |
|-----|--|------------------|
| 1.  | The riff has been described as a _____ quote of Gary Glitter's «Rock and Roll».  | <b>mischief</b>  |
| 2.  | These include underutilization, patterns of _____, projections and the impact of population structure on indicators.   | <b>retire</b>    |
| 3.  | Now, Faro is a _____ little city, and to get to the beach, she explained, you would have to take a bus and then a boat.                                      | <b>bustle</b>    |
| 4.  | After several days with no running water, the _____ citizens contacted the local news to express their irritation.   | <b>frustrate</b> |
| 5.  | The rates charged by your operator for calling your Skype To Go number are not included in your _____, and are always payable by you.                        | <b>subscribe</b> |
| 6.  | Moreover, individual consumers were extremely weak where they suffered _____ and attempted to secure redress.  | <b>injure</b>    |
| 7.  | There's a _____ swithch under the driver's side of your car... not bad work.   | <b>tremble</b>   |
| 8.  | It is your choice and they are so _____ to have had the opportunity to make sweet love to you.   | <b>overjoy</b>   |
| 9.  | The journey took four weeks. Kate's pride would not let her admit it, but she was _____ to be traveling with David.  | <b>thrill</b>    |
| 10. | They urged the Council to support their efforts politically, _____, and with manpower, similar to what is provided to peacekeeping missions in other regions | <b>finance</b>   |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| 1. the part of the face above the eyebrows.   | 2. in a smart and attractive manner or style; elegantly.                                |
| 4. a partly or wholly underground story of a building, esp. the one immediately below the main floor. | 3. to consider the merits and demerits of and judge accordingly.                        |
| 5. thick and shaggy.  | 6. close observer; someone who looks at something (such as an exhibition of some kind). |
| 9. an examination of opinions, behavior, etc., made by asking people questions.                       |   |

| Across:  | Down:   |
|--|---|
| 10. a long strip of cloth bearing a slogan or design, carried in a demonstration or procession or hung in a public place.                      | 7. also known simply as a pictorial representation of a facial expression using characters.   |
| 11. lacking a definite opinion, conviction, or determination.  | 8. to officially tell someone the value of goods you have bought, or the amount of money you have earned because you might have to pay tax.                                     |
| 12. spanning or extending throughout the entire planet.  | 9. an amount of money you pay, usually once a year, to receive copies of a newspaper or magazine, or receive a service, or the act of paying money for this.                    |
| 14. a long, narrow strip of cloth forming part of or attached to a hood or sleeve.   | 13. a word that can describe someone who is nearly out of his or her mind with intense emotion.   |
| 15. a violent collision, typically of one vehicle with another or with an object.  | 17. any of the diverse forms of interpersonal union established in various parts of the world to form a familial bond.  |
| 16. Beethoven became a person with such disability.  | 18. shooting your hand in the air and shouting, "Me! Me!" when your teacher asks for a volunteer.   |
| 19. in English, this word is applied to rites, ceremonies, holy days, or oaths to nonreligious actions or feelings.                            | 20. an idea of the future or desired result that a person or a group of people envision, plan and commit to achieve.  |
| 21. a ceremony at which degrees or diplomas are conferred; a commencement.   | 22. give the impression of being something or having a particular quality.  |
| 24. comes from Latin and means "to come in a flock".   | 23. facial hair grown on the sides of the face, extending from the hairline to run parallel to or beyond the ears.  |
| 25. the art of separating the parts of an organism in order to ascertain their position, relations, structure, and function                    | 27. bent or twisted out of shape or out of place; informal: dishonest; illegal.   |
| 26. the most common area on your body to a friendly kiss.  | 28. knock or run into someone or something with a jolt.   |
| 29. remaining silent, undiscovered, or unrecognized.   | 30. a sudden great rise, as in activity or intensity.   |
| 31. to take up or go on with again after interruption; continue.   | 34. having an easygoing, cheerful disposition.  |
| 32. the fact or state of having been affected by or gained knowledge through direct observation or participation.                              | 36. to sound, rattle, or roar, as a discharge of atmospheric electricity; often used impersonally.  |
| 33. everyone being on the same page  | 38. periodic motion of the particles of an elastic body or medium in alternately opposite directions from the position of equilibrium when that equilibrium has been disturbed. |
| 35. moving about in an energetic and busy manner.  | 39. without warning; suddenly or unexpectedly.  |
| 37. characterized by enthusiasm and vigorous pursuit.  | 41. members of one's family; one's relatives.   |
| 40. a round bulging vessel of greater length than breadth that is usually made of staves bound with hoops and has flat ends of equal diameter. |   |
| 41. an elaborate and usually abundant meal often accompanied by a ceremony or entertainment.   |   |
| 42. means attaining or seeking to attain one's ends by guileful or devious means.  |   |



| Across:  | Down:   |
|--|---|
| 45. a book where one usually writes personal ideas, impressions, secrets.  | 42. to distribute over a period, among a group or an area.                    |
| 48. a fictional espionage, special law enforcement, and counter-terrorism agency appearing in American comic books published by Marvel Comics. | 43. withdrawal from one's position or occupation or from active working life. |
| 49. the antonym to words calm, collected, cool, easy, happy-go-lucky, nerveless, relaxed.  | 44. a sweet, also a party where people are treated to homemade sweets.        |
|  | 46. a formal public statement about a fact, occurrence, or intention.         |
|  | 47. to get or attain as the result of exertion.                               |
|  | 49. to move quickly through the air with a whistling or buzzing sound.        |
|  | 50. having formally agreed to marry   |
|  | 51. the antonym to faltering, hesitant, indecisive, irresolute, undetermined. |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

#### *Paola's life*

Some people announce the model's to be an easy one. You get highly-paid contracts and are financially independent. But their success depends on their appearance.

Before a deafening car crash Paola had a good life. She was pretty and had curly hair, charming dimples, was cheerful and good-natured. She was eager to spend Christmas at home, but her plans crashed. Guess what! Paola's vehicle came barreling down the road. She survived but had a serious leg injury. The attempts to rescue it were doubtful. It was unbearable and inaudible cry. She was furious when her driving license was annulated. She was disappointed and tearful when she saw her new body.

Despite being frustrated, she was determined to cope with her struggles and not to give up. Everybody declared that she was capable of dealing with them.

Though the model became timid, Paola didn't want her fans to be worried and started being concentrated, and motivated by the majority. She began feeling excited and overjoyed about her living conditions, and soon became an ecstatic model. The accident had a huge influence on her. Paola had plenty to resume about and positive message notifications, and started her workshops. She felt responsibility for people who bumped with difficulties. It captivated the spectators, and allowed her to achieve tiptop. Paola's life has abruptly changed. She became an inspiration to others and doesn't see a finishing line.

1381/50

### 10. Write a composition of 1300 symbols on any topic including in it 50 active lexical units from the vocabulary.

### III. SPEAKING

**11. Comment on the following quotations:**

- 1) “Hope is being able to see that there is light despite all of the darkness.”  
(Desmond Tutu)
- 2) “And suddenly you know: It’s time to start something new and trust the magic of beginnings.” (Johannes Eckhart)
- 3) “Be thankful for what you have; you’ll end up having more. If you concentrate on what you don’t have, you will never, ever have enough.”  
(Oprah Winfrey)

**12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation expressing your opinion on the issue below:**

You are not separate from the whole. You are one with the sun, the earth, the air. You don’t have a life. You are life.

# MY HOME IS MY CASTLE

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

To occupy, humidifier, rental details, attic, creative, sculpture, eloquent, to choke, driveway, to rename, rubber mat, fuel bill, experience, fiberglass, to stand out, to decay, setting, draughts, electrocution, storehouse, to abandon, guard rail, appliance, moat, airy, withdrawn, tiled, lounge, indigestion, watch group, accustomed, to become short of, caterer, to beg, outcrop, keep, chimney, pitched, to mow, cellar, safety cover, druid, safety catches, stilt, to mop, battlements.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your active vocabulary.

Солом'яний, виселяти, перетворювати (конвертувати), виділятися, паркан, фортеця, занепадати, відсутній, крихітний, тісний, поліноз (сінна лихоманка), з нуля, красномовний, добре доглянутий, закликати до, барак / казарма, спостерігач птахів, непрактичний, цілий (неушкоджений), косити, викрутити, запобіжні ворота, передмістя, при владі, розширення (прибудова), тінь, підйомний міст, ошпарюючий, особливість, креативний, житло, мирний, мити, житловий район, хатина, витікаючий, черепичний, околиці, розташований в центрі.

### 3. Match your active lexis (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |                 |    |                     |
|-----|-----------------|----|---------------------|
| 1.  | cramped         | A. | dehydrate           |
| 2.  | peaceful        | B. | unimaginative       |
| 3.  | memorable       | C. | separate detached   |
| 4.  | active          | D. | Huge                |
| 5.  | brand-new       | E. | to arrive           |
| 6.  | built-in        | F. | cheerful            |
| 7.  | withdrawn       | G. | straight            |
| 8.  | to approve      | H. | to empty            |
| 9.  | to prevent      | I. | to stick by         |
| 10. | to move out     | J. | unmovable           |
| 11. | tiny            | K. | beat-up             |
| 12. | to stand out    | L. | doubtful            |
| 13. | winding         | M. | roomy               |
| 14. | well-maintained | N. | Noisy               |
| 15. | humidifier      | O. | to decline          |
| 16. | creative        | P. | to be inconspicuous |
| 17. | to occupy       | Q. | run-of-the-mill     |
| 18. | depressed       | R. | connected           |
| 19. | confident       | S. | to allow            |
| 20. | to abandon      | T. | messed up           |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your active vocabulary.**

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.  | covered with a specified type of flat thin slabs, usually square or rectangular and sometimes ornamental.  |  |
| 2.  | to clean a surface such as a floor with a sponge or many pieces of string attached to a long handle; to wipe sweat from your forehead with a piece of cloth. |  |
| 3.  | people or companies that provide food and drink for a place such as an office or for special occasions such as weddings and parties.                         |  |
| 4.  | being certain of your abilities or having trust in people, plans, or the future.   |  |
| 5.  | a strong fence at the side of a road or in the middle of an expressway, intended to reduce the risk of serious accidents; a crash barrier.                   |  |
| 6.  | a curved or sinuous course, line, or progress; having a curved or spiral course or form.   |  |
| 7.  | uncomfortably small or restricted; difficult to read, especially for being crowded into a small space.   |  |
| 8.  | having or exercising the power of fluent, forceful, and appropriate speech.  |  |
| 9.  | the crime of illegally entering a building and stealing things;  |  |
| 10. | a kind of evergreen plant with a conical head of dense foliage, flat or 4-sided needles, pendulous cones, and soft light wood.                               |  |
| 11. | a large and permanent fortification sometimes including a town.  |  |
| 12. | a building or place of shelter to live in; place of residence; abode; home.  |  |
| 13. | one of an ancient Celtic priesthood appearing in Irish and Welsh sagas and Christian legends as magicians and wizards.                                       |  |
| 14. | having or producing the feeling of being burned.   |  |
| 15. | containing, occupying much space, as a house, room, or vehicle; amply large; of a great extent or area; broad in scope, range, inclusiveness.                |  |
| 16. | in a state of unhappiness or despondency; suffering the damaging effects of a lack of demand or employment.  |  |
| 17. | the manner, position, or direction in which something is set; the time, place, and circumstances in which something occurs or develops.                      |  |
| 18. | forming an integral part of a structure.   |  |
| 19. | not damaged or impaired in any way; complete.  |  |
| 20. | willing to take risks or to try out new methods, ideas, or experiences.  |  |

**5. Give English definition to the words below.**

Property, residence, conservative, mansion, adventurous, fully furnished, old fashioned, isolated, French windows, ceiling, carpet, wooden, brick, winding staircases, fully-equipped, cozy, built-in wardrobes, eccentric, attic, candlestick, spacious, conveniences, security system, elevator, damage, indigestion, badly fitting, rubber mat, stable, fence, storehouse, fuel bill, thatched, spiral, experience, sculpture, suburb, safety cover, mow, outcrop, resist, battlements, absent, harsh, peaceful, barrack, chimney, electrocution, from scratch, suitable for, scalding, residential area.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your active vocabulary.**

From the very beginning, characteristic, severe, to establish, bruised, active, periphery, curved, melancholy, separated, in the city center, well-spoken, very small, burning, to avoid, not damaged, moistener, certain, habitation, to leave, restricted, unusual, to attract, to have a lack of smth., to confront, addition, to gasp, to beseech.

**7. (A) Fill in the gaps using your active vocabulary lexis from the table (two words are extra).**

|              |          |            |          |                 |             |
|--------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| brand-new    | terraced | rear patio | convert  | well-maintained | indigestion |
| well-groomed | landmark | withdrawn  | span-new | fiberglass      | appliance   |

- The Italian style \_\_\_\_\_ garden was designed and executed under the guidance of Philip Tilden, these works started after 1918.
- In 2005, the British Museum presented Egypt with a full-sized \_\_\_\_\_ colour-matched replica of the stele.
- Somebody contributed the money to \_\_\_\_\_ an old plant sciences building into some art studios.
- I know a charming bistro in the Montmartre, where the onion soup is not going to give you \_\_\_\_\_. It's made with champagne.
- And the only thing more important than a \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ lawn in the suburbs is gossip.
- Because it was not supported by the industry, the proposal to elaborate an explanatory brochure for prunes has been \_\_\_\_\_.
- My grandfather... made a fortune in the surgical \_\_\_\_\_ business... and set up a trust fund for me.
- Surrounded by water, the restaurant offers a charming view of the port and Genoa's symbolic \_\_\_\_\_, La Lanterna.
- Each building «Mansion» combines seven elite apartments in which you find yourself passing through a typical Andalusian \_\_\_\_\_.
- There is nothing too fancy in my new apartment, you know, just the basics – a couch, a \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ 46-inch plasma, me.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

- Approximately half of cholera cases have been recorded in Budiro, a heavily populated suburb on the western \_\_\_\_\_ of the capital, Harare.

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| a. countryside | c. area      |
| b. part        | d. outskirts |

2. Now that her eyes were becoming \_\_\_\_\_ to the darkness, she could discern him on the bunk across the cabin – a paler silhouette against the deeper shadows.

|                      |                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> accustomed | <b>c.</b> comfortable |
| <b>b.</b> adapted    | <b>d.</b> attuned     |

3. No one understood how he did it, since the castle was solidly protected, the \_\_\_\_\_ lifted at night, so that escape was practically impossible.

|                      |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| <b>a.</b> ladder     | <b>c.</b> hatch |
| <b>b.</b> drawbridge | <b>d.</b> lid   |

4. From 1990 to 1996, 424 dead Bonelli's eagles in Spain were recorded, 55 % died due to \_\_\_\_\_ and 26 % due to poisoning and shooting.

|                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>a.</b> electrocution | <b>c.</b> deforestation |
| <b>b.</b> pollution     | <b>d.</b> exploitation  |

5. These \_\_\_\_\_, rising to over 3,000 meters, hold back the advancing rain clouds, and as a result, the land beyond them is starved of water.

|                                |                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>a.</b> brand-new extensions | <b>c.</b> sheer cliffs         |
| <b>b.</b> erupting volcanoes   | <b>d.</b> towering skyscrapers |

6. Android phones, or at least most of the Android phones that have been sold to consumers, do not encrypt data stored on the device by default, and the \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ text messaging app in Android does not use encryption.

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>a.</b> fitted-in | <b>c.</b> walked-in |
| <b>b.</b> built-in  | <b>d.</b> formed-in |

7. According to the police, the deceased was driving on a remote road when his car went through a \_\_\_\_\_ and caught fire.

|                          |                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> railroad route | <b>c.</b> safety gate |
| <b>b.</b> rubbish dump   | <b>d.</b> guard rail  |

8. For example, you can help prevent sensitive information such as credit card numbers, social security numbers, or health records from inadvertently \_\_\_\_\_ outside your organization.

|                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>a.</b> running      | <b>c.</b> leaking   |
| <b>b.</b> disappearing | <b>d.</b> diversion |

9. In fact, it is, but in the usual sense, \_\_\_\_\_ is a technical insulating material unsuitable for decoration of residential premises.

|           |               |
|-----------|---------------|
| a. fiber  | c. glass      |
| b. spruce | d. fiberglass |

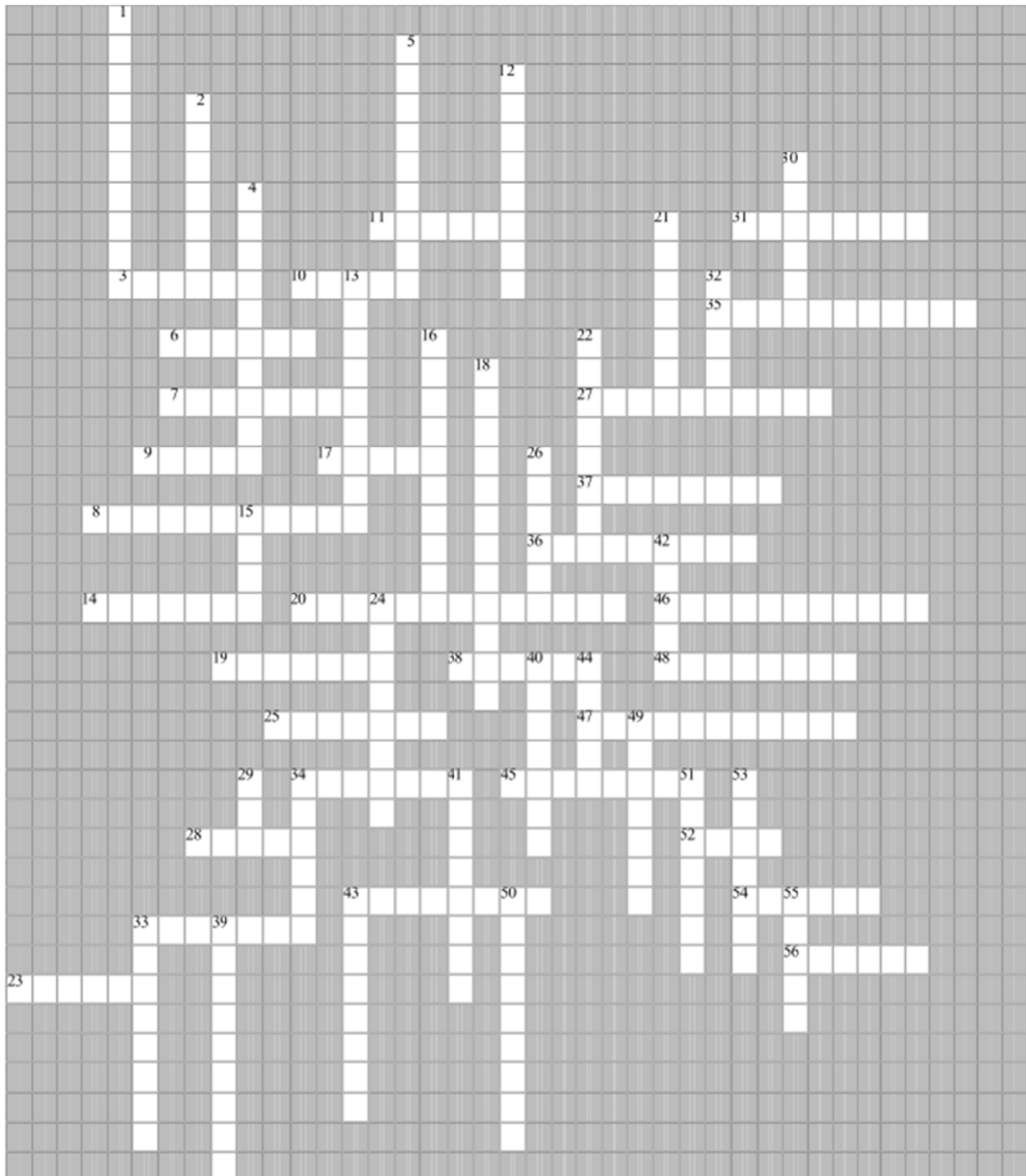
10. That system, according to the study, is «more like a revolver tucked away in its holster with its \_\_\_\_\_ on than a gun cocked and ready to fire.»

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| a. safety catch  | c. safety chain |
| b. safety button | d. safety cage  |

**C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.**

|     |   |                  |
|-----|---|------------------|
| 1.  | Their outdoor programs, which are typically weeklong expeditions, are centred on _____ activities such as rock climbing, canoeing, hiking, kayaking, dogsledding, and cross-country skiing. | <b>adventure</b> |
| 2.  | However, we are of the opinion that certain paragraphs are of an _____ nature and could have been formulated in a more constructive manner.   | <b>practice</b>  |
| 3.  | They say the road of life is long and _____, so it's important to mark the milestones along your way, from picking your bridesmaids.  | <b>wind</b>      |
| 4.  | Such a desire exists within me, when the _____ of knowledge is necessary for the performance of an assigned task.   | <b>extend</b>    |
| 5.  | It is expected that the last military elements will have _____ by mid-April and that staff officers will leave shortly thereafter.  | <b>withdraw</b>  |
| 6.  | Office spaces with artificially dry air can worsen CVS syndromes, in which case, a desktop or a room _____ can help the eyes keep a healthy moisture level.                                 | <b>humid</b>     |
| 7.  | Later, a third floor with _____ roof and dormer windows was added on all four wings and steep conical roofs were added on top of the four round towers.                                     | <b>pitch</b>     |
| 8.  | Goldberg was known for innovative structural solutions to complex problems, particularly for _____, institutional, and industrial design projects.  | <b>residence</b> |
| 9.  | At four hundred degrees this _____ cocktail of chemicals would be lethally toxic to most forms of life.   | <b>scald</b>     |
| 10. | It was a room _____ up as a study with book cases lining the walls, a massive desk and swivel chair in one corner, and, beyond that, a glimpse of a _____ bathroom.                         | <b>fit, tile</b> |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:  |
|---|--|
| 3. an area of darkness, caused by light being blocked by something;   | 1. a material made from small threads of glass twisted together, used within the walls of houses to keep out cold and pressed into hard plastic for use in boats and other structures; |
| 6. running continuously around a fixed point or center while constantly receding from or approaching it; coiling in a single plane; | 2. not having enough space or time;  |
| 7. a building or other structure that is considered especially important as an example of its type;                                 | 4. a bridge that can be raised or brought down in order to protect a castle from attack or to allow big boats to go under it;  |



| Across:  | Down:   |
|--|---|
| <p>8. a parapet or cresting, originally defensive but later usually decorative, consisting of a regular alternation of merlons and crenels;</p> <p>9. a barrier enclosing or bordering a field, yard, etc., usually made of vertical posts connected with horizontal sections of sturdy material or materials, as wood, metal, vinyl, or wire, used to prevent entrance, to confine, or to mark a boundary;</p> <p>10. you stop breathing because something is blocking your throat;</p> <p>11. a district lying immediately outside a city or town, especially a smaller residential community;</p> <p>14. to change (something) into a different form or properties; transmute; transform;</p> <p>17. a member of a pre-Christian religious order among the ancient Celts of Gaul, Britain, and Ireland;</p> <p>19. to leave completely and finally; forsake utterly;</p> <p>20. the action of killing someone by causing electricity to flow through their body;</p> <p>23. an evergreen tree (= one that never loses its leaves) with leaves like needles, or the pale-coloured wood from this tree;</p> <p>25. a temporary place to stay; a place someone pays to stay in while they are away from home;</p> <p>27. a large building for storing things, often before they are sold, used, or sent out to shops;</p> <p>28. the space or room at the top of a building, under the roof, often used for storing things;</p> <p>31. a current of unpleasantly cold air blowing through a room;</p> <p>33. a structure, usually vertical, containing a passage or flue by which the smoke, gases, etc., of a fire or furnace are carried off and by means of which a draft is created.</p> <p>34. a large rock or group of rocks that sticks out of the ground;</p> <p>35. willing to try new or difficult things; exciting and often dangerous;</p> <p>36. the act of adding to something in order to make it bigger or longer;</p> | <p>5. the art of forming solid objects that represent a thing, person, idea, etc. out of a material such as wood, clay, metal, or stone, or an object made in this way;</p> <p>12. appropriate; fitting; becoming;</p> <p>13. outlying or bordering areas, districts, etc, as of a city;</p> <p>15. a long, wide hole that is dug all the way around a place such as a castle and usually filled with water, to make it more difficult to attack;</p> <p>16. a machine that makes the air in a place less dry;</p> <p>18. a person who identifies and observes birds in their natural habitat as a recreation;</p> <p>21. one whose business is to provide food, supplies, and sometimes service at social gatherings;</p> <p>22. a story of a building, partly or wholly underground;</p> <p>24. to persuade someone or make someone certain;</p> <p>26. not in the place where you are expected to be, especially at school or work;</p> <p>29. a small, simple building, usually consisting of one room;</p> <p>30. a building in which horses are kept;</p> <p>32. too strong, bright, loud, etc.;</p> <p>33. producing or using original and unusual ideas;</p> <p>34. to fill, exist in, or use a place or period of time;</p> <p>39. likely to be remembered or worth remembering;</p> <p>40. to have a positive opinion of someone or something;</p> <p>41. quiet and calm; without violence;</p> <p>42. one of a set of long pieces of wood or metal used to support a building so that it is above the ground or above water;</p> <p>43. a house or place to live in;</p> <p>44. to force someone to leave somewhere</p> <p>49. to stop something from happening or someone from doing something;</p> <p>50. a device, machine, or piece of equipment, especially an electrical one that is used in the house, such as a cooker or washing machine;</p> |

| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| 37. using language to express ideas or opinions clearly and well, so that they have a strong effect on others;<br>38. to give something a new name;<br>43. a private area in front of a house or other building onto which you can drive and park your car;<br>45. a large, strong building or group of buildings that can be defended from attack;<br>46. pain that you get in your stomach when you have eaten food that is difficult to digest;<br>47. not practical or useful;<br>48. made from straw or reeds; a thatched building has a roof that is made from straw or reeds;<br>52. extremely small;<br>54. not damaged or destroyed;<br>56. the room in a house or apartment that is used for relaxing and entertaining guests in. | 51. the position of a house or other building;<br>53. bending or turning; sinuous; spiral, as stairs.<br>55. covered or furnished with tiles. |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

#### *Winchester Mystery House*

The Winchester Mystery House isn't a traditional mansion in California, which is a personal residence of S. Winchester. It has a rich history. Built in 1884, the (5)property and mansion had something conservative, creative, adventurous about it and out of the ordinary. It was an isolated, fully furnished house with old-fashioned furniture. Luxurious chandeliers hung from the ceilings above carpets. The French windows were installed in an interior wall preventing the effect from being seen. The house boasted coveted hot running water. Before the 1906 earthquake, it was seven-storey building and it was difficult to repair damages after it. Today it is a four-storey house with wooden walls and a brick base. There are 40 bedrooms, 47 fireplaces, 17 chimneys, 2 basements and special winding staircases. The home's conveniences included forced-air heating, air conditioning and security system. There an Otis electric elevator can be found. This house included fully-equipped fitted kitchen with lots of appliances. There were 13 bathrooms in the home. One of this bathrooms was not so huge, in order not to attract ghosts. Some of the rooms were not so cozy and comfortable. In 2016, a secret attic was discovered. Inside the attic were a part of built-in wardrobes, a glass coffee table, candlesticks, a spacious sofa and various eccentric paintings.

1330/50

**10. Write a composition of 1300 symbols on any topic including in it 50 active lexical units from the vocabulary.**

### III. SPEAKING

**11. Comment on the following quotations:**

1. “There is no place like home.” (L. Frank Baum)
2. “If you go anywhere, even paradise, you will miss your home.”  
(*Malala Yousafzai*)
3. “A man travels the world over in search of what he needs and returns home to find it.” (*George A. Moore*)

**12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation expressing your opinion on the issue below:**

Be grateful for the home you have, knowing that at this moment, all you have is all you need.

# BETTER SAFE THAN SORRY

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Satellite dish, be aware of, CCTV, mugging, keep track of, to operate, ID, answering machine, fine, to face charge, fraud, hard drive, notorious, on the alert, pled not guilty, quack, ransom, to sentence to, to identify, smoke detector, to smuggle, surveillance, trial, to withdraw, apparatus, couch potato, elaborate, fingerprinting, floppy disk, footprint identification, hijacker, to log on, mishap, to plug in, to skid, to vanish.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Чіп(схема), відеопрокат, банкомат, фіксувати( відображати), перешкоджати, магазинна крадіжка, розпізнавання обличчя, грабіжник (незаконно проник в приміщення), свідоцтво про народження, скоїти (злочин), відбуватися за рахунок, відеокамера, клавіатура, фальшивомонетник, підпал, складний, молоток (судді), вторгнення, випромінювати, громіздкий, дуже рідко, домосіди.

### 3. Match your essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |                       |    |                   |
|-----|-----------------------|----|-------------------|
| 1.  | illuminated           | A. | to destroy        |
| 2.  | uneven                | B. | occupied          |
| 3.  | odd                   | C. | very often        |
| 4.  | indistinct            | D. | unlit             |
| 5.  | to vanish             | E. | unconscious       |
| 6.  | incredible            | F. | clear             |
| 7.  | to approve            | G. | to exonerate      |
| 8.  | aware                 | H. | to unplug         |
| 9.  | to cheat              | I. | customary         |
| 10. | couch potato          | J. | to put out        |
| 11. | elaborate             | K. | flat, level       |
| 12. | to set fire           | L. | usual             |
| 13. | to maintain           | M. | to improve        |
| 14. | to plug in            | N. | easy              |
| 15. | to install            | O. | energetic, active |
| 16. | to face charges       | P. | to appear         |
| 17. | notorious             | Q. | to trust          |
| 18. | to make matters worse | R. | to delete         |
| 19. | once in a blue moon   | S. | to discourage     |
| 20. | vacant                | T. | unknown           |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | a machine that you get money from using a plastic card;   |  |
| 2.  | a system of hidden cameras that take pictures of people in public places, used to help prevent crime;   |  |
| 3.  | a small disk inside a flat, square piece of plastic used in the past for storing information from a computer;   |  |
| 4.  | the part inside a computer that is not removed and stores very large amounts of information;  |  |
| 5.  | a handle that you push or pull to make a machine work;  |  |
| 6.  | an accident or unlucky event that usually is not serious;   |  |
| 7.  | a system that uses radio waves to find out the position of something you cannot see;  |  |
| 8.  | a round piece of equipment that receives television and radio signals broadcast from satellites;  |  |
| 9.  | a very small part of a computer or machine that does calculations or stores information;  |  |
| 10. | an attack in a public place in which money, etc is stolen from someone;   |  |
| 11. | a system of computers and satellites (= equipment that is sent into space around the Earth to receive and send signals) that work together to tell a user where they are; |  |
| 12. | a set of buttons with numbers on them used to operate a television, telephone, etc;   |  |
| 13. | to slide along a surface and you cannot control it;   |  |
| 14. | an open area by a building with walls or buildings around it;   |  |
| 15. | a person who imports or exports (goods) secretly, in violation of the law, especially without payment of legal duty;  |  |
| 16. | a family possession handed down from generation to generation;  |  |
| 17. | an act or instance of invading or entering as an enemy;   |  |
| 18. | an automatic device for giving an alarm when a window, door, safe, etc., is opened or tampered with;  |  |
| 19. | injury or harm that reduces value or usefulness;  |  |
| 20. | a watch kept over a person, group, etc., especially over a suspect, prisoner, or the like.  |  |

**5. Give English definition to the words below.**

Hacker, access, affair, ATM, computer graphics, ID card, footprint identification, to preserve, operated, robot, digital, to withdraw, judge, property, answering machine, bare, to cheat, couch potato, data, to devote, disruptive, fine, witness, to vanish, up to date, trial, ransom, property, password, proof.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

To follow, informed, absolutely, cheating, empty, to make fun of, known by, worried about, to hold back, accused of, intrusion, avoiding, harm, strange, amazing( unbelievable), lit, copied, machine, to make do smth, difficult, information, to set, to keep, argument.

**7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|             |                 |                   |         |                  |             |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------|------------------|-------------|
| technophobe | quack           | Apparatus         | CCTV    | withdraw         | technophile |
| PIN         | finger scanning | answering machine | ID card | face recognition | website     |

1. Since you'll be here a while we could put your name on the \_\_\_\_\_.
2. To enter the Czech Republic, EU students only need a valid passport or a national \_\_\_\_\_.
3. New generation ATMs have a much higher level of connectivity with mobile integration and \_\_\_\_\_.
4. When entering the system, the user must undergo a \_\_\_\_\_ procedure, and then confirm the access right with a password.
5. Input your card number and ATM \_\_\_\_\_ using virtual keyboard.
6. Much of my company's revenue comes from the web, even though I remain a \_\_\_\_\_.
7. I think some people still believe that to him then approached some \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Underwater hunting using breathing \_\_\_\_\_ is prohibited almost everywhere.
9. In addition, the police subsequently installed a panic alarm and temporary \_\_\_\_\_ cameras at the residence.
10. In order to deposit or \_\_\_\_\_ money from your gambling account you are to go to the cashier section.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. European policymakers are becoming aware \_\_\_\_\_ the problem.

|          |       |
|----------|-------|
| a. about | c. of |
| b. in    | d. on |

2. Young people don't dance national folk dances to national folk music anymore, except at a wedding once in a \_\_\_\_\_.

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| a. blue eye  | c. blue sky   |
| b. blue moon | d. blue water |

3. So if women cheat almost as often as men, do they cheat \_\_\_\_\_ the same reasons as men?

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| a. for | c. at  |
| b. on  | d. due |

4. The Museum is notorious \_\_\_\_\_ numerous terrorist attacks that have passed within its walls.

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| a. of | c. in  |
| b. as | d. for |

5. I have fixed the problem so I will not keep \_\_\_\_\_ trying to find a solution.

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| a. on  | c. off  |
| b. out | d. back |

6. It would appear that it was a \_\_\_\_\_ who broke in to steal some of her possessions.

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| a. hijacker  | c. burglar |
| b. carjacker | d. mugger  |

7. People have to be taught the difference between \_\_\_\_\_ and wrong.

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| a. true | c. false |
| b. law  | d. right |

8. Keeping our homes \_\_\_\_\_ and tidy can be a never-ending chore that consumes much of our free time.

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| a. neat  | c. well  |
| b. clean | d. right |

9. Unfortunately, they were knocked over in a(n) hit and \_\_\_\_\_ accident.

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| a. run  | c. sound |
| b. safe | d. law   |

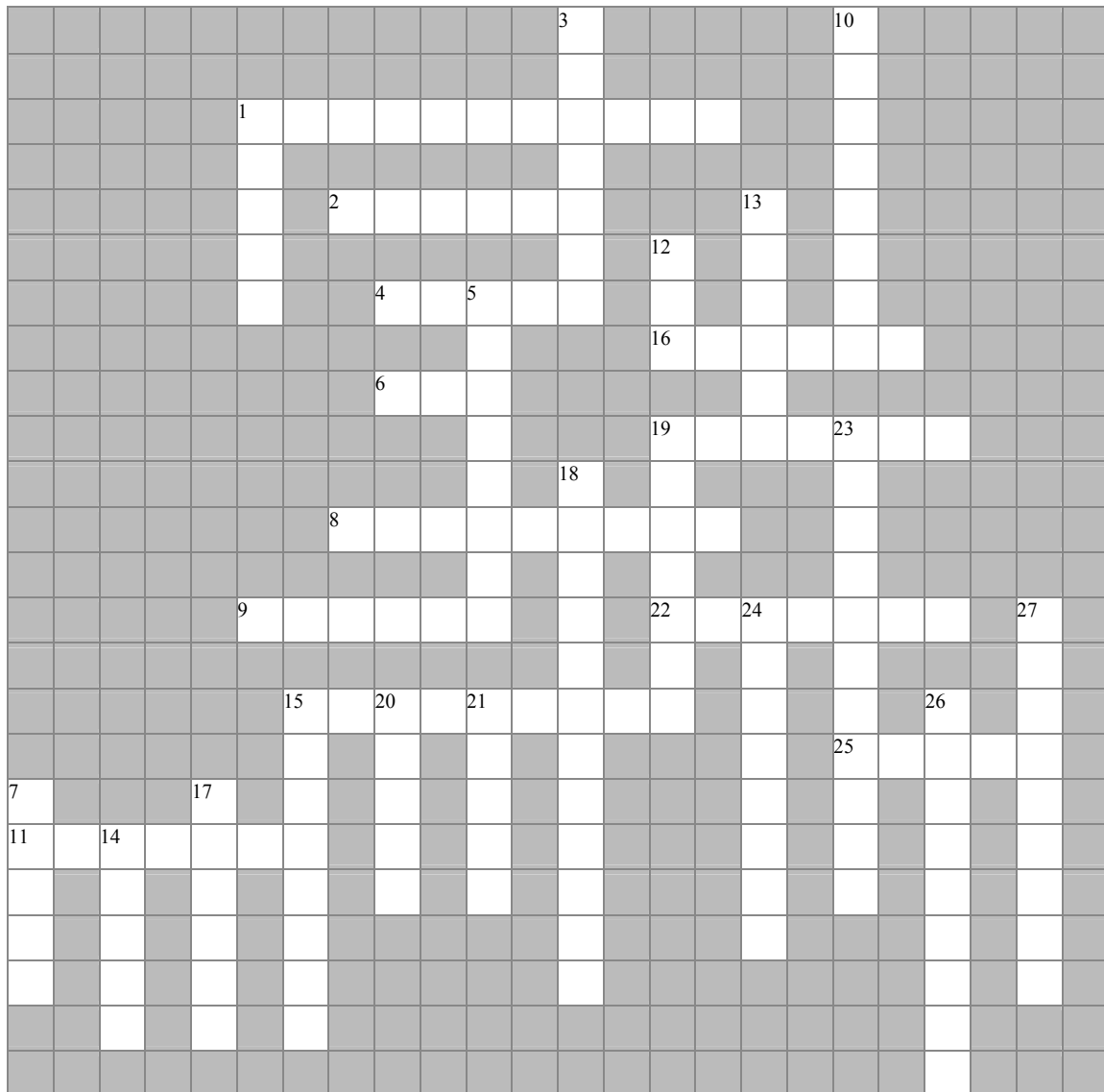
10. All types of cameras of video surveillance have one standard \_\_\_\_\_, which eliminates the extra searches required connector

|                 |           |
|-----------------|-----------|
| a. charger plug | c. hole   |
| b. power socket | d. button |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |   |                 |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| 1.  | It demands that the foreign forces of _____ be withdrawn immediately and unconditionally.                                       | <b>invade</b>   |
| 2.  | It organizes addiction awareness and _____ campaigns.   | <b>prevent</b>  |
| 3.  | These are accelerants every _____ knows about.  | <b>arson</b>    |
| 4.  | At the end of their consultations, they issued a press _____ that announced the future adoption of a presidential requirements. | <b>state</b>    |
| 5.  | We will transfer your personal data to the _____ service provider so that it can provide your requested _____ services.         | <b>rent</b>     |
| 6.  | A big concern is that the phone makes them a target for _____ by other kids.  | <b>mug</b>      |
| 7.  | Effective _____ measures ultimately build community.  | <b>safe</b>     |
| 8.  | WebMoney is an electronic currency system _____ by WM Transfer Ltd.   | <b>operate</b>  |
| 9.  | This app is intended for entertainment purposes only and does not provide true finger _____ functionality.                      | <b>scan</b>     |
| 10. | You can minimize the number of steps required to enter the application using features such as fingerprint login or face _____.  | <b>identify</b> |

## 8. Brainstorming



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| 1. any unique or distinctive pattern that presents unambiguous evidence of a specific person, substance, disease, etc.;   | 1. burning gas or vapor, as from wood or coal, that is undergoing combustion;   |
| 2. a construction framing the opening of a fireplace and usually covering part of the chimney breast in a more or less decorative manner;                                       | 3. a person who illegally enters buildings and steals things;   |
| 4. to happen; take place; come to pass;   | 5. a small video camera that can be held easily in one hand;  |
| 6. an electronic banking machine that dispenses cash, accepts deposits, and performs other services when a customer inserts a plastic card and pushes the proper coded buttons; | 7. the crime of getting money by deceiving people;  |
| 8. a ring-shaped metal device that can be locked around a person's wrist, usually one of a pair connected by a short chain or linked bar;                                       | 10. a valuable object that has been given by older members of a family to younger members of the same family over many years; |
|   | 12. a system that can show the exact position of a person or thing by using signals from satellites;                          |
|   | 13. bad luck, or an unlucky event or accident;  |



| Across:  | Down:  |
|--|--|
| 9. a person who makes an illegal copy of something in order to deceive;<br>11. the act of politely or officially asking for something;<br>15. a device sent up into space to travel around the earth, used for collecting information or communicating by radio, television, etc.;<br>16. an organized plan for doing something, especially something dishonest or illegal that will bring a good result for you;<br>19. a payment, especially into a bank account;<br>22. a system containing any combination of computers, computer terminals, printers, audio or visual display devices, or telephones interconnected by telecommunication equipment or cables: used to transmit or receive information;<br>25. a small mallet used by the presiding officer of a meeting, a judge, etc., usually to signal for attention or order. | 14. a person who pretends, professionally or publicly, to skill, knowledge, or qualifications he or she does not possess; a charlatan;<br>15. the instructions that control what a computer does; computer programs;<br>17. a piece of information or a description of an event that is written on paper or stored on a computer;<br>18. the careful watching of a person or place, especially by the police or army, because of a crime that has happened or is expected;<br>19. the act of protecting someone or something against attack or criticism;<br>20. the hearing of statements and showing of objects, etc. in a law court to judge if a person is guilty of a crime or to decide a case or a legal matter;<br>21. a bar or handle that moves around a fixed point, so that one end of it can be pushed or pulled in order to control the operation of a machine;<br>23. someone who studies or is an expert in sociology;<br>24. the activity of using tricks to deceive or cheat people;<br>26. able to be bought or used;<br>27. a device, machine, or piece of equipment, especially an electrical one that is used in the house, such as a cooker or washing machine. |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

Do security cameras identify crimes? Studies show that having a surveillance camera system results in a 50 % reduction in crime. With the extra benefit of experience, you will have valid evidence of criminal activity if it happens.

Surveillance cameras have become a common method to combat crimes. In the UK an estimated 4 million cameras have been installed. Most of us are aware that every time we use a credit card or a cash card our personal information is being monitored. Of course, you think that you have never been on TV, but CCTVs are everywhere: in the shopping centers, outside the buildings, near ATMs, on motorways. If a person is in the mood to commit crimes such as carjacking, mugging, shoplifting, burglary he will be automatically captured on

a screen. There are even closed circuits in smoke detectors, exit signs or even in clocks. Such apparatuses help to keep track of citizens all day long.

Can hackers have access to all the data? Moreover, do all people approve being judged by simple security guards? Sociologists say that the new digitalized surveillance allowed a new form of social control and influence the behavior of people. The only question is how the rights of the individual will be preserved. Is convenience worth the loss of privacy due to the fact that our personal data from PINs to health information is readily available?

1364/44

- 10. Write an essay of 1300 symbols on any topic including in it 50 essential vocabulary units from the vocabulary.**

### III. SPEAKIN

- 13. Comment on the following quotations:**

- 1) "Winning isn't everything," Eisenhower said faintly. "Sometimes, just knowing your family's safe and healthy and alive is even better."  
(Margaret Peterson Haddix)
- 2) "Life is never guaranteed to be safe, so we better use it while we are still in good condition." (Ai Weiwei)
- 3) "Men love to wonder, and that is the seed of science." (Ralph Waldo Emerson)

- 14. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation expressing your opinion on the issue below:**

All life is an experiment. The more experiments you make the better.

# TRAVEL BROADENS THE MIND

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Archery, eager, clue, to assign, aspiring, embassy, take leisurely strolls, a stone's throw, to sample, gourmet cuisine, stained glass windows, log fire, scenic, secluded beach, cobbled streets, desert island, consulate, lantern, travel sickness, ultimate, to do away with, to live out of a suitcase, non-refundable, slope, rough sea, to hamper, enthusiastic.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your active vocabulary.

Болото, зводити кінці з кінцями, вимальовуватися, засіб від комах, з підігрівом, спа-центр, вантаж, неквапливо, саме вчасно, вишуканий, що стосується, покращувати, модний, набережна, неушкоджений(чистий), відключення електроенергії, попередній, усіяний пальмами, завищувати ціну, лісиста місцевість, бродити, шина.

### 3. Match your active lexis (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |                           |    |                          |
|-----|---------------------------|----|--------------------------|
| 1.  | To appreciate             | A. | hastily                  |
| 2.  | aspiring                  | B. | to get down to business  |
| 3.  | to broaden                | C. | to disapprove            |
| 4.  | changeable                | D. | to diminish              |
| 5.  | to confirm                | E. | compensable              |
| 6.  | to defend                 | F. | to disappear             |
| 7.  | dye-filled                | G. | to be a couch potato     |
| 8.  | eager                     | H. | ordinary, usual          |
| 9.  | enthusiastic              | I. | to take it slow          |
| 10. | fair                      | J. | to be unable             |
| 11. | to feel up to smth        | K. | to contribute            |
| 12. | to get a move on          | L. | to invade                |
| 13. | glamorous                 | M. | involved                 |
| 14. | to hamper                 | N. | to constrict             |
| 15. | leisurely                 | O. | blank, bleak             |
| 16. | to live out of a suitcase | P. | to cancel                |
| 17. | to loom                   | Q. | persistent, permanent    |
| 18. | non-refundable            | R. | unjust                   |
| 19. | to overcharge             | S. | unwilling                |
| 20. | to put one's feet up      | T. | displeased, not thrilled |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your active vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | A slow relaxed walk, especially for pleasure;   |  |
| 2.  | the broken parts that are left of a building or town that has been destroyed by bombs, fire, etc.;  |  |
| 3.  | a standard navigational route for ships traversing an ocean or sea;   |  |
| 4.  | eagerly or ambitiously aiming for a particular career, title, social status, etc.;  |  |
| 5.  | a sudden, urgent, usually unexpected occurrence or occasion requiring immediate action;   |  |
| 6.  | (in Spain and Latin America) a festive celebration of a religious holiday;  |  |
| 7.  | large spectacles equipped with special lenses, protective rims, etc., to prevent injury to the eyes from strong wind, flying objects, blinding light, etc.; |  |
| 8.  | a style of automobile in which the rear deck lid and window lift open as a unit;  |  |
| 9.  | a resort or a special building or room where a person may exercise, swim, or otherwise condition the body;  |  |
| 10. | a place that is popular, for example, for vacations or entertainment;   |  |
| 11. | the inside part of something;   |  |
| 12. | the shape of a bone, a shell, or a plant or animal that has been preserved in rock for a very long period;  |  |
| 13. | the activity of being moved quickly in a raft (= small boat filled with air) along rivers where the current is very strong;                                 |  |
| 14. | a space or place that is available to be used; a job that no one is doing and is therefore available for someone new to do;                                 |  |
| 15. | an interruption in the supply of electricity;   |  |
| 16. | an accident in which a ship is destroyed or sunk at sea, especially by hitting rocks, or a ship that has been destroyed or sunk in such an accident;        |  |
| 17. | having a roughly broken, rocky, hilly, or jagged surface;   |  |
| 18. | a holiday organized by a travel company for which you pay a fixed price that includes the cost of the hotel and travel, and sometimes food;                 |  |
| 19. | containing or having everything that is needed within itself;   |  |
| 20. | a long, narrow raised part of a surface, especially a high edge along a mountain.   |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

With regard to, outline, preliminary, secluded, tour, wild game, to upscale, ultimate, palm-fringed, to be short of, to assign, bargain, cuisine, to lend an ear, to cost the earth, on the edge of one's seat, modern conveniences, hot spot, flat battery, natural wonders, to cut down on, to put one's feet up, to get a move on.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your active vocabulary.**

Embankment, to roam, to improve, to amaze, walk, too close, separated, to try, leisure, to scrape by, slowly, lamp, to hurry, to set, urgent need, to protect, to accept, shifting, to rebuild, exquisite, picturesque, big, neat, attractive, all-sufficient, tasty, colored, disgusting food, top of the mountain, willing, to rise above, without exaggeration, contour.

**7. (A) Fill in the gaps using your active vocabulary lexis from the table (two words are extra).**

|         |                |        |           |            |           |
|---------|----------------|--------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| fiesta  | boiling hot    | clues  | wild game | appreciate | establish |
| snorkel | self-contained | hamper | gourmet   | glamorous  | rugged    |

1. The southern spring is full of very deep, very limpid, \_\_\_\_\_ and absolutely colourless water, so that on quite days the spring seems dry.
2. The best advice we can give for those planning their holiday at – \_\_\_\_\_ time is to contact the relevant tourist office.
3. Documents related to your medical history may also contain \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Not surprisingly, territorial borders and their corresponding jurisdictions tended to \_\_\_\_\_ investigations.
5. Restaurant with 75 places offers local and international cuisine satisfying every \_\_\_\_\_ tongue.
6. In terms of less \_\_\_\_\_ purchases, Europe generally poses little problems.
7. These islands have \_\_\_\_\_ coastlines and breathtaking caves to explore on your board.
8. While the present report is \_\_\_\_\_, it may read as an update of the report of last year.
9. Shallow coastal reefs are suitable for lovers of diving with a \_\_\_\_\_ and mask.
10. We eat a lot more processed foods and a lot less \_\_\_\_\_ and plants than our ancestors did.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. We are currently experiencing \_\_\_\_\_ growth in both our corporate and residential channels.

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| a. cobbled        | c. exceptional |
| b. non-refundable | d. wintry      |

2. All pet owners should have a pet \_\_\_\_\_ at home.

|             |                     |
|-------------|---------------------|
| a. camera   | c. insect repellent |
| b. passport | d. first aid kit    |

3. When you go to a nature reserve, don't forget to take your \_\_\_\_\_ so that you could see the animals more clearly.

|               |            |
|---------------|------------|
| a. binoculars | c. goggles |
| b. sunglasses | d. camera  |

4. She is a celebrity because she has written many \_\_\_\_\_ novels.

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| a. handmade      | c. aspiring       |
| b. award-winning | d. self-contained |

5. The \_\_\_\_\_ room and other \_\_\_\_\_ centres were set up under the Commission's evacuation plan.

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| a. danger   | c. emergency |
| b. lifeboat | d. urgent    |

6. Keep a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ on the children. Don't let them \_\_\_\_\_ off.

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| a. head; wander | c. sight; walk |
| b. eye; wander  | d. pulse; walk |

7. Although the exterior has been \_\_\_\_\_, the church has remained abandoned.

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| a. renovated | c. established |
| b. confirmed | d. restored    |

8. We will help workers train and find jobs, and help struggling families to \_\_\_\_\_.

|                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| a. make ends meet         | c. feel up to  |
| b. live out of a suitcase | d. lend an ear |

9. It was saved from them because, \_\_\_\_\_, we realised that the contraction of the industry had to cease.

|                      |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| a. under the weather | c. on the one hand     |
| b. on the other hand | d. in the nick of time |

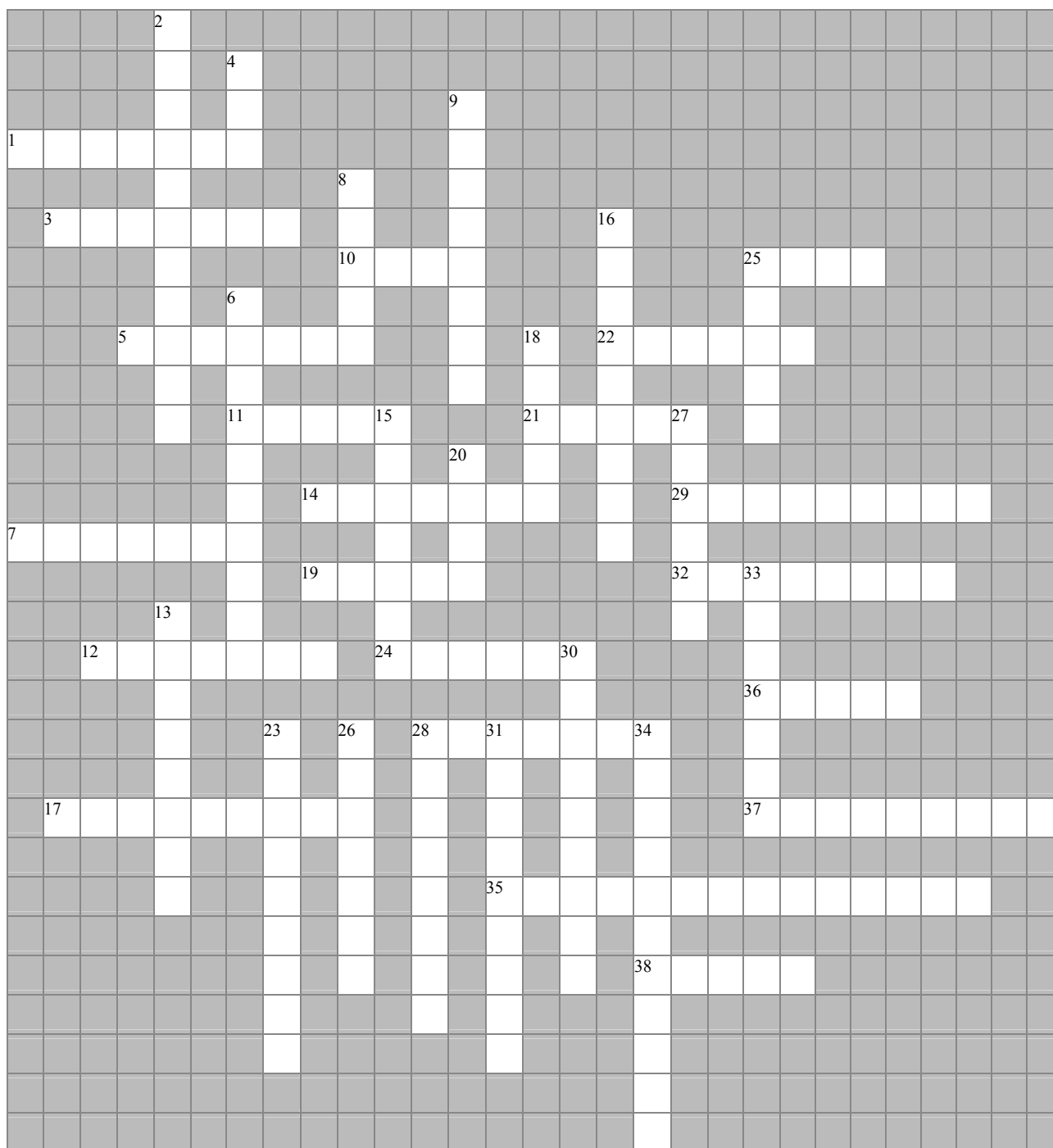
10. You have to see that new film; I was on the \_\_\_\_\_ of my \_\_\_\_\_.

|                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| a. corner; sit    | c. edge; seat |
| b. fortune; place | d. cost; move |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |   |                  |
|-----|---|------------------|
| 1.  | But marks never stopped him from dreaming of an exciting and _____ career.  | <b>adventure</b> |
| 2.  | If you decide to raft in the spring, then at this time the weather is quite _____ and capricious.                       | <b>change</b>    |
| 3.  | We are currently experiencing _____ growth in both our corporate and residential channels.                              | <b>except</b>    |
| 4.  | Animal experiments suggest the chemicals _____ in the e-cigarettes may damage lung tissue.                              | <b>heat</b>      |
| 5.  | The bright sunshine made him feel hot and _____.  | <b>bother</b>    |
| 6.  | Gradually he realized that lasting human happiness comes not from _____ success but from deepening spiritual awareness. | <b>out</b>       |
| 7.  | However, it is important to make sure that you choose registered agencies which do not _____ their clients.             | <b>charge</b>    |
| 8.  | The company plans to make the vehicle fully _____.  | <b>use</b>       |
| 9.  | To exist, it needs its beautiful beaches and needs them clean and _____ by oil.   | <b>spoil</b>     |
| 10. | Although her job is boring and monotonous, she likes the sense of _____ and security that it gives her.                 | <b>predict</b>   |

## 8. Brainstorming



| Across:   | Down:  |
|---|--|
| 1. The art or sport of shooting arrows;   | 2. willing to try new or difficult things; full of risk; requiring courage; hazardous;                             |
| 3. a typical quality or an important part of something;   | 4. a body of water forming an indentation of the shoreline, larger than a cove but smaller than a gulf;            |
| 5. consisting of parts that are positioned together closely or in a tidy way, using very little space;            | 6. a vehicle designed for travel or operation in space beyond the earth's atmosphere or in orbit around the earth; |
| 7. a person who arrives, especially from another country, in a new place in order to live there and use the land; |  |

| Across:   | Down:  |
|---|--|
| 10. a unit for measuring area, equal to 4,047 square metres or 4,840 square yards;  | 8. skill and experience, especially in relation to making objects; a job or activity that needs skill and experience, or something produced using skill and experience;  |
| 11. a set of wires, covered by plastic, that carries electricity, phone signals, etc.;  | 9. of, pertaining to, characteristic of, or in the style of the Middle Ages;   |
| 12. to spread over a large area or distance; to go as far as or past the usual limit of something;  | 13. a pamphlet or leaflet; a type of small magazine that contains pictures and information on a product or a company;  |
| 14. to say that an event or action will happen in the future, especially as a result of knowledge or experience;  | 15. graceful and attractive in appearance or behavior; tastefully fine or luxurious in dress, style, design, etc.;   |
| 17. an agreement in which you pay a company money and they pay your costs if you have an accident, injury, etc.;  | 16. a book of directions, advice, and information, especially for travelers or tourists;   |
| 19. a person or group of people whose job is to protect a person, place, or thing from danger or attack, or to prevent a person such as a criminal from escaping; | 18. to rest or remain on the surface of a liquid;  |
| 21. the curved path, usually elliptical, described by a planet, satellite, spaceship, etc., around a celestial body, as the sun;                                  | 20. not cold, severe, or extreme, as air or weather; not sharp or strong;  |
| 22. a period of ten years beginning with a year whose last digit is zero;   | 23. the office where a consul works;   |
| 24. a passageway, as for trains or automobiles, through or under an obstruction, as a city, mountain, river, harbor, or the like.                                 | 25. a long, narrow, raised part of a surface, esp. a high edge of a hill or mountain;  |
| 25. to walk, go, or travel without a fixed purpose or direction; ramble; wander; rove;  | 26. the general appearance of the natural environment, especially when it is beautiful;  |
| 28. goods, cargo, or lading transported for pay, whether by water, land, or air;  | 27. modern and influenced by the most recent fashions or ideas;  |
| 29. a sudden, usually unexpected occurrence or occasion requiring immediate action;   | 28. easy to recognize because of being seen, met, heard, etc. before;  |
| 32. a reduction in the usual price;   | 30. very famous and admired or spoken about;   |
| 35. the movement of people or goods from one place to another;  | 31. the state or fact of existing; being;  |
| 36. the extent to which or the limits between which variation is possible;  | 33. a device permitting a submarine to remain submerged for prolonged periods, consisting of tubes extended above the surface of the water to take in air for the diesel engine and for general ventilation and to discharge exhaust gases and foul air; |
| 37. the extent to which or the limits between which variation is possible.  | 34. an occasion when someone buys or sells something, or when money is exchanged or the activity of buying or selling something.   |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

#### PADSTOW HARBOUR HOTEL

This deluxe four-star Padstow Harbour Hotel lies 23 minutes' drive from Newquay airport and features a storage for belongings and a restaurant where you can sample gourmet cuisine. Guests can have exotic breakfast, dine in the



a la carte restaurant, which is serving British meals. It's for those who enjoy the finer things in life. Near the pet friendly hotel, there is the port and guests can easily reach National Lobster Hatchery.

Padstow's town has a wide variety of fantastic shops and upmarket boutiques mixed in with excellent cafes and restaurants. Experience a sea air-fuelled sleep in one of 58 individually styled bedrooms in recently renovated hotel with stunning contemporary interiors enjoying ultimate views of Padstow Harbour. Seven excellent beaches close by. The hotel is an idyllic, luxury seaside getaway.

The boutique style accommodation is located 10 minutes by car from Harlyn Bay Beach. You can easily enjoy shopping and sightseeing in the trendiest area, watch cable TV and experience extensive room service menu. The hotel has a fully equipped gym and some leisure activities. Activities range from cycle rides, surf lessons and fishing trips and delicious picnics, made up by the chef with fresh Cornish produce. Hire bikes are provided at the hotel's entranceway for those wanting to explore the Camel Trail.

Touch this scenery and sites and enjoy a cheerful seaside escape suitable for all the family.

1429/50

10. Write an essay of 1300-1400 symbols on any topic including in it 50-60 essential vocabulary units from the vocabulary.

### III. SPEAKING

11. Comment on the following quotations:

- 1) "The world is a book and those who do not travel read only one page." (*Augustine of Hippo*)
- 2) "To travel is to take a journey into yourself." (*Danny Kaye*)
- 3) "Don't tell me how educated you are, tell me how much you travelled." (*Mohamed*)

12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation expressing your opinion on the issue below:

If you wish to travel far and fast, travel light. Take off all your envies, jealousies, unforgiveness, selfishness and fears.

# EARTH IS DEARER THAN GOLD

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Grain mills, sawmills, electricity generation, encouraging statistics, tall order, fossil fuels, renewable, to emit, to power, drawbacks, arrays, to supply, loggers, endangered species, sanctuary, overfishing, rubbish dump, to insulate, fluorescent, centipede, old trick, permafrost, to safeguard, anxious, seeds, timber, to take one's hat off to, essayist, to breed.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your active vocabulary.

Броня (панцир), трилисник, збереження, обманювати, вирубка лісів, вразливий (слабкий), протигаз, парникові гази, завмерти (не рухатися), відтінок, утеплювати, шар, пасти духом (сумувати), ялівець, лагодити, заборонено, отруйний, накачувати, створити, сіяти, отримати вигоду (скористатися), знищити (стерти з лиця землі), порожній, безлісий, нестача, далеко.

### 3. Match your active lexis (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |                         |    |                   |
|-----|-------------------------|----|-------------------|
| 1.  | Objection               | A. | atoxic            |
| 2.  | to blame for            | B. | to damage         |
| 3.  | lack                    | C. | faded             |
| 4.  | pollution               | D. | to praise         |
| 5.  | poisonous               | E. | a slight number   |
| 6.  | in need of              | F. | unimportant       |
| 7.  | to contribute           | G. | to go down with   |
| 8.  | permanently             | H. | to be evil        |
| 9.  | colourful               | I. | to approve        |
| 10. | considerable            | J. | to tell the truth |
| 11. | to recover              | K. | to allow          |
| 12. | on the go               | L. | overabundance     |
| 13. | to have a heart of gold | M. | advantage         |
| 14. | to have a go at         | N. | engaged           |
| 15. | to deceive              | O. | in superfluity    |
| 16. | to ban                  | P. | passive           |
| 17. | drawback                | Q. | minor             |
| 18. | unoccupied              | R. | approval          |
| 19. | array                   | S. | temporarily       |
| 20. | significant             | T. | purification      |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your active vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | a plan that shows how much money you have and how you will spend it;  |  |
| 2.  | an arrangement in which a group of people take turns driving each other or their children to and from work or school;   |  |
| 3.  | the line surrounding a circular space, or the length of this line;  |  |
| 4.  | a hard, black substance that is dug from the earth in pieces, and can be burned to produce heat or power, or a single piece of this;  |  |
| 5.  | a result of a particular action or situation, often one that is bad or not convenient;  |  |
| 6.  | a disadvantage or the negative part of a situation;   |  |
| 7.  | giving off a very bright light when electricity or other waves go through it;   |  |
| 8.  | a gradual increase in world temperatures caused by gases such as carbon dioxide that are collecting in the air around the earth and stopping heat escaping into space;                                  |  |
| 9.  | to cover and surround something with a material or substance in order to stop heat, sound, or electricity from escaping or entering;  |  |
| 10. | an amount or sheet of a substance that covers a surface or that lies between two things or two other substances;  |  |
| 11. | relating to energy produced by changing the structure of the central part of an atom;   |  |
| 12. | if a place is off like this, you are not allowed to go there;   |  |
| 13. | an area of land that is permanently frozen below the surface;   |  |
| 14. | a form of energy that comes from a nuclear reaction and that can be very dangerous to health;   |  |
| 15. | one of the long flat pieces of metal on top of a helicopter that turn around to lift it off the ground;   |  |
| 16. | something that is different from something else, especially from what is usual, and offering the possibility of choice;   |  |
| 17. | a hollow structure that allows the smoke from a fire inside a building to escape to the air outside;  |  |
| 18. | an increase in the amount of carbon dioxide and other gases in the atmosphere (= mixture of gases around the earth), that is believed to be the cause of a gradual warming of the surface of the earth; |  |
| 19. | deserving trust; dependable;  |  |
| 20. | a type of machine through which liquid or gas flows and turns a special wheel with blades in order to produce power.  |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

Deforestation, to pump, smog, water shortage, to set up, array of smth, unoccupied, demands, significant, overpopulation, to insulate, poisonous, guilty, distinctive, survival, to lose heart, to take for granted, to take one's hat

off, car pool, can't stand, renewable, lack, shortage, to rely on, to hold still, logger, resource.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your active vocabulary.**

To produce, empty, lumberjack, urgently, to create, to keep, difficult task, noxious, disadvantage, trustworthy, a huge amount, to occupy, to provide, needs, cutback, prohibited, to disappear, to diminish, expansion of a city, landfill, toxic, living, range, significant, to criticise, busy and active.

**7. (A) Fill in the gaps using your active vocabulary lexis from the table (two words are extra).**

|                   |               |              |                            |             |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| greenhouse effect | grain mills   | fossil fuels | nuclear power station      | to generate | rubbish dump |
| sawmills          | air pollution | acid rain    | alternative form of energy | overfishing | community    |

1. Erupting volcanoes contains some chemicals that can cause \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Other priorities include \_\_\_\_\_ education and childhood healthcare.
3. Rural women are in great need of labour-saving techniques, convenient and close access to water resources and the introduction of such collective facilities as community wood and \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Ventilation systems that minimize \_\_\_\_\_ from both outdoor and indoor sources will additionally be required.
5. Heating costs in Germany mainly from \_\_\_\_\_, reached record levels in 2013.
6. We have a number of major strategic projects, including plans to build a \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Solar panels are becoming quite popular nowadays as an \_\_\_\_\_.
8. There are several reasons that you (or someone else) might want to use wind turbines to \_\_\_\_\_ power.
9. Secondly, we must reduce, and eventually eliminate, \_\_\_\_\_ and destructive fishing practices.
10. Basically, this whole area of the lake has turned into a huge \_\_\_\_\_.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. Nuclear \_\_\_\_\_ stations are considered very dangerous by many people.

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| a. energy | c. weapons |
| b. power  | d. blast   |

2. Oil \_\_\_\_\_ pollute our seas and beaches and kill many sea creatures.

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| <b>a.</b> pollution | <b>c.</b> power  |
| <b>b.</b> layer     | <b>d.</b> spills |

3. But it's not worth to \_\_\_\_\_ – both the first and second disease can be controlled.

|                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>a.</b> take heart  | <b>c.</b> lose heart   |
| <b>b.</b> break heart | <b>d.</b> change heart |

4. In the mobile sector, developing countries now account for the \_\_\_\_\_ of market growth.

|                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>a.</b> lion's share | <b>c.</b> bull's share |
| <b>b.</b> lion's heart | <b>d.</b> bull's heart |

5. Emmy was so nervous and had \_\_\_\_\_ in her stomach before she finally gave her speech.

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> birds       | <b>c.</b> crocodiles |
| <b>b.</b> butterflies | <b>d.</b> flowers    |

6. Continued \_\_\_\_\_ will lead to a further loss of greenfield land, and often of valuable agricultural land.

|                             |                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>a.</b> greenhouse effect | <b>c.</b> acid rain    |
| <b>b.</b> global warming    | <b>d.</b> urban sprawl |

7. Forests provide the fresh air we breathe and habitats for \_\_\_\_\_.

|                              |                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>a.</b> endangered species | <b>c.</b> population       |
| <b>b.</b> deforestation      | <b>d.</b> unoccupied sites |

8. Although the city is known for its \_\_\_\_\_ and high level of pollution it is filled with an exciting nightlife and vibrant shopping areas.

|                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>a.</b> traffic pollution | <b>c.</b> heavy traffic    |
| <b>b.</b> smog              | <b>d.</b> greenhouse gases |

9. Such farms generate more electricity because they use larger \_\_\_\_\_.

|                       |                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>a.</b> grain mills | <b>c.</b> windmills       |
| <b>b.</b> factories   | <b>d.</b> power batteries |

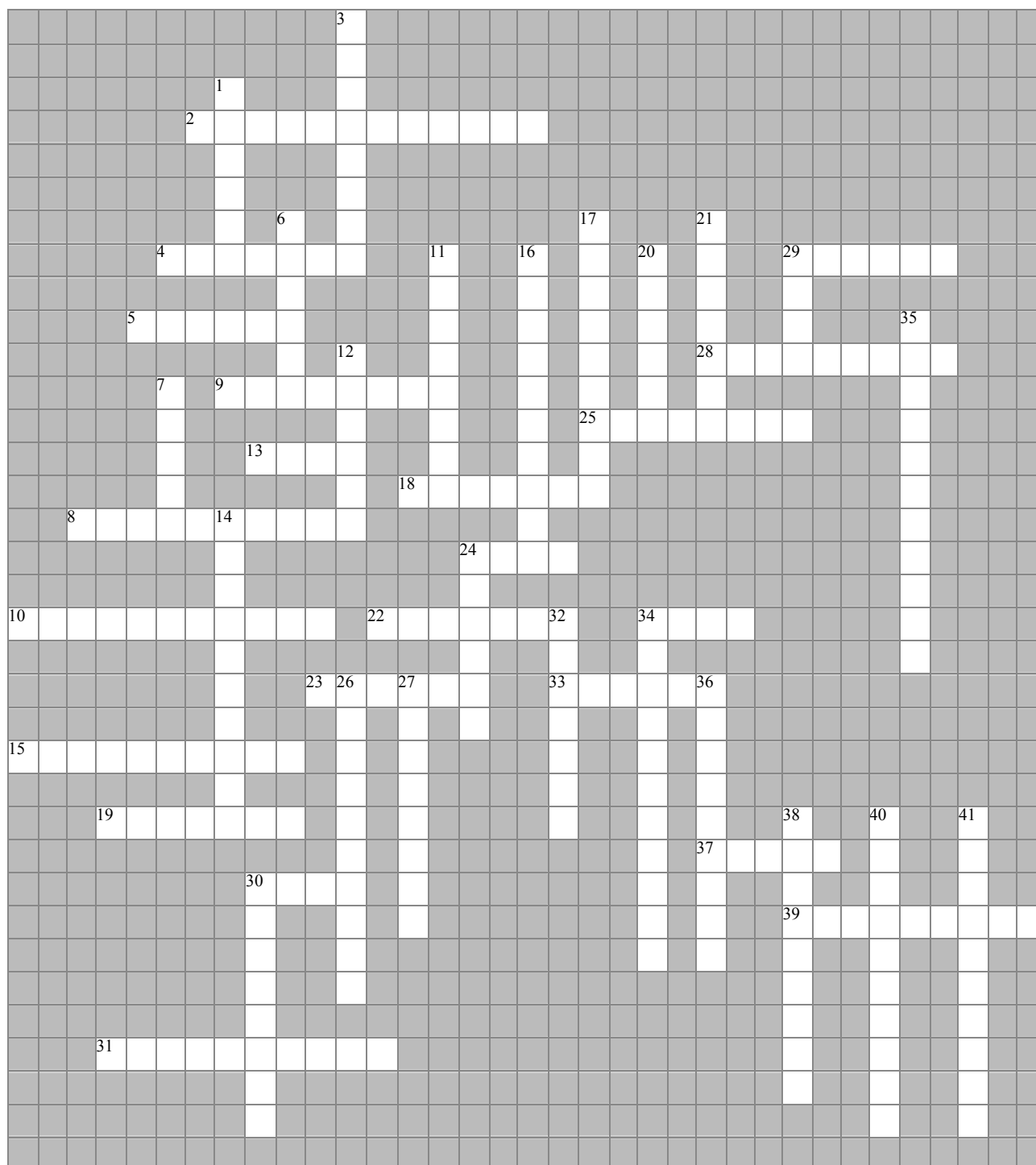
10. For the many developing countries which suffer from a chronic lack of \_\_\_\_\_, this imposition is clearly unequal and unfair.

|                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> demands | <b>c.</b> energy use |
| <b>b.</b> power   | <b>d.</b> resources  |

**C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.**

|     |  |                 |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| 1.  | Help them identify alternatives when they feel _____ or stuck.   | <b>HOPE</b>     |
| 2.  | World Heritage sites have suffered _____ and sometimes irreversible damage.  | <b>CONSIDER</b> |
| 3.  | Another _____ feature is that since the 17th-century houses have had interior hammams.   | <b>DISTINCT</b> |
| 4.  | They can be aggressive to humans when they feel _____.   | <b>THREAT</b>   |
| 5.  | This concerns natural resource _____, food security and sustainable rural development.   | <b>CONSERVE</b> |
| 6.  | _____ and intensified or unsustainable use of land cause erosion and loss of biological diversity.   | <b>FOREST</b>   |
| 7.  | It was not of permanent size and depended on the number of the _____ lands around.   | <b>OCCUPY</b>   |
| 8.  | This product is extremely _____ because it prevents cellular respiration.  | <b>POISON</b>   |
| 9.  | This volume comprises 427 _____, divided thematically into 33 chapters.  | <b>QUOTE</b>    |
| 10. | She was thinking of everything and nothing at the same time, because that deep blue glance, hypnotized her, paralyzing all her muscles and even her thoughts, making her will terribly weak and _____. | <b>POWER</b>    |

## 8. Brainstorming



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| 2. the protection of plants and animals, natural areas, and interesting and important structures and buildings, especially from the damaging effects of human activity; | 1. a person who cuts down trees for wood;   |
| 4. a type of machine through which liquid or gas flows and turns a special wheel with blades in order to produce power;   | 3. a situation in which there is not enough of something;   |
|   | 6. any of several types of equipment or devices for removing solids from liquids or gases, or for removing particular types of light; |

| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| <p>5. a small device or machine with a particular purpose;</p> <p>8. the production of electricity by the force of fast moving water;</p> <p>9. the fact of a person, organization, etc. continuing to live or exist;</p> <p>10. marking something as clearly different from others;</p> <p>13. a round handle, or a small, round device for controlling a machine or electrical equipment;</p> <p>15. a collection of numerical facts or measurements, as about people, business conditions, or weather;</p> <p>18. to persuade someone that something false is the truth, or to keep the truth hidden from someone for your own advantage;</p> <p>19. a hollow structure that allows the smoke from a fire inside a building to escape to the air outside;</p> <p>22. having a dark, deep red colour;</p> <p>23. the very large area of land in North Asia, North America, and northern Europe where, because it is cold, trees do not grow and ground below the surface is permanently frozen;</p> <p>24. to repair something that is broken or damaged;</p> <p>25. the companies and activities involved in the process of producing goods for sale, especially in a factory or special area;</p> <p>28. the act of expressing or feeling opposition to or dislike of something or someone;</p> <p>29. to provide something that is wanted or needed, often in large quantities and over a long period of time;</p> <p>30. a place where people are allowed to leave their rubbish;</p> <p>31. all the people of about the same age within a society or within a particular family;</p> <p>33. a small plant with three round leaves on each stem, often fed to cows.</p> | <p>7. a level of material, such as a type of rock or gas, that is different from the material above or below it, or a thin sheet of a substance;</p> <p>11. to cover and surround something with a material or substance in order to stop heat, sound, or electricity from escaping or entering;</p> <p>12. wood used for building;</p> <p>14. the condition or state of being kept safe from injury, damage, or loss;</p> <p>16. a person who is walking, especially in an area where vehicles go;</p> <p>17. the particular shape of the coast, especially as seen from above, from the sea, or on a map;</p> <p>20. a song or poem that tells a story, or (in popular music) a slow love song;</p> <p>21. worried and nervous; eager to do something;</p> <p>24. any animal of which the female feeds her young on milk from her own body. Most mammals give birth to live young, not eggs;</p> <p>26. without anyone in it, or not busy;</p> <p>27. causing harm;</p> <p>29. a place where something is, was, or will be built, or where something happened, is happening, or will happen;</p> <p>30. a disadvantage or the negative part of a situation;</p> <p>32. being or using the power produced when the nucleus of an atom is divided or joined to another nucleus;;</p> <p>34. the air, water, and land in or on which people, animals, and plants live;</p> <p>35. a result of a particular action or situation, often one that is bad or not convenient.</p> |



## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

Our planet faces the crises of rapid climate change . If we follow the path that science shows us, we have the power to save nearly all habitat types across the world. That's a huge win for wildlife, plants, insects and the diversity of life that makes our nature such a treasure.

One of the biggest threats to the survival of many plants and animals is industrialization. It leads to air pollution, caused by the smoke and emissions generated by burning fossil fuels. Water pollution is also a problem in these areas, significantly in regions where factories are built next to natural water sources. They emit harmful gases in a variety of forms – solid, liquid or gaseous. Soil pollution is another problem that goes hand in hand with industrialization. It has led to significant habitat destruction. Deforestation, global warming, greenhouse effect, acid rain are the consequences.

Climate change is the single most serious threat facing our planet today. Now the whole world is in the middle of energy crisis. That's why we need a new form of energy – an alternative source. It must be practical, cheap and not poisonous for our planet. What reliable energy can be used without any drawbacks? Wind power! Wind is actually a form of solar energy. Wind turbines can be built on existing farms where most of the best wind sites are found.

Don't delay! Take advantage of it. No objections are taken.

1402/50

**10. Write an essay of 1200 symbols on any topic including in it 50 essential vocabulary units from the vocabulary.**

## III. SPEAKING

### 11. Comment on the following quotations:

- 1) "We have forgotten how to be good guests, how to walk lightly on the Earth as its other creatures do." (Barbara Ward)
- 2) "What we are doing to the forests of the world is but a mirror reflection of what we are doing to ourselves and to one another." (Chris Maser)
- 3) "It is horrifying that we have to fight our own government to save the environment." (Ansel Adams)

### 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation expressing your opinion on the issue below:

Try to leave the earth a better place than when you arrived

# SPREAD THE NEWS

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Layout, hardcover book, to usher in, galloping technology, dramatically, glare, electrical fault, pile, to bypass, binding, sensation, gloomy predictions, in question, state-of-the-art, arsonist, famine, live broadcast, to flick through, literacy, circulation, to be committed to, conman, to turn one's nose up, to have a good eye for, to play it by ear, castaways, to collapse, broadsheet.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your active vocabulary.

Безмірно (надзвичайно), відразу, прохід, місце в першому ряду, корабле-крушіння, залишки, потріскування, науково-популярні, сховатися, дивитися із зневагою, привертати увагу, домосід (лежебока), напруження очей, книга з м'якою обкладинкою, звичайна книга, нечуване, мати доступ, аплодувати, безлюдний, зменшений вдвічі, стрибок (прорив).

### 3. Match your active lexis (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |                 |    |                   |
|-----|-----------------|----|-------------------|
| 1.  | hard cover      | A. | calm              |
| 2.  | to keep up with | B. | displeased        |
| 3.  | ordinary        | C. | outdoorsy         |
| 4.  | advantage       | D. | local             |
| 5.  | frustrating     | E. | to prosper        |
| 6.  | miniature       | F. | marginally        |
| 7.  | dramatically    | G. | to get behind     |
| 8.  | reasonable      | H. | freak             |
| 9.  | significantly   | I. | void              |
| 10. | gloomy          | J. | gradually         |
| 11. | to adopt        | K. | upbeat            |
| 12. | to collapse     | L. | exciting          |
| 13. | desert          | M. | paperback         |
| 14. | global          | N. | to reject         |
| 15. | valid           | O. | huge              |
| 16. | literacy        | P. | ignorance         |
| 17. | conman          | Q. | densely populated |
| 18. | couch potato    | R. | groundless        |
| 19. | content         | S. | drawback          |
| 20. | rough           | T. | fair man          |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your active vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | A person who has escaped from a ship that has sunk and managed to get to an island or country where there are few or no other people; |  |
| 2.  | the upper front part of the body of humans and some animals, between the stomach and the neck, containing the heart and lungs;        |  |
| 3.  | moving images created from drawings, models, etc. that are photographed or created by a computer;                                     |  |
| 4.  | the money that is used in a particular country at a particular time;  |  |
| 5.  | the way something is designed or arranged;  |  |
| 6.  | money that is paid to someone in exchange for something that has been lost or damaged or for some problem;                            |  |
| 7.  | the number of people that a newspaper or magazine is regularly sold to;   |  |
| 8.  | an offer of a particular amount of money for something that is for sale;  |  |
| 9.  | out of view of the public; in private; behind the scenes;   |  |
| 10. | increasing or becoming successful and producing a lot of money very quickly;  |  |
| 11. | the type of cover that a book has;  |  |
| 12. | the ability to read and write; knowledge of a particular subject, or a particular type of knowledge;                                  |  |
| 13. | a book or other piece of writing based on the writer's personal knowledge of famous people, places, or events;                        |  |
| 14. | the act of moving people from a dangerous place to somewhere safe;  |  |
| 15. | a slight earthquake;  |  |
| 16. | the fact of someone or something not succeeding;  |  |
| 17. | to avoid something by going around it;  |  |
| 18. | a principle or idea; an idea of something formed by mentally combining all its characteristics or particulars; a construct;           |  |
| 19. | a spring, jump, or bound; a light, springing movement;  |  |
| 20. | someone who uses dishonest or illegal methods to trick people into giving them money.   |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

Tabloid, horoscope, conman, device, advantage, encyclopaedia, prediction, sensation, to catch the waiter's eye, under one's nose, to stand for, to take on, to turn up, to flick through, copy, to shelter, belongings, memoirs, booming, to compromise, famine, trade, to confront, to adopt, calendar, whereabouts.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your active vocabulary.**

Stay-at-home, price, to lead to, to follow, accessible, developing, heap, extremely, shortening, annoying, plus, progress, pessimistic, feeling, to buy, substantially, idea, standard (simple), to transfer to, to decrease, advertisement, livestream, hustler, dirt, to fall down, doorway.

**7. (A) Fill in the gaps using your active vocabulary lexis from the table (two words are extra).**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. But aside from that annual trip to the civilization, the \_\_\_\_\_ mostly lives off the land, growing his own vegetables and catching fish, crabs and shrimp.
2. The total \_\_\_\_\_ of the album was over 4.5 million copies.
3. Many authors and journalists leverage their blogs or websites to sell copies of \_\_\_\_\_ books.
4. Both of these books have been in print since first published and can be found in inexpensive \_\_\_\_\_ issues.
5. Cannes is a \_\_\_\_\_ destination where you can enjoy authentic Mediterranean experience while rubbing elbows with known celebrities during its annual film festival.
6. But they shouldn't neglect developing their own financial \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Breakthrough competition reflects the \_\_\_\_\_ development of modern technologies in all areas of human life as well as in medicine.
8. Everyone is \_\_\_\_\_ the town because of the approaching \_\_\_\_\_.
9. We need to make an evolutionary \_\_\_\_\_ in human consciousness to more perfect and harmonious forms of co-existence.
10. Most \_\_\_\_\_ investors become successful simply because they have been able to create successful investment strategies overtime.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. It was the most complicated \_\_\_\_\_ I'd ever seen.

|            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| a. laydown | c. layoff |
| b. layout  | d. layup  |

2. I suggest you cancel the First Minister's conference and \_\_\_\_\_ it at another location.

|               |          |
|---------------|----------|
| a. reschedule | c. set   |
| b. replace    | d. start |

3. The Straits Times is an English-language daily \_\_\_\_\_ newspaper based in Singapore currently owned by Singapore Press Holdings.

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> broadsheet | <b>c.</b> hardcover  |
| <b>b.</b> paperback  | <b>d.</b> electronic |

4. Clearly implementation is most satisfactory where States \_\_\_\_\_ specific legislative and administrative implementing measures.

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>a.</b> adept | <b>c.</b> access |
| <b>b.</b> adapt | <b>d.</b> adopt  |

5. Within such a context one can foresee a situation when a failure of one country would be regarded as a common \_\_\_\_\_.

|                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>a.</b> fault    | <b>c.</b> failure |
| <b>b.</b> collapse | <b>d.</b> sink    |

6. Although the Israelis have realized their own State, they must \_\_\_\_\_ various security threats.

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> contest  | <b>c.</b> compensate |
| <b>b.</b> confront | <b>d.</b> bury       |

7. International institutions could best assist cities by \_\_\_\_\_ decisions rather than imposing them.

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> supporting | <b>c.</b> compromise |
| <b>b.</b> accusing   | <b>d.</b> booming    |

8. \_\_\_\_\_ is a type of popular newspaper with small pages that has many pictures and short, simple reports

|                           |                              |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>a.</b> broadsheet      | <b>c.</b> business newspaper |
| <b>b.</b> niche newspaper | <b>d.</b> tabloid            |

9. With a total population of 92 million people, near universal \_\_\_\_\_ and abundant energy resources, Central Asia is an attractive destination for investment and trade.

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> literate | <b>c.</b> literacy   |
| <b>b.</b> literary | <b>d.</b> literature |

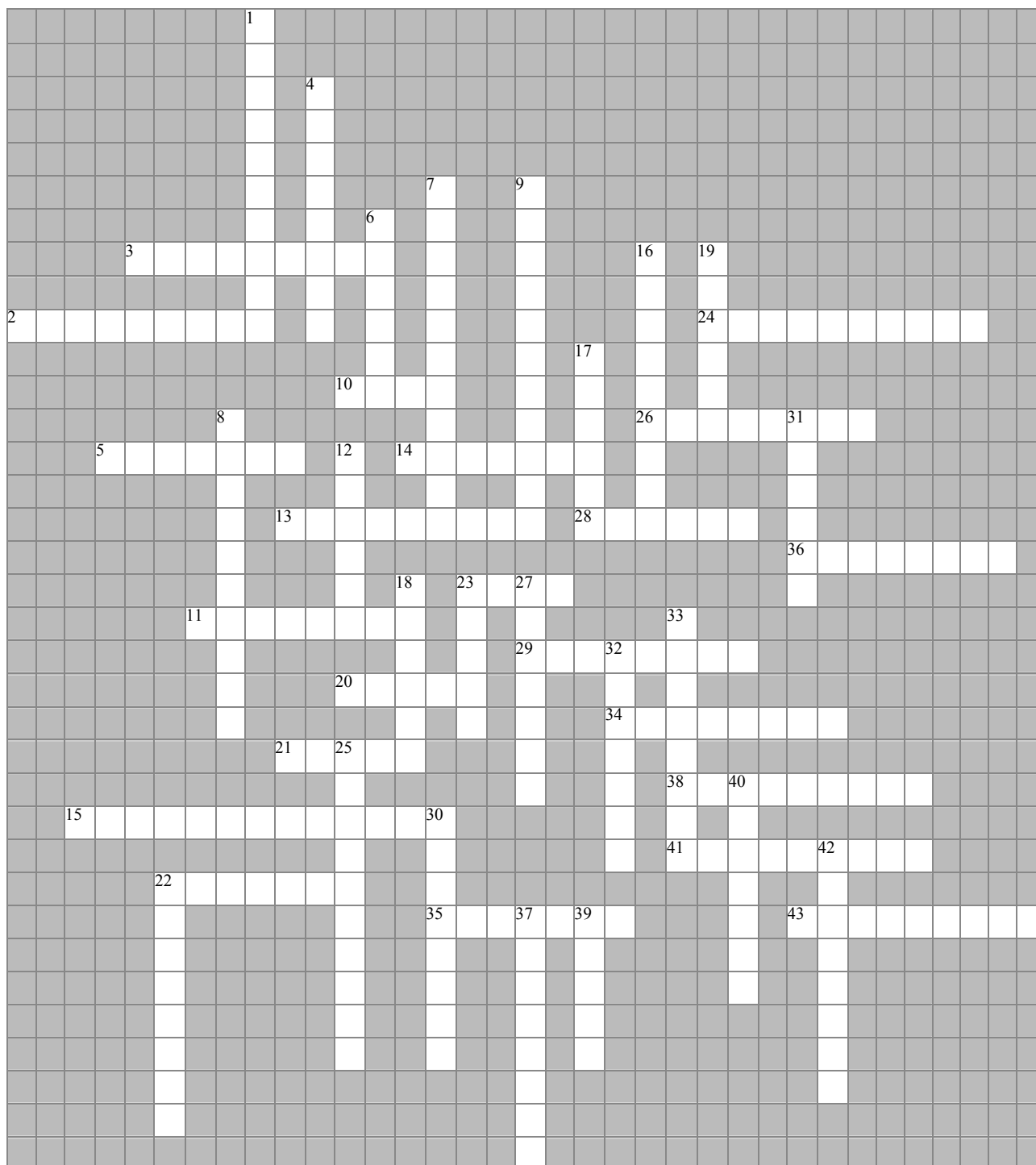
10. You can find out more about these people and events by looking in an \_\_\_\_\_ or on the Internet.

|                         |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> newspaper     | <b>c.</b> dictionary |
| <b>b.</b> encyclopaedia | <b>d.</b> gadget     |

**C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.**

|     |  |                  |
|-----|--|------------------|
| 1.  | Many African countries were experiencing increasingly _____ climatic phenomena.  | <b>PREDICT</b>   |
| 2.  | These algorithms usually place some constraints on the properties of an edge, such as shape, _____, and gradient value.    | <b>SMOOTH</b>    |
| 3.  | Today we see this in countries experiencing _____ population growth.   | <b>GALLOP</b>    |
| 4.  | Many times women feel _____ and undervalued.   | <b>HEAR</b>      |
| 5.  | This can be quite _____ and eventually causes depression among many.   | <b>FRUSTRATE</b> |
| 6.  | Volleyball is incredibly _____ and exciting game for both players and spectators.  | <b>ADDICT</b>    |
| 7.  | Sometimes there is mistrust towards my country; this is almost _____.  | <b>BELIEVE</b>   |
| 8.  | Data is not organized and in some cases not even _____ which requires an extra effort with data compilation.               | <b>DIGITAL</b>   |
| 9.  | These times we live in are _____ stressful.  | <b>IMMENSE</b>   |
| 10. | In Spain there are no restrictions on the foreign purchase of real estate, whether commercial, residential, or _____ land. | <b>DEVELOP</b>   |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:  |
|---|--|
| 2. a game in which you write words that are the answers to questions in a pattern of black and white squares; | 1. a small advertisement that you put in a newspaper or a magazine, usually because you want to sell or buy something or to find or offer a job; |
| 3. a violent wind that has a circular movement, especially in the West Atlantic Ocean;                        | 4. to say that something is wrong or not satisfactory;   |
| 5. a principle or idea;   | 6. an object or machine that has been invented for a particular purpose;   |
| 10. a big change, increase, or improvement  |  |

| Across:  | Down:  |
|--|--|
| <p>11. someone whose ship has sunk and who is left on an island or beach where there are no other people;</p> <p>13. something that has never been made before, or the process of creating something that has never been made before;</p> <p>14. a particular form of something that is slightly different from other forms of the same thing;</p> <p>15. a book or set of books containing many articles arranged in alphabetical order that deal either with the whole of human knowledge or with a particular part of it, or a similar set of articles on the internet;</p> <p>20. unpleasantly bright or strong light;</p> <p>21. newspapers and magazines, and those parts of television and radio that broadcast news, or reporters and photographers who work for them;</p> <p>22. to (cause something or someone to) change in form or character;</p> <p>23. the actors in a film, play, or show;</p> <p>24. the act of moving people from a dangerous place to somewhere safe;</p> <p>26. a book, play, or film that has an exciting story, often about solving a crime;</p> <p>28. to make someone proud and happy by doing or being something;</p> <p>29. to face, meet, or deal with a difficult situation or person;</p> <p>34. a printed table showing all the days, weeks, and months of the year;</p> <p>35. the state of things as they are, rather than as they are imagined to be;</p> <p>36. beginning to exist or is happening now;</p> <p>38. an employee of a publishing company who has responsibility for deciding what is published;</p> <p>41. a person who studies the natural relationships between the air, land, water, animals, plants, etc.;</p> <p>43. a device sent up into space to travel around the earth, used for collecting information or communicating by radio, television, etc.</p> | <p>7. the process in which someone or something grows or changes and becomes more advanced;</p> <p>8. acceptable; not too expensive;</p> <p>9. the fact or moment of starting to understand a situation; the act or moment of achieving something you planned to do or hoped for;</p> <p>12. a (part of a) newspaper or magazine that has articles on films, books, travel, famous people, etc.;</p> <p>16. the ability to feel something physically, especially by touching, or a physical feeling that results from this ability;</p> <p>17. to begin something such as a plan or introduce something new such as a product;</p> <p>18. to avoid something by going around it;</p> <p>19. a slight earthquake;</p> <p>22. the money that is used in a particular country at a particular time;</p> <p>23. something that is put on or over something else, usually to protect it, to keep something in, etc.;</p> <p>25. in the end, especially after a long time or a lot of effort, problems, etc.;</p> <p>27. one of the parts that something is divided into;</p> <p>30. a way of considering or doing something;</p> <p>31. the way that something is arranged;</p> <p>32. the type of book or story that is written about imaginary characters and events and not based on real people and facts;</p> <p>33. to fall down suddenly because of pressure or having no strength or support;</p> <p>37. the ability to read and write; knowledge of a particular subject, or a particular type of knowledge;</p> <p>39. the activity of buying and selling, or exchanging, goods and/or services between people or countries;</p> <p>40. increasing or becoming successful and producing a lot of money very quickly;</p> <p>42. images and designs used in books, magazines, etc.</p> |



## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

Analysts predicted that eBooks would overtake print. After all, they're lighter to pack on a trip; they don't clutter shelves. Five years ago, the book world was seized by collective panic over the uncertain future of print. Even with the rising popularity of e-Readers and mobile apps, many readers still prefer ordinary books. While print books aren't going away soon, there are many situations in which eBooks provide an advantage over traditional paper media. It is not necessary to carry a bag with a pile of paper volumes – it is easily transported. Moreover, ecologists say that eBooks are kinder to trees! Paper versions are almost the same price with eBooks. Computer market is booming now, so there are developments in cyber reading. The latest eBook readers are appearing being luxury items for us. Actually, there are more disadvantages. Someone's reading can be affected by electrical failure that is frustrating. E-books require a battery, if it is not charged and power source is not available, a reader is deprived of access of eBooks. Files can't be downloaded if appropriate software is not installed.

Are you a bookworm? Do you prefer a hardcover or a paperback book? It's a pleasure to hold a book, to feel the smoothness between the fingers. The printed word will never die despite gloomy predictions that can be halved. Even with the introduction and development of other media, such as TV and radio, we are given immensely big variety how to enjoy our reading.

1483/ 50

- 10. Write a composition of 1300 symbols on any topic including in it 50 active lexical units from the vocabulary.**

## III. SPEAKING

### 11. Comment on the following quotations:

- 1) "Everyone has inside of him a piece of good news. The good news is that you don't know how great you can be! How much you can love! What you can accomplish! And what your potential is!" (Anne Frank)
- 2) "Bad news travels at the speed of light; good news travels like molasses." (Tracy Morgan)
- 3) "Remember: things can be bad, and getting better." (Hans Rosling)

### 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation expressing your opinion on the issue below:

The good news is that every morning we have the choice; not to be controlled by circumstances nor our past but by purposely designing our day, hence our lives better. Not to react to life but to respond with love.

# B2+ REVISION



## MODERN LIVING

### I. VOCABULARY

#### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Plastic surgery, chain stores, beauty treatment, muzak, junk mail, chat show, designer labels, soaps, sitcom, drama series, to be tuned in, participant, challenge, ceremoniously, updates, luxurious, to feature, smuggling, to be marooned (on an island), swooping helicopter, glossiness, to detract, down-to-earth, conventional, level-headed, household name, delighting, horrifying, spokesman, formula, merchandising, genre, to enhance, classified ads, obituaries, employment, hilarious, exaggerated, expenses, device, pantomime, slapstick, chorus, entertainment, trend-setter, carefree, putdown, performance, unpredictable.

#### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Ресторани швидкого харчування, плітки про зірок, косметичні процедури, дешеві авіакомпанії, спам, мультфільм, мильна опера, ефір новин, вікторина, виклик, екранізувати, урочисто, розкішна домівка, пильний погляд, лиск, практичний, розваги, аксесуари, некролог, міжнародні новини, новини світського життя, розділ оголошень робочих вакансій, центр уваги, потрапити у заголовок газети, бути у всіх на слуху, короточасні тренди, йти в ногу із сучасною модою, бути шокованим, новизна, покривати витрати, основні елементи, ансамбль танцівників, довготривале враження, репетиція, часова петля, відродження, різнобічний.

#### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |               |    |               |
|-----|---------------|----|---------------|
| 1.  | down-to-earth | A. | dissociated   |
| 2.  | carefree      | B. | unadjustable  |
| 3.  | endless       | C. | obedient      |
| 4.  | evident       | D. | certain       |
| 5.  | unique        | E. | frustration   |
| 6.  | immature      | F. | benevolent    |
| 7.  | interactive   | G. | heavy-hearted |
| 8.  | ironic        | H. | deficiency    |
| 9.  | open-minded   | I. | extraordinary |
| 10. | rebellious    | J. | common        |
| 11. | to sympathise | K. | grown-up      |

|     |               |    |            |
|-----|---------------|----|------------|
| 12. | delight       | L. | irrational |
| 13. | versatile     | M. | praise     |
| 14. | weird         | N. | biased     |
| 15. | unpredictable | O. | to ignore  |
| 16. | self-centred  | P. | vague      |
| 17. | conventional  | Q. | usual      |
| 18. | putdown       | R. | terminable |
| 19. | excess        | S. | stagnation |
| 20. | novelty       | T. | sincere    |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | a medical operation to bring a damaged area of skin, and sometimes bone, back to its usual appearance, or to improve a person's appearance;   |  |
| 2.  | a brand name for recorded music that is played quietly and continuously in public places, such as airports, hotels, and shops, to make people feel relaxed;                                       |  |
| 3.  | a series of television or radio programmes about the lives and problems of a particular group of characters. The series continues over a long period and is broadcast (several times) every week; |  |
| 4.  | (the situation of being faced with) Something that needs great mental or physical effort in order to be done successfully and therefore tests a person's ability;                                 |  |
| 5.  | in a way that is very formal or polite;   |  |
| 6.  | very comfortable and expensive, exuberant;  |  |
| 7.  | the act or process of taking things or people to or from a place secretly and often illegally;  |  |
| 8.  | to make something seem less valuable or less deserving of admiration;   |  |
| 9.  | practical, reasonable, and friendly;  |  |
| 10. | a report, especially in a newspaper, that gives the news of someone's death and details about their life;   |  |
| 11. | a new development in clothing, make-up, etc. lasting only for a brief time;   |  |
| 12. | to make something seem larger, more important, better, or worse than it really is;  |  |
| 13. | a group of performers who, as a team, sing or dance in a show;  |  |
| 14. | a type of humorous acting in which the actors behave in a silly way, such as by throwing things, falling over, etc;   |  |
| 15. | shows, films, television, or other performances or activities that amuse people, or a performance of this type;   |  |
| 16. | the name or brand of a product that is very well known;   |  |
| 17. | the quality of being attractive, but not having serious value or quality;   |  |
| 18. | tending to change suddenly and without reason or warning, and therefore not able to be depended on;   |  |
| 19. | able to change easily from one activity to another or able to be used for many different purposes;  |  |
| 20. | an amount that is more than acceptable, expected, or reasonable.  |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

Outgoing, beauty treatment, bubbly, chain stores, contestant, celebrity, temper, to smuggle, revival, delight, excess, entertainment, fashion statement, smash hit,

fashion victim, spokeswoman, performance, participation, household name, immature, glossiness, host, pantomime, obligation, nasty, intensive, potential, reality show, to screen, trend-setter, ethnic, volunteer, to vote, horrifying, gossip column, plastic surgery, merchandising, level-headed, sympathise, shopping mall, indifferent.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Cosmetic surgery, department stores, spam, to be engaged in watching, member, difficult nut to crack, solemnly, exuberant, polish, to decry, pragmatic, established, sensible, joyousness, atrocious, to heighten, occupation, comic, enlarged, spendings, amusement, happy-go-lucky, slap in the face, public presentation, vagarious, freakish, one-of-a-kind, eternal, seditious, abominable, expectant, apathetic, funds, caustic, feasible, renaissance, multifaceted, bigheaded, unbiased.

**7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|                   |                |           |              |         |               |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------|
| unpredictable     | versatile      | smash hit | rebellious   | excess  | obituary      |
| fashion statement | household name | bubbly    | conventional | smuggle | gossip column |

11. In her look I had recognized the restrained pain of the \_\_\_\_\_ soul.
12. I appreciate your consideration, and I agree with your idea of publishing an \_\_\_\_\_ of my wife.
13. Heavy drinking caused his body to produce an \_\_\_\_\_ of acetone.
14. They made him \_\_\_\_\_ uranium internationally in exchange for money.
15. Every time I sign a client, I just can't help but picture the two of us with a bottle of \_\_\_\_\_.
16. This will require participatory approaches and collaborative efforts that go beyond \_\_\_\_\_ education and awareness-raising.
17. Oppenheimer was a \_\_\_\_\_ scholar, interested in English and French literature, and particularly in mineralogy.
18. Grunge is about not making a statement, which is why it's crazy for it to become a \_\_\_\_\_.
19. Many African countries were experiencing increasingly \_\_\_\_\_ climatic phenomena.
20. The cheeky storyline backed by the pop music soundtrack became a commercial \_\_\_\_\_.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. Her son is a bit spoilt: he always wants to be the centre of \_\_\_\_\_.

|           |              |
|-----------|--------------|
| a. focus  | c. piece     |
| b. trends | d. attention |

2. She's a real trend-\_\_\_\_\_: she always wears something new and different.

|                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>a.</b> beginner | <b>c.</b> starter |
| <b>b.</b> follower | <b>d.</b> setter  |

3. People who are fashion \_\_\_\_\_ always wear modern clothes.

|                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| <b>a.</b> aware     | <b>c.</b> cultured |
| <b>b.</b> conscious | <b>d.</b> educated |

4. She's a bit plump, but she buys clothes that \_\_\_\_\_ her shape so she always looks good.

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>a.</b> flatter | <b>c.</b> develop |
| <b>b.</b> enhance | <b>d.</b> correct |

5. Did you see the brightly coloured jacket and trousers that he was wearing at the party? It was a really eye-\_\_\_\_\_ outfit!

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>a.</b> catching | <b>c.</b> grabbing |
| <b>b.</b> getting  | <b>d.</b> holding  |

6. Our employer is extremely \_\_\_\_\_; how can she always be calm and serene?

|                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>a.</b> easy-going   | <b>c.</b> self-centred  |
| <b>b.</b> level-headed | <b>d.</b> down-to-earth |

7. Mrs. Weasley was a rather old-fashioned woman with \_\_\_\_\_ beliefs.

|                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> immature     | <b>c.</b> rebellious |
| <b>b.</b> conventional | <b>d.</b> ethnic     |

8. Karl Lagerfeld is known to have been wearing exquisite garments making a \_\_\_\_\_ every time.

|                       |                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>a.</b> performance | <b>c.</b> wave              |
| <b>b.</b> putdown     | <b>d.</b> fashion statement |

9. Hardly had Megan Markle and Prince Harry announced their engagement when they hit the \_\_\_\_\_ in no time.

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>a.</b> newspaper | <b>c.</b> headlines |
| <b>b.</b> road      | <b>d.</b> head      |

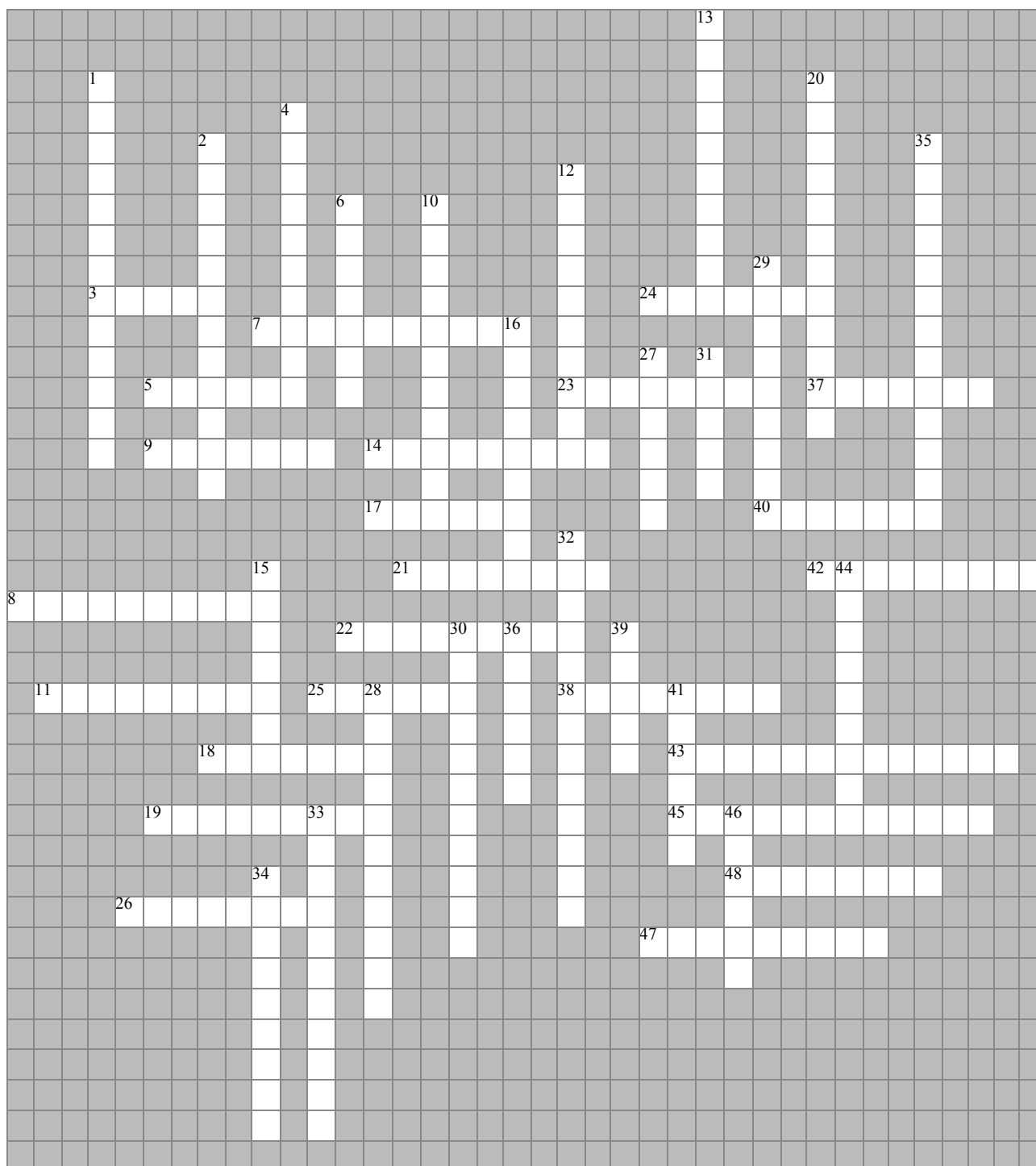
10. Movies having too intricate plot don't usually \_\_\_\_\_ youngsters.

|                     |                           |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>a.</b> appeal to | <b>c.</b> sympathise with |
| <b>b.</b> challenge | <b>d.</b> maroon on       |

**C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.**

|     |   |                 |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| 11. | Why does he insist on being so _____ in front of the contestants?   | <b>child</b>    |
| 12. | Fleming's discovery of penicillin was _____.  | <b>accident</b> |
| 13. | Former Governor Stone, who had become president of the Building Commission after leaving office, _____ gave the key to the capitol to Governor Pennypacker.           | <b>ceremony</b> |
| 14. | Our planet faces man-made environmental threats whose consequences are _____.   | <b>predict</b>  |
| 15. | Africa's poor economic downturn is particularly reflected in, and to a great extent caused by, a correspondingly poor industrial _____.                               | <b>perform</b>  |
| 16. | Our efforts have been greatly facilitated by our development partners, and we are _____ that this support will continue.  | <b>hope</b>     |
| 17. | Every year Identity thinks more strategically, not only offering design for retail outlets, as well as developing the logistics, typology, _____ and marketing ideas. | <b>merch</b>    |
| 18. | Our next _____ is Mr. Sheldon Cooper, a prominent scientist from California Institute of Technology.  | <b>contest</b>  |
| 19. | This _____ is not negotiable and must be fully implemented.   | <b>oblige</b>   |
| 20. | The sounding of a children's choir practically never leaves any listener _____.   | <b>differ</b>   |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:  | Down:  |
|--|--|
| 3. a kind of stores consisting of a number of departments;             | 1. tending to change suddenly and without reason or warning;                 |
| 5. a group of performers who sing and dance in a musical show;         | 2. traditional and ordinary;   |
| 7. difficult to control and unable to behave the way that is expected; | 4. the quality of being attractive, but not having serious value or quality; |
| 8. to show understanding and feeling sorry about somebody's problems;  | 6. never finishing;  |
|  | 10. a contestant;  |
|  | 12. causing feel feelings of terror;   |

| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| 9. to include a particular person or thing as an important part;  | 13. the fact of someone being paid to work for a company or organization;                     |
| 11. the act or process of taking things or people to or from a place secretly and often illegally;          | 15. to give somebody great pleasure or satisfaction;  |
| 14. to test someone's abilities or determination;   | 16. someone who is chosen to speak officially to the public;                                  |
| 17. a TV series in which the same characters are involved in amusing situations in each show;               | 20. bigheaded;  |
| 18. to make something seem less valuable or less deserving of admiration;                                   | 27. to leave someone in a place from which they cannot escape;                                |
| 19. a person doing something willingly and without being forced or paid to do it;                           | 28. involving communication between people or reactions between things that work together;    |
| 21. amounts of money that a person or business spends;  | 29. someone you live with in a house but are not related to;                                  |
| 22. the art of expressing thoughts and emotions with movements;   | 30. willing to listen to other people and consider new ideas and opinions;                    |
| 23. not behaving in a way that is as calm and wise as people expect from someone of your age;               | 31. a brand name for recorded music that is played quietly and continuously in public places; |
| 24. an insult;  | 32. in a way that is very formal and polite;  |
| 25. being the only existing one of its type;  | 33. seeming larger or better than it really is;   |
| 26. moving very quickly and easily through the air;   | 34. extremely funny and causing a lot of laughter;  |
| 37. to improve the quality, amount, or value of something;  | 35. amusement;  |
| 38. a notice in a newspaper of a person's death, usually with details about their life;                     | 36. showing that you really mean the opposite of what you are saying;                         |
| 40. obvious;  | 39. odd or strange;   |
| 42. a type of humorous acting in which actors behave in a silly way;  | 41. a new form of something that existed at an earlier time;                                  |
| 43. practical and reasonable;   | 44. very comfortable and containing expensive things that give pleasure;                      |
| 45. a person who starts new fashions, especially in clothes;  | 46. an amount that is more than acceptable, expected, or reasonable.                          |
| 47. capable of or adapted for turning easily from one to another of various tasks, fields of endeavor, etc; |   |
| 48. having no problems, worries or anxiety.   |   |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

The importance of entertainment can hardly be detracted nowadays. Although conventional amusement of the past included endless exploration of nasty gossip columns or obituaries, enjoying hilariously exaggerated pantomime theatrical



performances or being engaged into carefree reading various genres of books, the modern fun industry trends have considerably altered in a way.

Contemporary consumers are used to wasting their leisure time gulping voraciously excess of versatile TV projects as rebellious reality shows, evident quiz shows and chat-shows, immature sitcoms, unpredictable documentaries, merchandising smash hits, soap operas or drama series, making people feel indifferent to their own lives in attempts to chase glossiness of luxurious life. The majority of modern people would rather be tuned in and enjoy the weird contestants of a TV show featured and screened being marooned on an uninhabited island under the watchful eye of TV cameras than accept the challenge and become a potential star or at least a spokesman of their own life. It is a baffling and ironic phenomenon to explain why humanity wastes ceremoniously down-to-earth opportunities to become a household name in their own story of life and become addicted to short-lived TV trends.

This may result in a malicious celebrities impact forcing yielding youngsters to change their appearance through common beauty treatments or plastic surgeries willing to make a fashion statement thus following the same mediocre formula.

1503/60

- 10. Write an essay of 1500 symbols on any topic including in it 60 essential vocabulary units.**

### III. SPEAKING

- 11. Comment on the following quotations:**

- 1) "Fashions fade, style is eternal" (Yves Saint Laurent)
- 2) "There's no such a thing as trends. There's no such a thing as style, even. It's just whatever you feel" (Zendaya)
- 3) "Watching television is like taking black spray paint to your third eye" (Bill Hicks)

- 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:**  
Weird trends of the past.

# GOING PLACES

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Eco-tourism project, remote area, travelling companion, departure lounge, seaside resort, holiday romance, tourist attraction, deprived areas, artificial, enthusiast, to encourage, marine life, able-bodied and disabled divers, redundant ships, local authorities, to discourage, shoestring budget, better-off tourist, to snub, pristine, concern, local inhabitants, to be preserved, to launch, to encounter, downturn in the national economy, welfare projects, en-route, insect repellent, flyover, dual carriageway, backpacker, rambler, globetrotter, stopover, extended stay, hazard, circumstances, rocky splendour, to gaze, to murmur, flamboyant, to dazzle, gay, quay, breathtaking.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Розширювати, кристально чистий, зіштовхуватися, спад національної економіки, штучний, вагон фунікулера, зала очікування, риф для дайвінгу, дика природа, індустрія туризму, зникати, блукати, морський курорт, корабельна аварія, чартерний рейс, курортний роман, віддалений куток, туристична пам'ятка, супутник у подорожі, неблагополучні райони, заохочувати, непотрібні кораблі, місцеве врядування, відмовляти, мізерний бюджет, заможні туристи, ігнорувати, дикий, місцеве населення, отримувати прибуток, благодійні проекти, сонцезахисний крем, об'їзд, дорога з двостороннім рухом, любитель визначних місць, завзятий мандрівник, паломник, короткий візит, зареєструватися в готелі, затримка, сприятливий, загадково, самотність, смуток, виснажувати.

### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |              |    |             |
|-----|--------------|----|-------------|
| 1.  | artificial   | A. | immigrant   |
| 2.  | deprived     | B. | to diminish |
| 3.  | hazard       | C. | to escape   |
| 4.  | flamboyant   | D. | tedious     |
| 5.  | to revive    | E. | simplicity  |
| 6.  | resident     | F. | cloudless   |
| 7.  | to snub      | G. | affected    |
| 8.  | to broaden   | H. | natural     |
| 9.  | loneliness   | I. | to appear   |
| 10. | globetrotter | J. | to praise   |

|     |              |    |               |
|-----|--------------|----|---------------|
| 11. | splendour    | K. | plain         |
| 12. | to vanish    | L. | prosperous    |
| 13. | to chase     | M. | companionship |
| 14. | pristine     | N. | modest        |
| 15. | to launch    | O. | safety        |
| 16. | sharpness    | P. | to extinguish |
| 17. | stormy       | Q. | to blink      |
| 18. | luxurious    | R. | couch potato  |
| 19. | breathtaking | S. | to terminate  |
| 20. | to gaze      | T. | mildness      |

#### 4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | to impress somebody a lot with your beauty, skill, etc;   |  |
| 2.  | to succeed in attracting and keeping somebody's attention and interest;   |  |
| 3.  | brightly coloured and likely to attract attention;  |  |
| 4.  | a piece of land in the sea or the ocean with no people living there;  |  |
| 5.  | to show a lack of respect for somebody, especially by ignoring them when you meet;  |  |
| 6.  | practical or financial help that is provided, often by the government, for people or animals that need it;  |  |
| 7.  | a person who is very interested in something and spends a lot of time doing it;   |  |
| 8.  | not needed or useful;   |  |
| 9.  | a substance applied to skin, clothing, or other surfaces which discourages insects and arthropods from landing or climbing on that surface;           |  |
| 10. | a short stay in a place that one makes while on a longer journey to somewhere else;   |  |
| 11. | to disappear or stop being present or existing, especially in a sudden, surprising way;   |  |
| 12. | a person who lives or has their home in a place;  |  |
| 13. | a person who makes a journey, often long and difficult one, to a special place for religious reasons;   |  |
| 14. | to speak or say something very quietly;   |  |
| 15. | extremely good, beautiful, or exciting;   |  |
| 16. | a piece of paper that you buy from a bank or a travel company and that you can use as money or exchange for the local money of the country you visit; |  |
| 17. | an accident in which a ship is destroyed or sunk at sea, especially by hitting rocks, or a ship that has been destroyed or sunk in such an accident;  |  |
| 18. | original and pure, not spoiled or worn from use;  |  |
| 19. | a reduction in the amount or success of something;  |  |
| 20. | to begin something such as a plan or introduce something new.   |  |

#### 5. Give English definitions to the words below.

Travelling companion, charter flight, holiday romance, deprived areas, to encourage, to discourage, carefree, shoestring budget, to encounter, downturn, healer, sun screen, insect repellent, disturb, luggage, cruise, flying visit, bypass, stopover, extended stay, motorway, dual carriageway, pilgrim, backpacker, rambler, globetrotter, to broaden the mind, hazard, circumstances, engineering, flaming, lofty, sadness, loneliness, to occupy, remnant, to revive, sharpness, to splash, streamer, vessel, to wander, wildlife.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Sights, disadvantaged regions, manufactured, handicapped, useless, meager funds, to produce, to ignore, untouched, anxiousness, native residents, maintained, to commence, to face, decline, charity, magnificence, insectifuge, jeopardy, coincidence, to stare, to burble, splendid, to fascinate, dock, hair-raising, flare, gaudy, exuberant, faint, competitor, hiker, to rejuvenate, scenario, cloudy, to evaporate, ship, transparent.

**7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|          |           |              |            |           |           |
|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| flowing  | vessel    | Quay         | loneliness | sharpness | pilgrim   |
| pristine | encounter | breathtaking | launch     | rambler   | splendour |

1. We cannot boast to have rich nature resources or \_\_\_\_\_ landscapes.
2. People travelling abroad often \_\_\_\_\_ a language barrier.
3. The implications and recommendations \_\_\_\_\_ from these requirements are set out in the next section.
4. Nothing makes us more vulnerable than \_\_\_\_\_.
5. We could \_\_\_\_\_ a drone off of any carrier in the gulf and hit any target we want.
6. You don't find it too intimidating in its size and \_\_\_\_\_?
7. Approaching hazard increases the \_\_\_\_\_ of eyesight and frequency of heartbeats, making the whole body switch to the state of alertness.
8. Every Bhutanese is proud of his rich cultural heritage and \_\_\_\_\_ natural environment.
9. Only one youth survived – a \_\_\_\_\_ who had come as an acolyte, seeking wisdom, but had yet to be admitted to the monastery.
10. Some passengers said that they were jeered or taunted by the people on the \_\_\_\_\_.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. Having spent the last twenty years visiting every corner of the world, I can say that travel certainly \_\_\_\_\_ the mind.

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| a. widens  | c. extends  |
| b. expands | d. broadens |

2. The main attraction for most tourists is the ancient \_\_\_\_\_ in the southern part of the island.

|             |            |
|-------------|------------|
| a. ruins    | c. wrecks  |
| b. remnants | d. remains |

3. The sea was so \_\_\_\_\_ that day that many passengers became quite ill as the ship rolled from side to side.

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| a. calm  | c. dark  |
| b. rough | d. heavy |

4. In the 16<sup>th</sup> century, many \_\_\_\_\_ set out to discover unknown lands.

|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| a. sightseers | c. backpackers |
| b. explorers  | d. pilgrims    |

5. It is becoming quite common for older people to take a travelling \_\_\_\_\_ with them on holiday.

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. colleague | c. companion |
| b. partner   | d. associate |

6. Having worked non-stop for almost six months, he decided to take a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ break and return on Monday morning.

|             |            |
|-------------|------------|
| a. day      | c. flying  |
| b. extended | d. weekend |

7. Are you sure the car is the best option for such a long \_\_\_\_\_?

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| a. excursion | c. voyage  |
| b. travel    | d. journey |

8. You need not \_\_\_\_\_ the amount on the payment card if you travel abroad.

|             |            |
|-------------|------------|
| a. register | c. declare |
| b. check in | d. exclude |

9. Anguilla is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ tourist destination, with high standard, expensive hotels.

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| a. up-market | c. low-budget |
| b. carefree  | d. flamboyant |

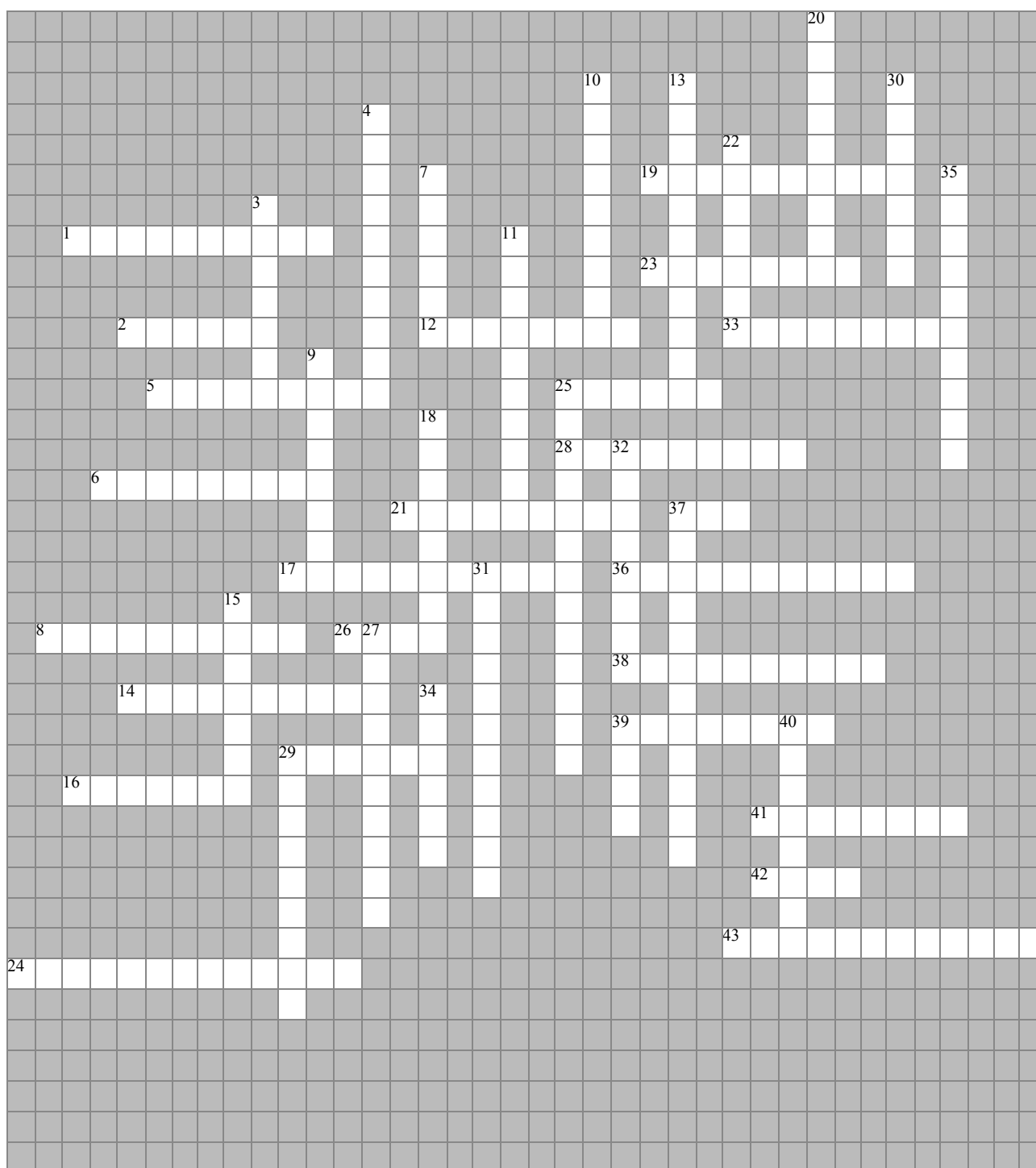
10. A seat just opened up on a flight with a \_\_\_\_\_ in Rome.

|            |                 |
|------------|-----------------|
| a. bypass  | c. stopover     |
| b. flyover | d. flying visit |

**C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.**

|     |   |                 |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| 1.  | Princess Margaret grew up in luxurious _____ and never had to worry about a thing.  | <b>surround</b> |
| 2.  | Our journey across the desert was amazing and the photos we took will make it totally _____.                                    | <b>forget</b>   |
| 3.  | Research expeditions have catalogued hundreds of _____ planets in this galaxy suitable for colonization.                        | <b>inhabit</b>  |
| 4.  | A supervised playroom area is before security check, passport control and _____ lounge.   | <b>depart</b>   |
| 5.  | The alley is a tourist _____ and a rare surviving example of 18th-century working-class housing stock.                          | <b>attract</b>  |
| 6.  | Insect _____, which we clearly need, reduces the effectiveness of sunscreen.  | <b>repel</b>    |
| 7.  | Persons _____ entering Chinese territory were not refugees but economic migrants.   | <b>legal</b>    |
| 8.  | I think you actually take _____ in making me schlep after you.  | <b>please</b>   |
| 9.  | The _____ of such documents is then attributed to the secretariats involved.  | <b>load</b>     |
| 10. | The invention relates to biotechnology, more particularly genetic _____, and can be used to treat neoplasms of various origins. | <b>engine</b>   |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| 1. seeming strange or secret;                               | 3. a feeling of worry, especially one that is shared by many people;      |
| 2. to impress somebody a lot with your beauty, skill, etc.; | 4. a person who travels or hikes carrying their belongings in a rucksack; |
| 5. grand and impressive beauty;                             | 7. jeopardy;  |
| 6. not needed or useful;                                    | 9. decline;   |
|   | 10. an act of leaving a place;  |

| Across:  | Down:  |
|--|--|
| 8. to prevent somebody from doing something, especially by making it difficult to do or by showing that you do not approve of it;  | 11. an interesting or lively place to go or thing to do;   |
| 12. without enough food, education, and all the things that are necessary for people to live a happy and comfortable life;   | 13. the people or an organization who have the power to make decisions or who have a particular area of responsibility in a country or region; |
| 14. brightly coloured and likely to attract attention;   | 15. a person who walks in the countryside for pleasure, especially as part of an organized group;  |
| 16. a bridge that carries one road over another one;   | 18. animals, birds, insects, etc. living in a natural environment;   |
| 17. people or an animals living in a particular place;   | 20. to persuade somebody to do something by making it easier for them and making them believe it is a good thing to do;                        |
| 19. using very little money;   | 22. practical or financial help that is provided, often by the government, for people or animals that need it;                                 |
| 21. an unusual, exciting or dangerous experience, journey or series of events;   | 25. the conditions and facts that are connected with and affect a situation, an event or an action;  |
| 23. unable to use a part of your body completely or easily because of a physical condition, an illness, an injury, etc.;   | 27. created by people; not happening naturally;  |
| 24. transparent;   | 29. a cream or liquid that you put on your skin to protect it from the harmful effects of the sun;   |
| 25. a journey by sea;  | 30. a person who travels to a holy place for religious reasons;  |
| 26. to stare at;   | 31. physically healthy, fit and strong in contrast to somebody who is weak or disabled;  |
| 28. a substance used to banish something;  | 32. to keep something in its original state in good condition;   |
| 29. to be badly affected by a disease, pain, sad feelings, a lack of something, etc.;  | 34. to say something in a soft quiet voice that is difficult to hear or understand;  |
| 33. to face;   | 35. wealthy;   |
| 36. organized holidays that are designed so that the tourists damage the environment as little as possible, especially when some of the money they pay is used to protect the local environment and animals; | 37. a person who travels in many countries all over the world;   |
| 37. happy and full of fun;   | 39. to show a lack of respect for somebody, especially by ignoring them when you meet;   |
| 38. a person who is very interested in something and spends a lot of time doing it;  | 40. on the way; while travelling from/to a particular place.   |
| 39. a short stay somewhere between two parts of a journey;   |  |
| 41. left in its original condition, pure;  |  |
| 42. a platform in a harbour where boats come in to load, etc.;   |  |
| 43. very exciting or impressive.   |  |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

Eco-tourism can be defined by a variety of travel practices with mostly deprived areas as natural landmarks and environmental benefits.



Thus, eco-tourism is a part of concern and responsible attitude towards needs of the residents so that you can help to preserve and support them being better-off, engaged in welfare projects. It also involves learning more about the history of other cities and reviving interest towards historical attractions driven by lofty enthusiasm.

When we think of the joys that come with the adventures of travelling, we often mean exciting trips to breathtaking places, national cuisine you won't find at home and encountering people who are much different from those we are accustomed to.

While on a track, explore guided areas that offer opportunities being a backpacker, pilgrim, sightseer, rambler or even being marooned on a horrifying uninhabited island. Have fun exploring artificial diving reefs gazing at carefree marine life, redundant ships, shipwreck places, pristine coasts with white dazzling sand, splashing cool streams rocky splendour rising mysteriously from the murmuring sea, ethnic performances and meeting a local healer, or leaving your heart in the blazed scarlet against the flaming blue of the sky. The depth of those views may bring the feeling of sadness or even loneliness being, nevertheless, short-lived.

As you travel, not only do you broaden the mind about others and teach them about your ways of life. Eco-tourism gives us a completely different view of the world.

1525/60

- 10. Write an essay of 1500 symbols on any topic including in it 60 essential vocabulary units.**

### III. SPEAKING

- 11. Comment on the following quotations:**

- 1) "Not all those who wander are lost" (J.R.R. Tolkien)
- 2) "If you think adventure is dangerous, try routine. It's lethal" (Paulo Coelho)
- 3) "The world is a book and those who do not travel read only a page" (Saint Augustine)

- 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:**

Imagine that you have suddenly been marooned on an uninhabited island. You have an endless choice of things you may use there. However, you may pick up only 3 of them. Which 3 things would you choose and why?

# LEARNING LESSONS

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Access, cyber, badly-behaved, golden opinion, school report, three-dimensional, comprehensive school, detention, curriculum, to assign, to bully, positioning, artwork, to peep, mischievous, boyish, to capture, to be replaced by, basketball coach, digital camera, substitute, amusement, confidence, duly, unmanageable, high spirits, optional, playing field, to puzzle, enthusiasm, to share, recognizable, to record information, modelling clay, innocent, wrath, youngster, upwards, to hand out, video recorder, postgraduate, to resit, to enable, to measure, obviously, unfortunate, specimen, bullying, state-of-the-art, thesis, reckless, undergraduate, to promote, to exchange, interactive, well-meant, to collect, rapidly, unfairly, in comparison to, worldwide.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Програмне забезпечення, настороженість, віддалено, їдальня, експеримент, комп'ютерний клас, екран, впровадження, дисциплінований, навчати, спостерігати, добродушний, люб'язність, немовля, дитячий майданчик, перевага, нерозважливий, пісочниця, нестача, спокуса, почуття гумору, фактично, різноманітний, збільшувати, однокласник, приватна школа, покарання, намагатися, стійкість, попередній, здригатися, неслухняний, справедливість, строгість, завдяки, досліджувати, зосередженість, інтерактивний, аспірантський, міряти, розстановка, нестача, студент останнього курсу, зразок.

### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |              |    |               |
|-----|--------------|----|---------------|
| 1.  | alertness    | A. | abundance     |
| 2.  | kindness     | B. | guilty        |
| 3.  | to share     | C. | carelessness  |
| 4.  | bullying     | D. | to discharge  |
| 5.  | innocent     | E. | prudent       |
| 6.  | to increase  | F. | heartlessness |
| 7.  | unmanageable | G. | lucky         |
| 8.  | shortage     | H. | to diminish   |
| 9.  | reckless     | I. | friendliness  |
| 10. | to promote   | J. | tractable     |

|     |              |    |             |
|-----|--------------|----|-------------|
| 11. | unfortunate  | K. | downwards   |
| 12. | confidence   | L. | obedient    |
| 13. | amusement    | M. | proximately |
| 14. | upwards      | N. | boredom     |
| 15. | to endeavour | O. | calmness    |
| 16. | obviously    | P. | to hoard    |
| 17. | boyish       | Q. | to ignore   |
| 18. | naughty      | R. | uncertainty |
| 19. | remotely     | S. | vaguely     |
| 20. | wrath        | T. | mature      |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | the feeling that you can trust, believe in and be sure about the abilities or good qualities of somebody/something or a belief in your own ability to do things and be successful |  |
| 2.  | showing a lack of care about danger and the possible results of your actions  |  |
| 3.  | a person or thing acting or serving in place of another   |  |
| 4.  | a large area of grass, usually with lines marked on it, where people play sports and games  |  |
| 5.  | a long piece of writing completed by a student as part of a university degree, based on their own research  |  |
| 6.  | the ability to think quickly and to notice things and the fact of being aware of a problem or danger  |  |
| 7.  | the programs used by a computer for doing particular jobs   |  |
| 8.  | using the most modern or advanced techniques or methods; as good as it can be at the present time   |  |
| 9.  | the subjects that are included in a course of study or taught in a school, college, etc.  |  |
| 10. | the punishment of being kept at school for a time after other students have gone home   |  |
| 11. | the desire to do or have something that you know is bad or wrong  |  |
| 12. | a person who already holds a first degree and who is doing advanced study or research; a graduate student   |  |
| 13. | a single example of something, especially an animal or a plant  |  |
| 14. | the flat surface at the front of a television, computer, or other electronic device, on which you see pictures or information   |  |
| 15. | to study something carefully, especially by repeating it  |  |
| 16. | a special right or advantage that a particular person or group of people has  |  |
| 17. | the quality of treating people equally or in a way that is reasonable   |  |
| 18. | the act of doing or saying something deliberately in order to make somebody angry or upset  |  |
| 19. | to shake because you are cold or frightened, or because of a strong feeling   |  |
| 20. | the fact of demanding that rules must be obeyed   |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

Golden opinion, well-grounded, comprehensive school, state-of-the-art, to teach a lesson, fellow pupils, high spirits, badly-behaved, tree-dimensional, tutor, willing, to get one's nose in a book, the teacher's pet, to learn by heart, widely-used, remotely, naughty, to puzzle, to compete, on-screen, to make a grade, experiments, tutorials, irresponsible, training institution, to catch up with someone, to be told off, temptation, to cease, to precede, master, provocation, boyish, air of authority, cyber, project.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Stability, naughty, severity, youthful, deficiency, vigilance, blameless, justice, benefit, amiable, sample, elation, location, to gather, to examine, to inspect, to contest, to allow, to chasten someone, unlucky, to review, to delay, to scold, graciously, carefree, firmness, previous, to stop, cheerful boy, shiver, fury, breathless silence, tolerance, ordinary, ill-mannered, to retake an exam, to encourage, enthusiastic, therefore, to trade, to disregard, prevalent.

**7. (A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|                   |           |          |              |               |            |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| three-dimensional | to bully  | optional | introduction | worldwide     | confidence |
| state-of-the-art  | to enable | boyish   | face-to-face | concentration | to assign  |

1. Big project means big risks, and demands technology \_\_\_\_\_.
2. The wider \_\_\_\_\_ of modern technologies in developing countries has to be based on their local needs, knowledge and agro-ecological conditions.
3. As for primary education, computer science is studied as \_\_\_\_\_ subject in the eighth grade.
4. If you have good sleep, it increases your \_\_\_\_\_, attention, decision-making, creativity, social skills, health.
5. Modern computer programs \_\_\_\_\_ optimization of such designs as complete aircraft.
6. Contact Group Ministers welcomed this move to \_\_\_\_\_ discussions.
7. Nobody can use his strength to \_\_\_\_\_ people.
8. This program enables to create advanced \_\_\_\_\_ objects displayed real-time right in the web browser.
9. National institutions constitute a growing infrastructure for human rights promotion and protection \_\_\_\_\_.
10. The project is executed through a group of scientific and technological institutions, selected for their competence and \_\_\_\_\_ facilities.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. Mary's teacher told her that she would have to work hard to \_\_\_\_\_ up with her classmates.

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| a. pick | c. catch |
| b. get  | d. go    |

2. His achievements are outstanding. He is in a \_\_\_\_\_ of his own.

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| a. school | c. lesson |
| b. lab    | d. class  |

3. Jane was delighted when her application to Stanford University was \_\_\_\_\_.

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>a.</b> promoted | <b>c.</b> admitted |
| <b>b.</b> accepted | <b>d.</b> taken    |

4. The institute will \_\_\_\_\_ intensive courses for those who want to take the FCE exam.

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| <b>a.</b> hold | <b>c.</b> take |
| <b>b.</b> keep | <b>d.</b> pass |

5. I hope this punishment will \_\_\_\_\_ a lesson.

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>a.</b> give  | <b>c.</b> teach |
| <b>b.</b> learn | <b>d.</b> tell  |

6. Parents receive a school \_\_\_\_\_ on their children's progress at the end of the year.

|                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> report    | <b>c.</b> assessment  |
| <b>b.</b> statement | <b>d.</b> certificate |

7. The Administration should \_\_\_\_\_ out a time schedule for implementing all the given recommendations.

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| <b>a.</b> look | <b>c.</b> find |
| <b>b.</b> work | <b>d.</b> turn |

8. The children at the local primary school are working on \_\_\_\_\_ related to the environment.

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| <b>a.</b> project | <b>c.</b> seminar  |
| <b>b.</b> thesis  | <b>d.</b> tutorial |

9. Pupils are supposed to learn this poem by \_\_\_\_\_.

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| <b>a.</b> mind | <b>c.</b> heart  |
| <b>b.</b> word | <b>d.</b> creamy |

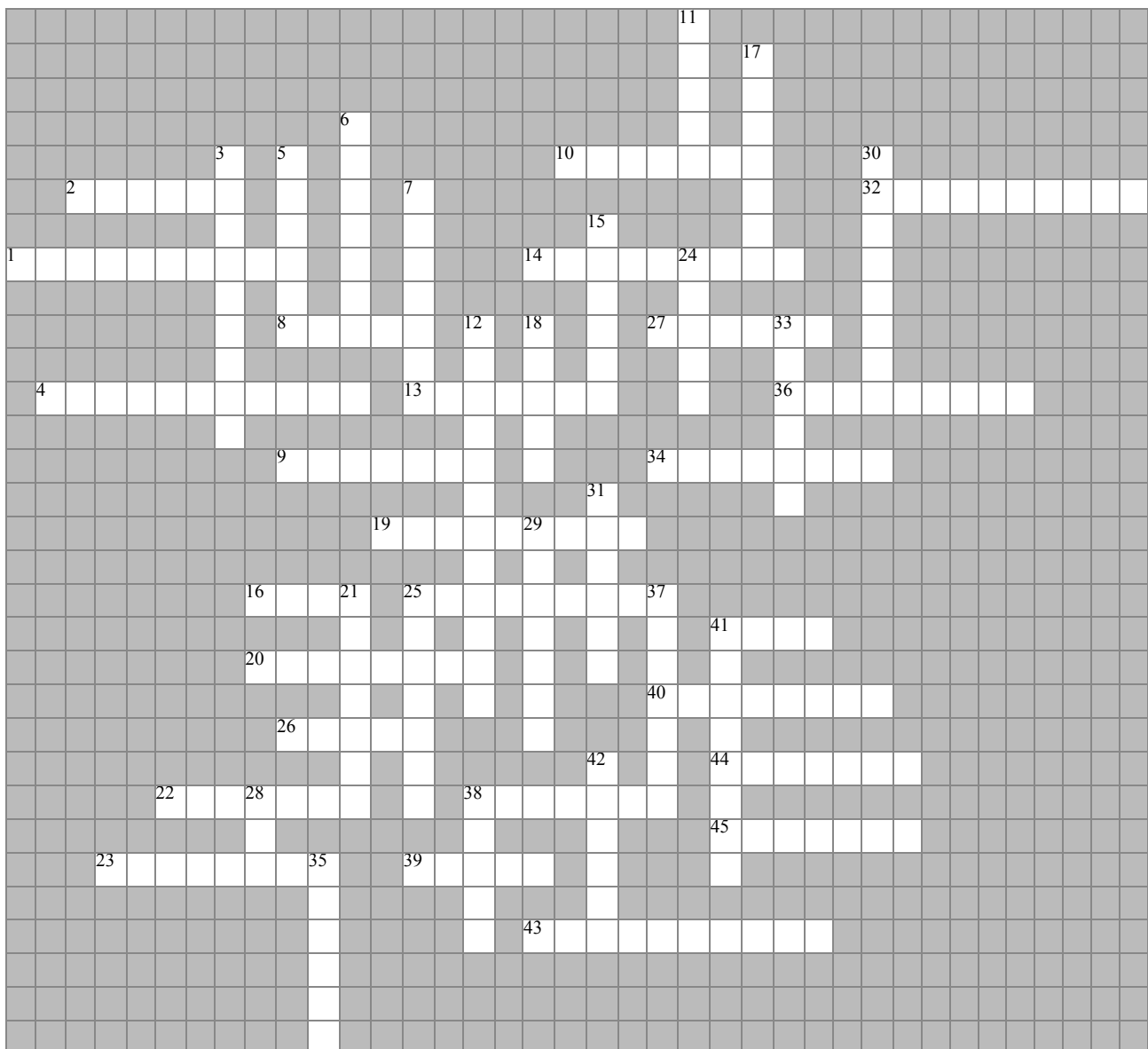
10. I'm surprised he was given a low \_\_\_\_\_ in the final test.

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| <b>a.</b> class   | <b>c.</b> score |
| <b>b.</b> account | <b>d.</b> grade |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |  |                    |
|-----|--|--------------------|
| 1.  | This massive storm _____ had a huge impact on air travellers.                                    | <b>obvious</b>     |
| 2.  | After many years of hard work, Professor Johnson received _____ for his contribution to science. | <b>acknowledge</b> |
| 3.  | The _____ child overturned a flower pot.   | <b>mischief</b>    |
| 4.  | The mayor thanked students for their _____ help.   | <b>will</b>        |
| 5.  | His son was a continuous source of _____ and delight to him.                                     | <b>amuse</b>       |
| 6.  | After so many years, the popular actress was still instantly _____.                              | <b>recognize</b>   |
| 7.  | She claims to have been _____ dismissed.   | <b>fair</b>        |
| 8.  | John had to tidy the classroom as _____ for being late.  | <b>punish</b>      |
| 9.  | The church is _____ situated on the north coast of the island.                                   | <b>remote</b>      |
| 10. | The show has a _____ audience of 115 million viewers.  | <b>world</b>       |

### 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:  | Down:  |
|--|--|
| <p>1. an act or a way of punishing somebody;</p> <p>2. to provide a person for a particular task or position;</p> <p>4. enjoying playing tricks and annoying people;</p> <p>8. the act of taking an exam or a test again, usually after failing it the first time;</p> <p>9. the activity of making a film;</p> <p>10. to buy or find things of a particular type and keep them as a hobby;</p> <p>13. a talk that is given to a group of people to teach them about a particular subject, often as part of a university or college course;</p> <p>14. a young person or a child;</p> <p>16. to look quickly and secretly at something, especially through a small opening;</p> <p>19. the things that are needed for a particular purpose or activity;</p> <p>20. that you can choose to do or have if you want to;</p> <p>22. to travel to or around an area or a country in order to learn about it;</p> <p>23. a set of letters or symbols in a fixed order used for writing a language;</p> <p>25. a person who is or was in the same class as you at school or college;</p> <p>26. one of the levels in a school with children of similar age;</p> <p>27. a piece of equipment for taking photographs, moving pictures or television pictures;</p> <p>32. a scientific test that is done in order to study what happens and to gain new knowledge;</p> <p>34. to take somebody's attention away from what they are trying to do;</p> <p>36. a room where a class of children or students is taught;</p> <p>38. to join together two or more things;</p> <p>39. extreme anger;</p> <p>40. not guilty of a crime;</p> <p>41. to hit somebody/something with your foot;</p> <p>43. the quality of being sensible and reliable;</p> <p>44. behaving badly, not willing to obey;</p> <p>45. an area in the ground or a shallow container, filled with sand for children to play in.</p> | <p>3. a meeting (often a public one) at which a journalist asks somebody questions in order to find out their opinions.</p> <p>5. a person who is in charge of an organization or group;</p> <p>6. to allow somebody to leave;</p> <p>7. connected with the use of computer technology, especially the internet;</p> <p>11. to stop something from happening or existing;</p> <p>12. easy to know or identify;</p> <p>15. to put someone at a loss or confuse;</p> <p>17. to catch a person or an animal and keep them as a prisoner or shut them in a space that they cannot escape from;</p> <p>18. a feeling of being uncertain about something or not believing something;</p> <p>21. a school that receives no money from the government and where the education of the students is paid for by their parents;</p> <p>24. all the workers employed in an organization considered as a group;</p> <p>25. a place where food and drink are served in a factory, a school, etc.;</p> <p>28. a room or building used for scientific research, experiments, testing, etc.;</p> <p>29. an action or an opinion that is not correct;</p> <p>30. showing a lack of care about danger and the possible results of your actions;</p> <p>31. a baby or very young child;</p> <p>33. to make a copy of music, a film, etc., so that you can listen to or watch it again;</p> <p>35. a feeling of extreme fear;</p> <p>37. to show something in a public place for people to enjoy or to give them information;</p> <p>38. a person who trains a person or team in sport;</p> <p>41. the quality of being kind;</p> <p>42. to prepare for an exam by looking again at work that you have done.</p> |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

The importance of educational process is known worldwide. For many years, classroom remained the only place to acquire knowledge, but technology has significantly changed the conventional curriculum in order to take advantage of widely-used computer programs, software and available digital equipment.

Nowadays, it has become easier to receive a qualification online. Students no longer need to interact in classrooms and are often able to learn at their own pace using state-of-the-art study tools that adapt to the capabilities of a student. All they need is an Internet connection to access the lessons and course training materials.

The biggest advantage is that youngsters experiencing difficulties in any aspect are able to grasp an opportunity to take their time in mastering the skills until they reach the professional level. This can result in inclusive learning experiences and will obviously diminish the amount of students having shortage of confidence about their academic abilities, making them more disciplined and increasing enthusiasm, motivation as well as their alertness.

However, there are also particular drawbacks to such an educational system. Despite a vast privilege of working remotely, frequently students are inclined to be distracted losing concentration thus less organis/zed. Endevo(u)ring to be engaged into unrelated activities, tutors or instructors can hardly supervise mischievous and unmanageable students willing to yield to temptation. Consequently, even having pre-eminence, modern approach to education should be implemented wisely.

1565/60

**10. Write an essay of 1500 symbols on any topic including in it 60 essential vocabulary units.**

## III. SPEAKING

### 11. Comment on the following quotations:

- 1) "Education is the most powerful weapon which you can use to change the world" (Nelson Mandela)
- 2) "If we continue to develop our technology without wisdom or prudence, our servant may prove to be our executioner." (*Omar N. Bradley*)
- 3) "The internet could be a very positive step towards education, organisation and participation in a meaningful society." (Noam Chomsky)

### 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:

Education is our passport to the future.



# CROSSING BARRIERS

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

To alter, immense, considerable, to outdo, placement, lingua franca, to conduct, proficient, prosperous, inclusive, dedicated, skilled, rough, tremendous, to exclude, to convey, estimate, mammoth, workload, dominance, unbeatable, reliable, financial reward, minority, worldwide, projected, to appreciate, face-to-face communication, to increase, benefit, efficient, to dwarf, complicated, regional accent, audience, spectacle, rhythm, accessible, to enable, to grasp, changeover, to giggle, literally, to face a huge challenge, to shadow, interpreted theater, figure of speech, to become apparent.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Рідна мова, вигода, більшість, багатомовний, культурна різноманітність, доступ, світовий ринок, покупець, пристосовуватися, значний, рекламні матеріали, взяти до уваги, місцева компанія, привабливий, глухі люди, театральна вистава, взаємодіяти, грубий, різноманітність, оподаткування, шепотіти, вплив, незалежність, особливість, торохтійка, розширяти, репетирувати, житель, міжнародна торгівля, нетерплячий, переговори, мати справу з, права сторона сцени, близькість, глядацький зал, вести електрону торгівлю, постійно зростаючий темп, фактично.

### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |              |    |             |
|-----|--------------|----|-------------|
| 1.  | enormous     | A. | partial     |
| 2.  | to expand    | B. | enduring    |
| 3.  | sharply      | C. | remoteness  |
| 4.  | local        | D. | loss        |
| 5.  | impatient    | E. | tiny        |
| 6.  | multilingual | F. | ineffective |
| 7.  | to alter     | G. | to decrease |
| 8.  | efficient    | H. | foreign     |
| 9.  | benefit      | I. | gently      |
| 10. | skilled      | J. | monolingual |

|     |             |    |             |
|-----|-------------|----|-------------|
| 11. | unchecked   | K. | exclusion   |
| 12. | to blend    | L. | amateur     |
| 13. | dominance   | M. | similarity  |
| 14. | implication | N. | unavailable |
| 15. | to offend   | O. | restrained  |
| 16. | creativity  | P. | submission  |
| 17. | accessible  | Q. | to remain   |
| 18. | variety     | R. | to divide   |
| 19. | entire      | S. | triteness   |
| 20. | proximity   | T. | to please   |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.  | a shared language of communication used between people whose main languages are different  |  |
| 2.  | the group of people together in one place to watch or listen to a play, film, someone speaking, etc.                                     |  |
| 3.  | an advantage that something gives you; a helpful and useful effect that something has  |  |
| 4.  | the amount of work that has to be done by a particular person or organization  |  |
| 5.  | the language that you first learn to speak when you are a child  |  |
| 6.  | the main ways that large numbers of people receive information and entertainment, that is television, radio, newspapers and the internet |  |
| 7.  | the right or opportunity to use or look at something   |  |
| 8.  | an open area, building, or event at which people gather to buy and sell goods, or a particular group that goods can be sold to           |  |
| 9.  | something given in exchange for a useful idea, good behavior, excellent work, etc.   |  |
| 10. | the movements or positions of your body that show other people how you are feeling, without using words                                  |  |
| 11. | polite conversation about subjects that are ordinary or unimportant, especially at social occasions                                      |  |
| 12. | a particular subject or activity that somebody works in or is interested in  |  |
| 13. | a person or an organization that buys goods or services from a shop or business  |  |
| 14. | a way of solving a problem or dealing with a difficult situation   |  |
| 15. | to make something seem small by comparison   |  |
| 16. | a typical quality or an important part of something  |  |
| 17. | to quickly take something in your hand(s) and hold it firmly   |  |
| 18. | to practice a play, a piece of music, etc. in order to prepare it for public performance   |  |
| 19. | a performance or an event that is very impressive and exciting to look at  |  |
| 20. | a set of pages on the internet, where a company or an organization, or an individual person, puts information                            |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

World politics, to become apparent, to conduct e-business, cultural diversity, professional use, legal issues, figure of speech, to speak one's mind, to bump into someone, to become accessible, interpreted theater, to shadow the movement, literally, target market, unchecked, to interact, association, chatterbox, inclusive, international trade, placement, negotiations, to happen overnight, local companies, to expand, multilingual website, worldwide communication, to be out of touch with, acting space, flexibility, to take great pride in one's work, sign language.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

To enlarge, native language, profit, to raise, skilful speaker, practically, to take into account, chance, to restrict, devoted, monetary bonus, to insult, to communicate, diversity, successful, to experience difficulties, worthy, to assure, to change, to transfer, interpretation, to grab, conversion, multilingual, to overcome, experienced, overwhelming, all of a sudden, elasticity, danger, to do business, to adjust.

**7. (A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|            |            |            |            |               |         |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------|
| benefit    | to expand  | inclusive  | Accessible | lingua franca | feature |
| unbeatable | chatterbox | to exclude | colossal   | reliable      | to lead |

1. We aspire to equality, mutual \_\_\_\_\_ and wining relationships to all trading parties.
2. Most international agencies emphasize that underdeveloped countries need more aid to promote jobs and \_\_\_\_\_ development.
3. They have reasonable suspicion based on a \_\_\_\_\_ witness statement.
4. The Internet is an \_\_\_\_\_ source of information for enterprises.
5. We will \_\_\_\_\_ our work with the private sector to promote practical business opportunities.
6. The country's economy sustained \_\_\_\_\_ damage, estimated at more than 7 billion dollars.
7. Plastic is a defining \_\_\_\_\_ of cheap electrical goods.
8. Assistive technology should be \_\_\_\_\_ to all who need it.
9. Relevant government should make every effort to \_\_\_\_\_ any discriminatory or prejudicial impact.
10. Most people in the English-speaking Northwest and Southwest provinces speak Cameroonians Pidgin English as a \_\_\_\_\_.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. He speaks four languages, but his mother \_\_\_\_\_ is French.

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| a. talk   | c. tongue |
| b. accent | d. speech |

2. It is impossible to get \_\_\_\_\_ of him. He is never there!

|            |          |
|------------|----------|
| a. hold    | c. touch |
| b. contact | d. feel  |

3. He doesn't like to keep anything hidden. He always \_\_\_\_\_ his mind.

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| a. says  | c. speaks |
| b. tells | d. talks  |

4. She is completely \_\_\_\_\_ after the hard working day. She needs to have a lie-in.

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. furious   | c. horrified |
| b. delighted | d. exhausted |

5. I didn't mean to upset you for ages. It was just a figure of \_\_\_\_\_.

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| a. accent | c. talk     |
| b. speech | d. language |

6. We can all hear you very well. You have no need to \_\_\_\_\_.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| a. yell | c. whisper |
| b. yawn | d. whistle |

7. I think it is polite to \_\_\_\_\_ hands with someone when you meet them for the first time.

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| a. wave | c. clap  |
| b. give | d. shake |

8. I've been trying to phone him for ages, but I can't \_\_\_\_\_ through.

|         |        |
|---------|--------|
| a. call | c. put |
| b. get  | d. cut |

9. It's nearly impossible to \_\_\_\_\_ up a meeting because people are free at different times.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| a. take | c. set     |
| b. make | d. arrange |

10. The teacher \_\_\_\_\_ at the children who were not paying attention.

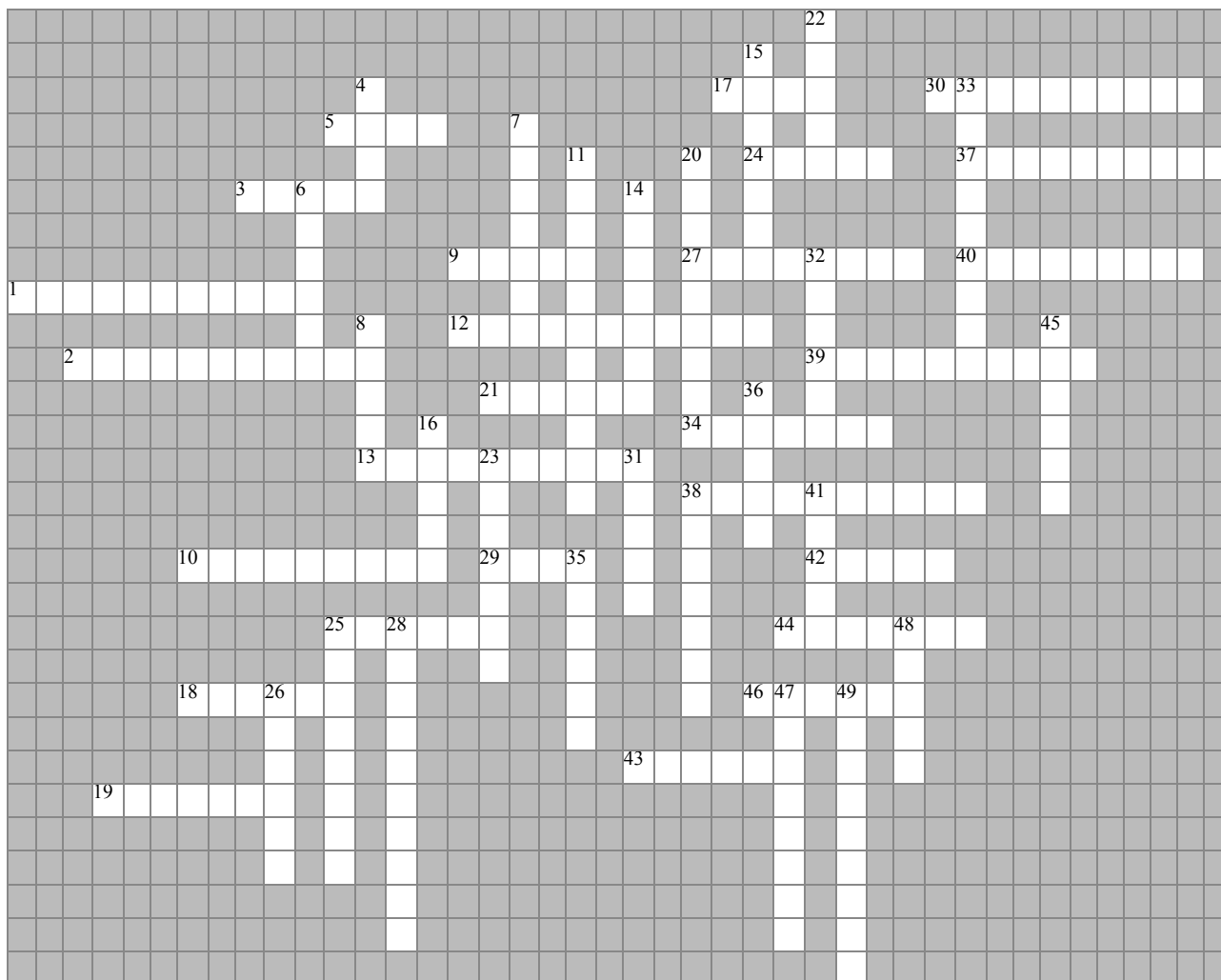
|           |              |
|-----------|--------------|
| a. glared | c. whispered |
| b. bumped | d. clapped   |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|    |  |                 |
|----|--|-----------------|
| 1. | You should never judge people by their _____.  | <b>appear</b>   |
| 2. | The _____ of the World Health Organization saved many lives.                               | <b>found</b>    |
| 3. | The manager gives instructions for the _____ of the camera.                                | <b>place</b>    |
| 4. | We all share the idea of living in a safe and _____ world.                                 | <b>prosper</b>  |
| 5. | The _____ rate of growth for the global economy is 1.7 %.                                  | <b>project</b>  |
| 6. | She has a _____ of bright-colored dresses that she wears on occasion.                      | <b>vary</b>     |
| 7. | This website is _____ to all users.  | <b>access</b>   |
| 8. | The new chairman appears to be trying to assert his _____ with a set of personnel changes. | <b>dominate</b> |

|     |  |             |
|-----|--|-------------|
| 9.  | In Europe health care, education or sponsorship of the arts, have largely been financed through higher rates of _____. | <b>tax</b>  |
| 10. | Authorities have _____ information that a strike is planned next month.  | <b>rely</b> |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:  | Down:  |
|--|--|
| 1. a musical, dramatic, or other entertainment presented before an audience;                 | 4. unable to hear anything or unable to hear very well;  |
| 2. a person who provides an oral translation between speakers who speak different languages; | 6. a particular part or feature of a situation, an idea, a problem, etc.;  |
| 3. the synonym to «to diminish»;   | 7. to make sharp, shrill sound;  |
| 5. to shout loudly;  | 8. to take a strong hold of somebody / something;  |
| 9. to do more or better than somebody else;  | 11. an official group of people who have joined together for a particular purpose;   |
| 10. word to word, exactly;   | 14. the business activity connected with providing accommodation, services and entertainment for people who are visiting a place for pleasure; |
| 12. the ability to change to suit new conditions or situations;                              |  |
| 13. rich and successful;   |  |

| Across:  | Down:   |
|--|---|
| 17. the speed at which somebody/something walks, runs or moves;  | 15. extremely large;  |
| 18. a thing that you are given because you have done something good, worked hard, etc.;  | 16. always telling people what to do;   |
| 19. a prominent or conspicuous part or characteristic;   | 20. method; series of actions to achieve result suddenly and unexpectedly;  |
| 21. a strong regular repeated pattern of sounds or movements;  | 22. to mix two or more substances together;   |
| 24. the means of communication, as radio and television, newspapers, magazines, and the internet, that reach or influence people widely; | 23. a systematic series of actions directed to some end;  |
| 25. the ability, right, or permission to approach, enter, speak with, or use;  | 25. a group observing an entertainment or sporting event;   |
| 27. to prepare for performance;  | 26. a way of pronouncing the words of a language that shows which country, area or social class a person comes from;                    |
| 29. to hit your open hands together several times to show that you approve of or have enjoyed something;                                 | 28. a change from one system, or method of working to another   |
| 30. synonym to «regimen, training, control, education»;  | 31. a part of a film, play or book in which the action happens in one place or is of one particular type;                               |
| 34. a building or outdoor area for housing dramatic performances or stage entertainments, or for showing movies;                         | 32. to change (something) so that it fits and corresponds, to adapt;  |
| 37. able to do something well because of training and practice;  | 33. unwilling to wait   |
| 38. a person who talks a lot, especially a child;  | 35. a person who is a customer, client, or paying guest, as well as someone who gives support to artists, writers etc.;                 |
| 39. impossible to defeat;  | 36. allowed or required by law;   |
| 40. to produce effects on the actions, behavior, opinions, etc., of others;  | 38. the customs and beliefs, art, way of life and social organization of a particular country or group;                                 |
| 42. a person who acts in stage plays, motion pictures, television broadcasts, etc.;  | 41. the act or process of buying, selling, or exchanging commodities;   |
| 43. an open place or a covered building where buyers and sellers convene for the sale of goods;  | 45. a word or phrase that is easy to remember, motto;   |
| 44. synonym to «advantage, profit»;  | 47. an international computer network connecting other networks and computers that allows people to share information around the world; |
| 46. to laugh in a silly, often high-pitched way.   | 48. sphere of influence, activity, interest, study;   |
|  | 49. to promise to do something; to promise something will happen.   |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

Technology has forever altered the way the worldwide communication is maintained. Changeover gives us the possibility to expand the barriers of existing infrastructures and provide diverse opportunities to adapt to the pace of global development.

Nowadays, the growth in the use of the information technologies is certainly guaranteed. In a space as immense and wide as the Internet, there are enormous benefits to access an ever-increasing number of material, conduct e-business or just enjoy interpersonal online interaction. It is easier to get the required information, do shopping, find a fascinating performance to watch or immerse oneself in world politics, international trade, taxation and projected global or regional changes for inhabitants.

Meanwhile, more and more companies want to reach the world market taking advantage of the Internet for professional use. Consequently, they have to face not only technical but also linguistic challenges to create multilingual websites aiming to answer the patron's preferences. The workload is literally enormous and request the appropriate skilled staff and resources. Unfortunately, there are problems with no easy solutions. The apparent thing to take into consideration is a threat to cultural diversity, which means providing proficient speaker of the appropriate language dealing with various customer's questions and problems as well as adapting advertising materials not to offend different cultures. Thankfully, the reward is worth these considerable efforts.

1522 / 60

- 10. Write an essay of 1500 symbols on any topic including in it 60 essential vocabulary units.**

### III. SPEAKING

- 11. Comment on the following quotations:**

- 1) "Wise men speak because they have something to say, fools because they have to say something." (Plato)
- 2) "If we cannot now end our differences, at least we can help make the world safe for diversity." (John F. Kennedy)
- 3) "The right word may be effective, but no word was ever as effective as a rightly timed pause." (Mark Twain)

- 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:**

The Internet is an effective instrument for globalization.

# MOODS AND FEELINGS

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Cross, annoyed, amazed, cheerful, thoughtful, exhausted, frightened, miserable, sorrow, close family ties, marriage, possessions, self image, psychologist, pursuit, to bombard, unacceptable, vulnerable, upbringing, contentment, to deserve, disappointment, harmful, generous, frustrated, joyful, lonely, excited, furious, tense, proud, astonished, offended, obsessive, appalling, filthy, heartbroken, delicious, terrified, straightforward, modest, foolish, cowardly, ashamed, faithful, jealous, prejudice, sensibility, inconsiderate, impolite, to cherish, significant, ungrateful, to complain, burst, coolness, ecstatic, to interpret, irritability, likeable, judgement, overwhelmed, to reveal.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Виснажений, роздратований, вдумливий, бідолашний, переляканий, шляхетний, серце колотається, спітнілі долоні, прилив адреналіну, бурчання шлунку, жахливий, із розбитим серцем, у захваті, хоробрий, як лев, впертий, як віслик, гордий, як павич, повільний, як равлик, невимогливий, прямолінійний, боязкий, піддатливий, підбадьорити, пригнічувати, відкриватися комусь, розвіяти, соромитися, розчарований, вірний, розлючений, вдячний, пишатися, огидний, відчувати полегшення, перешкоджати, недосконалість, поспішні рішення, бездумна поведінка, недоречний, образа, відповідно до, цінити, сором.

### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |                    |    |                    |
|-----|--------------------|----|--------------------|
| 1.  | aggressive         | A. | cheerful           |
| 2.  | bored              | B. | courageous         |
| 3.  | anxious            | C. | as timid as a hare |
| 4.  | ashamed            | D. | polite             |
| 5.  | depressed          | E. | peaceable          |
| 6.  | optimistic         | F. | praised            |
| 7.  | disappointed       | G. | tranquil           |
| 8.  | frightened         | H. | untrustworthy      |
| 9.  | as brave as a lion | I. | straightforward    |
| 10. | stubborn           | J. | unappreciative     |

|     |                   |    |                     |
|-----|-------------------|----|---------------------|
| 11. | cunning           | K. | disgusting          |
| 12. | sensitive         | L. | shameless           |
| 13. | friendly          | M. | flexible            |
| 14. | as wise as an owl | N. | careless            |
| 15. | faithful          | O. | inspired            |
| 16. | inconsiderate     | P. | heartless           |
| 17. | grateful          | Q. | excited             |
| 18. | agreeable         | R. | pessimistic         |
| 19. | offended          | S. | as thick as a brick |
| 20. | thoughtful        | T. | hostile             |



**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | a short period of a particular activity or strong emotion that often starts suddenly;   |  |
| 2.  | to love somebody or something very much and want to protect them or it;   |  |
| 3.  | the act of expressing disapproval of somebody or something and opinions about their faults or bad qualities;                                |  |
| 4.  | to do something or show qualities that mean a particular reaction, reward or punishment is appropriate;                                     |  |
| 5.  | based on reason rather than emotions;   |  |
| 6.  | the ability to make sensible decisions after carefully considering the best thing to do;  |  |
| 7.  | to think that somebody or something is important;   |  |
| 8.  | a feeling of being uncertain about something or not believing something;  |  |
| 9.  | the opinion or idea you have of yourself, especially of your appearance or abilities;   |  |
| 10. | the fact of tending to get annoyed easily;  |  |
| 11. | a fault or weakness in somebody or something;   |  |
| 12. | an unreasonable dislike of or preference for a person, group, custom, etc., especially when it is based on their race, religion, sex, etc.; |  |
| 13. | the fact that people or things look or are the same;  |  |
| 14. | to argue or disagree strongly with somebody about something, especially about who owns something;   |  |
| 15. | said, made or done very quickly, especially when this has bad results;  |  |
| 16. | unhappy because you have no friends or people to talk to;   |  |
| 17. | weak and easily hurt physically or emotionally;   |  |
| 18. | a feeling of being happy or satisfied;  |  |
| 19. | the feeling of being sad because something has not happened or been as good, successful, etc. as you expected or hoped;                     |  |
| 20. | a person's way of understanding and thinking about something.   |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

Appalling, filthy, heartbroken, cowardly, ashamed, faithful, jealous, sensibility, inconsiderate, significant, to complain, coolness, ecstatic, to interpret, amazed, thoughtful, exhausted, frightened, marriage, possessions, psychologist, pursuit, to bombard, upbringing, contentment, furious, tense, proud, astonished, offence, obsessive, overwhelmed, acceptable, status, to maintain, goal, dread, confused, by-product, overflow, mild, satisfying, striking, flexible.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Hostility, to appreciate, perpetual, to disgrace, to expose, to own, abundance, putdown, to support, level-headed, estimation, annoyance, impulsive, aim, big-hearted, frantic, disgusting, delirious, to hesitate, to shudder with fear, to be worthy, to nurture, explosion, satisfaction, bewildered, to attack, viewpoint,

susceptible, to concentrate, injurious, displeasure, addictive, chicken-hearted, tactless, to squabble.

**7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|             |              |             |          |            |         |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------|------------|---------|
| embarrassed | overwhelmed  | contentment | ecstatic | frustrated | shame   |
| Overjoyed   | unacceptable | striking    | confused | appalling  | cherish |

- Grandpa gets pretty \_\_\_\_\_ sometimes, and doesn't even know what day it is.
- We strongly condemn the violence as \_\_\_\_\_ and damaging.
- \_\_\_\_\_ by these failures, he became ever more irritable, aggressive, and opinionated, alienating both friends and family members.
- For many years, Ireland has condemned human rights violations in Afghanistan, in particular the \_\_\_\_\_ discrimination against women and girls.
- Side effects of psychostimulants include euphoria, \_\_\_\_\_, exhilaration, jubilation, mirth, optimism, peace of mind, and diarrhea.
- They gave him a copy of that dreadful picture, and I think he was kind of \_\_\_\_\_ and nauseous.
- We were so \_\_\_\_\_ about the track and knew we had something beautiful, a timeless classic.
- All countries should \_\_\_\_\_ peace and redouble their efforts to maintain international peace.
- the resources women possess are \_\_\_\_\_.
- In some societies, if a woman leaves her husband, it brings \_\_\_\_\_ on her and her family.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

- George feels much more \_\_\_\_\_ about the future now that he's been promoted.

|                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b>a.</b> depressed | <b>c.</b> aggressive |
| <b>b.</b> cheerful  | <b>d.</b> optimistic |

- Professor Snape has a reputation of being \_\_\_\_\_ to both his students and colleagues.

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| <b>a.</b> annoyed | <b>c.</b> rude  |
| <b>b.</b> furious | <b>d.</b> upset |

- Hermione was an astonishing weirdo, never having butterflies in her \_\_\_\_\_ every time before exams.

|                |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|
| <b>a.</b> soul | <b>c.</b> heart   |
| <b>b.</b> mind | <b>d.</b> stomach |

4. Mrs. Scrooge is \_\_\_\_\_. Don't even waste your time convincing her.

|                        |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| a. as brave as a lion  | c. as stubborn as a mule |
| b. as cunning as a fox | d. as sick as a dog      |

5. Don't \_\_\_\_\_ your fingers on the desk! It's driving me crazy.

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| a. clench | c. frown |
| b. lick   | d. drum  |

6. Othello was known to be an insanely \_\_\_\_\_ husband who choked his wife off on the grounds of mendacious rumours.

|              |             |
|--------------|-------------|
| a. proud     | c. jealous  |
| b. sensitive | d. faithful |

7. I disdain family squabbles and rumbles, they always \_\_\_\_\_ me down.

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| a. wind | c. calm |
| b. get  | d. let  |

8. Do you realise what unnecessary pain you have given your parents by your \_\_\_\_\_ behaviour?

|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| a. thoughtless | c. offended |
| b. friendly    | d. furious  |

9. I'm absolutely \_\_\_\_\_! I was totally sleep-deprived last night.

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. miserable | c. anxious   |
| b. cross     | d. exhausted |

10. Your red face and \_\_\_\_\_ stomach suggest that you need to have a hearty meal.

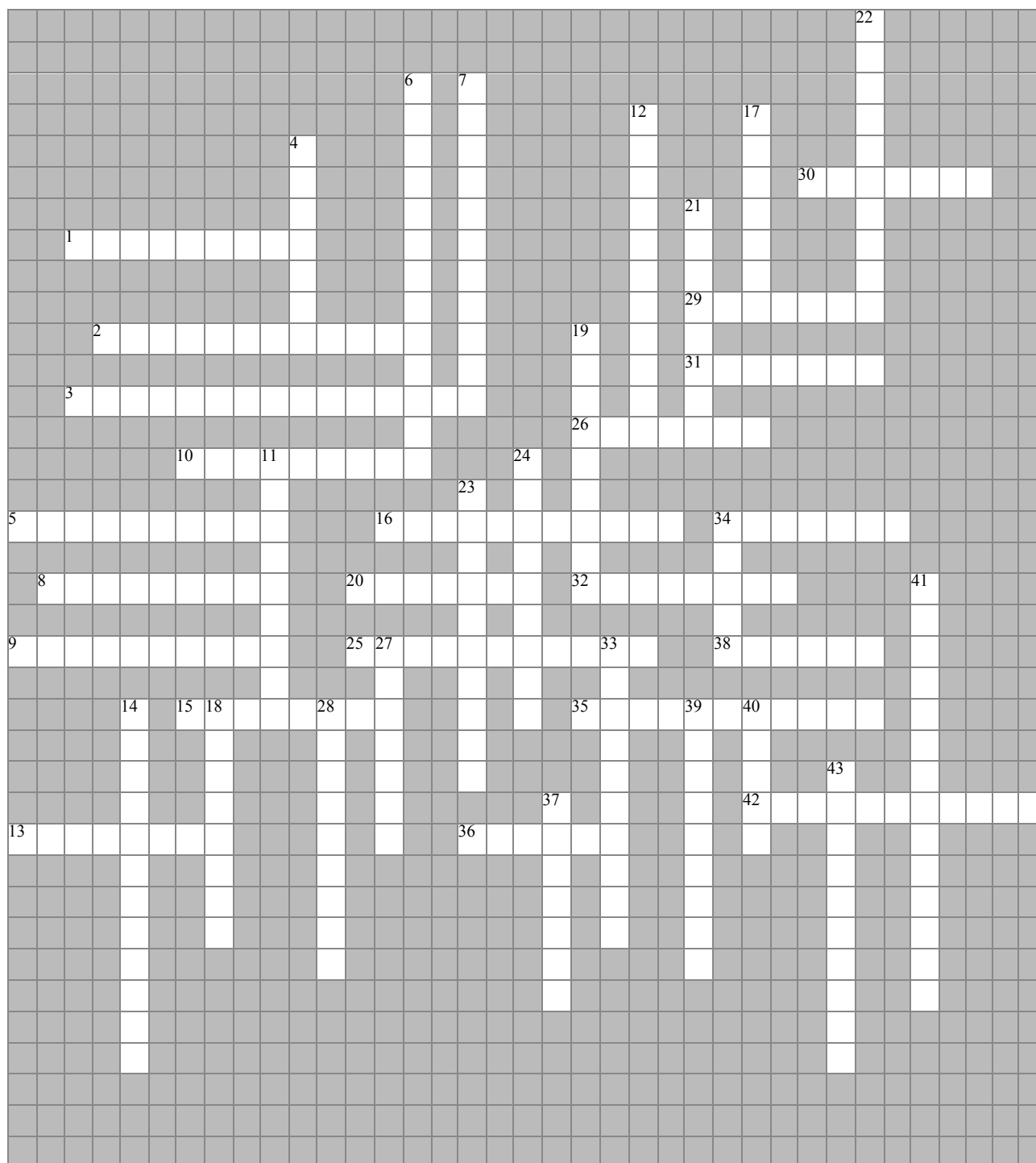
|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| a. pounding | c. sweaty    |
| b. rumbling | d. murmuring |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|    |  |                 |
|----|--|-----------------|
| 1. | Sheldon has always been _____ in inventing intricate but easy-to-use gadgets.                  | <b>interest</b> |
| 2. | He didn't even thank you for all that you did for him. How _____!                              | <b>grateful</b> |
| 3. | Because of their utter _____, we can no longer run over our traditional stampeding grounds.    | <b>thought</b>  |
| 4. | Gradually Jane <u>began</u> to <u>notice</u> one or two little _____ in his <u>character</u> . | <b>perfect</b>  |
| 5. | No, you were letting your anger and frustration affect your _____.                             | <b>judge</b>    |
| 6. | The only measure for success is a halt to _____ behaviour.                                     | <b>accept</b>   |
| 7. | Life with my father must have been pretty bleak and _____ for her.                             | <b>misery</b>   |

|     |  |               |
|-----|--|---------------|
| 8.  | Beside the fear, my most _____ sensation was one of betrayal.                    | <b>whelm</b>  |
| 9.  | From the moment we arrived, he was finding fault with Zoe, _____ her every move. | <b>critic</b> |
| 10. | He <u>seemed</u> to have an _____ <u>supply</u> of <u>stories</u> .              | <b>end</b>    |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. having a very pleasant taste or smell;</p> <p>2. so bad that you think it should not be allowed;</p> <p>3. honest and open, not trying to trick somebody or hide something;</p> <p>5. feeling fear;</p> <p>8. always unhappy, unfriendly and in a bad mood;</p> <p>9. weak and easily hurt physically or emotionally;</p> <p>10. an unreasonable dislike of or preference for a person, group, custom, etc., especially when it is based on their race, religion, sex, etc.;</p> <p>13. staying with or supporting a particular person, organization or belief;</p> <p>15. very happy, excited and enthusiastic, feeling or showing great enthusiasm;</p> <p>16. things that you own or have with you at a particular time;</p> <p>20. enraged;</p> <p>25. the ability to experience and understand deep feelings, especially in art and literature;</p> <p>26. irritated;</p> <p>29. feeling shame;</p> <p>30. causing damage or injury;</p> <p>31. to do something or show qualities that mean a particular reaction, reward or punishment is appropriate;</p> <p>32. kind in the way you treat people;</p> <p>34. to love somebody or something very much and want to protect them or it;</p> <p>35. a state of happiness and satisfaction;</p> <p>36. shy;</p> <p>38. a state of being very sad;</p> <p>42. large or important enough to have an effect or to be noticed.</p> | <p>4. the act of looking for or trying to get something;</p> <p>6. not giving enough thought to other people's feelings or needs;</p> <p>7. having such a strong emotional effect on somebody that it is difficult for them to resist or know how to react;</p> <p>11. the ability to make sensible decisions after carefully considering the best thing to do;</p> <p>12. suffering from overwhelming distress;</p> <p>14. a person who studies normal and abnormal mental states, perceptual, cognitive, emotional, and social processes and behavior of people;</p> <p>17. silly;</p> <p>18. to say that you are annoyed, unhappy or not satisfied about somebody or something;</p> <p>19. extremely bad, especially from a moral point of view;</p> <p>21. not brave;</p> <p>22. feeling or expressing distress and annoyance resulting from an inability to change or achieve something;</p> <p>23. greatly surprised or impressed;</p> <p>24. thinking too much about one particular person or thing, in a way that is not normal;</p> <p>27. feeling or showing happiness and enthusiasm;</p> <p>28. feeling extreme fear;</p> <p>33. absorbed in or involving thought;</p> <p>34. quite angry;</p> <p>37. feeling angry or unhappy because somebody you like or love is showing interest in somebody else;</p> <p>39. worn out;</p> <p>40. nervous or worried, and unable to relax;</p> <p>41. displeasure caused by the non-fulfilment of one's hopes or expectations;</p> <p>43. not showing or expressing thanks for something that somebody has done for you or given to you.</p> |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

There are many different types of feelings that have an influence on how we live and interact with others. At times, it may seem like we are constantly ruled by emotional overflow. Undoubtedly, mood is of significant importance in regulating all people's fields including family ties, friendship, career, marriage, self image, and even health.

During the 1970s, the psychologist Paul Eckman identified six basic emotions that he suggested were universally expressed in all human cultures. The emotions he identified were happiness, sadness, disgust, fear, surprise, and anger. He later expanded his list of basic emotions to include such things as being proud, ashamed, frustrated, embarrassed, and excited or delighted.

Of all the different types of emotions, contentment and joy tend to be the one that people desire and cherish the most. For example, pop culture influences tend to focus on attaining agreeable things many value, such as buying a home or having a well-paid job, will result in being happy, cheerful and pleased. And on the contrary, being criticised, heartbroken, stressed, vulnerable, worried, depressed, offended, exhausted, disappointed, frightened, miserable, sick, and lonely, for example, is linked to unpleasant and even harmful things such as lack of judgment, coolness, lowered immunity, increased inflammation, and decreased life expectancy.

Despite possessing a huge range of feelings, there should be a clear understanding that experiencing them is essential, and even sufferings make people alive with all their imperfections.

1556/60

10. Write an essay of 1500 symbols on any topic including in it 60 essential vocabulary units.

## III. SPEAKING

### 11. Comment on the following quotations:

- 1) "One ought to hold on to one's heart; for if one lets it go, one soon loses control of the head too" (Friedrich Nietzsche)
- 2) "Rational thoughts never drive people's creativity the way emotions do" (Neil deGrasse Tyson)
- 3) "Crying does not indicate that you are weak. Since birth, it has always been a sign that you are alive" (Charlotte Brontë, Jane Eyre)

### 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:

Supposing you had an opportunity to get rid of one emotion. Which one would you choose and why?

# THE CYCLE OF LIFE

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Senior citizen, to affect, juvenile, to delay, lifestyle, medical bill, to start business, physical ageing, to be aware of, medical facilities, social circumstances, average, the ageing process, suitable, leisure, recollection, sociability, to consume, centenarian, to involve, up to a point, posture, greying population, largely, mental skills, nutrition, activity, frozen food, sparkling water, delicious, in good shape, to go on a diet, to be overweight, mischief, duty, amiable, boredom, burdens, accomplishment, challenge, to fuss, geriatric, mortgage, prolific.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Покоління, тривалість життя, подвоїти, прогнозування, якість життя, рак, дорівнювати, населення, почуття гумору, процес старіння, відмовитись від куріння, перебільшувати, медичний огляд, хвороба, вуглеводи, на щоденній основі, шкідлива їжа, молочні продукти, героїчно, рецепт, бути залежним від, рішуче, почуття влади, бідність, корисний для здоров'я, підозра, цінний урок, нечутно, дитячий садок, вагітність, добродушний, впевнено, біологічне старіння, новонароджений, довголіття.

### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |               |    |                |
|-----|---------------|----|----------------|
| 1.  | mischief      | A. | unconscious    |
| 2.  | wholesome     | B. | immature       |
| 3.  | passionate    | C. | inactive       |
| 4.  | adolescent    | D. | unproductive   |
| 5.  | elderly       | E. | unhealthy      |
| 6.  | to exaggerate | F. | decline        |
| 7.  | poverty       | G. | worsen         |
| 8.  | mature        | H. | unpleasant     |
| 9.  | fizzy         | I. | disparate      |
| 10. | increase      | J. | obedience      |
| 11. | delightful    | K. | adult          |
| 12. | amiable       | L. | wealth         |
| 13. | prolific      | M. | physical       |
| 14. | aware         | N. | unfit          |
| 15. | energetic     | O. | unfriendly     |
| 16. | improve       | P. | unenthusiastic |
| 17. | suitable      | Q. | young          |
| 18. | equal         | R. | of-age         |
| 19. | under-age     | S. | understate     |
| 20. | mental        | T. | still          |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | someone who is at least 100 years old;  |  |
| 2.  | an older person, especially somebody who has retired from work;   |  |
| 3.  | a statement that says what you think will happen;   |  |
| 4.  | a general direction in which a situation is changing or developing;   |  |
| 5.  | the way in which a person or a group of people lives and works;   |  |
| 6.  | a new or difficult task that tests somebody's ability and skill;  |  |
| 7.  | the position in which you hold your body when standing or sitting;  |  |
| 8.  | buildings, services, equipment, etc. that are provided for a particular purpose;  |  |
| 9.  | bad behavior that is annoying but does not cause any serious damage or harm;  |  |
| 10. | a duty, responsibility, etc. that causes worry, difficulty or hard work;  |  |
| 11. | the number of years that a person is likely to live, the length of time that something is likely to exist or continue for;      |  |
| 12. | a legal agreement by which a bank or similar organization lends you money to buy a house, etc.;                                 |  |
| 13. | the ability to remember something or the act of remembering something;  |  |
| 14. | something that one is expected or required to do by moral or legal obligation;  |  |
| 15. | an impressive thing that is done or achieved after a lot of work;   |  |
| 16. | the ability to make sensible decisions and give good advice because of the experience and knowledge that you have               |  |
| 17. | a new activity, idea or method that you try out to see what happens or what effect it has;                                      |  |
| 18. | a sudden short period of angry, unreasonable behaviour, especially in a child;  |  |
| 19. | the amount of food, drink, etc. that is eaten or drunk as well as an act of taking something in;                                |  |
| 20. | a natural substance found in food that is an essential part of what humans and animals need to help them grow and stay healthy. |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

Playmate, temper tantrums, grown-up, life expectancy, centenarian, chronological age, well-balanced diet, longevity, to be troubled by, the ageing process, medical checkups, healthier lifestyle, to cut out fat, social circumstances, to keep to a healthy weight, well-to-do, well-off, to put up with, of-age, couch potato, to have a sweet tooth, to go bad, alternative medicine, daily duties, to be a success, nutritional value, health conscious, mental decline, to earn a living.



**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Healthful, quietly, to mislead, ordinary, to overstate, remembrance, mostly, alike, to confuse, to postpone, appropriate, well-kept, medical inspection, to absorb, wealthy, to consist of, nourishment, to recover, content, to tolerate, friendly, to imagine, achievement, to eliminate, positively, pensioner, aged, aware, bravely, productive, to aspire to do, consumption.

**7. (A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|             |            |              |          |         |          |
|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|
| burden      | wrinkles   | amiable      | Juvenile | posture | prolific |
| confidently | generation | dramatically | Mature   | tantrum | crawling |

- The Internet has \_\_\_\_\_ improved the ability of children and adults in all regions of the world to communicate quickly and cheaply.
- The \_\_\_\_\_ of responsibility is often difficult to bear.
- This social service department works with \_\_\_\_\_ offenders.
- The child threw a \_\_\_\_\_ when he didn't get a new toy.
- Investors can \_\_\_\_\_ expect to make an average of 5 % a year.
- These children seem to have a stronger sense of purpose than the previous \_\_\_\_\_.
- Fine \_\_\_\_\_ started to appear around the eyes of my grandmother.
- He is very \_\_\_\_\_ for his age and behaves responsibly enough to complete this task.
- The guards can spend up to twelve hours in an upright \_\_\_\_\_.
- Picasso was extremely \_\_\_\_\_ during his Cubist years.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

- In her free time, she decided to \_\_\_\_\_ up painting as a hobby.

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| a. take | c. give   |
| b. look | d. choose |

- Mary asked for a second \_\_\_\_\_ as it tasted very good.

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| a. plate  | c. helping |
| b. course | d. disk    |

- You need a \_\_\_\_\_ diet to lead a healthier lifestyle.

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| a. well-paid     | c. well-preserved |
| b. well-informed | d. well-balanced  |

- Sarah always choose meat and vegetables for the main \_\_\_\_\_.

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| a. starter | c. course    |
| b. dessert | d. appetizer |

5. She offered to give me the \_\_\_\_\_ for her delicious pie.

|            |                |
|------------|----------------|
| a. receipt | c. ingredients |
| b. recipe  | d. instruction |

6. To keep in a good \_\_\_\_\_ you should exercise regularly.

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| a. shape | c. fit  |
| b. form  | d. body |

7. Fresh milk was less common than other \_\_\_\_\_ products because of the lack of technology to keep it from spoiling.

|            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| a. savoury | c. fizzy  |
| b. dairy   | d. greasy |

8. He adores French fries, but he tries not to eat \_\_\_\_\_ food, because it affects his health negatively.

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| a. baked   | c. junk    |
| b. healthy | d. grilled |

9. The chicken curry was delicious, I like curries, but not too \_\_\_\_\_.

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| a. hot   | c. sweet  |
| b. spicy | d. creamy |

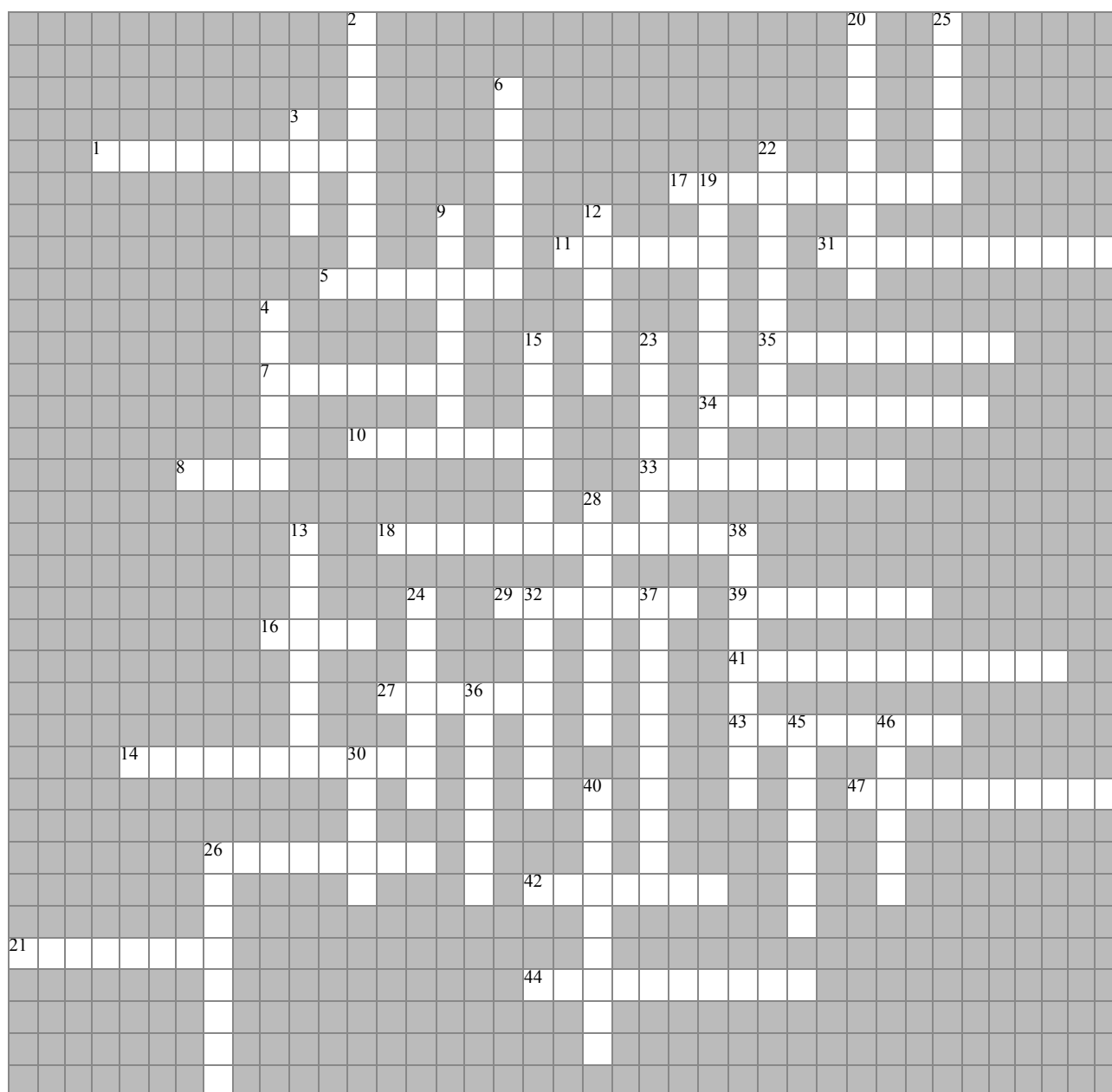
10. The company's assistance can also be in a form of providing the health insurance as well as the payment of medical \_\_\_\_\_ and treatment.

|             |            |
|-------------|------------|
| a. bills    | c. scores  |
| b. accounts | d. figures |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |  |                   |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 1.  | Diabetics have to limit their _____ of sugar.  | <b>take</b>       |
| 2.  | All this information should be presented in _____ order.                                       | <b>chronology</b> |
| 3.  | This _____ weather is perfect for a picnic, would you like to join us today?                   | <b>delight</b>    |
| 4.  | The issue incited _____ arguments among the delegates.   | <b>passion</b>    |
| 5.  | The first manned space flight was a great _____.   | <b>accomplish</b> |
| 6.  | Discoveries in medicine are improving the quality of life _____.                               | <b>expect</b>     |
| 7.  | Everyone is surprised by the _____ of the village's residents.                                 | <b>long</b>       |
| 8.  | These properties are considered especially _____ for older people.                             | <b>suit</b>       |
| 9.  | Despite temporary setbacks, our army and our navy are _____ beating off all the enemy attacks. | <b>hero</b>       |
| 10. | The results of the experiment confirmed our _____.   | <b>predict</b>    |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:  | Down:  |
|--|--|
| 1. a hole on a piece of clothing for a button to be put through;                                       | 2. good for your health;   |
| 5. an amount of money paid regularly by a government or company to somebody who has retired from work; | 3. to deal successfully with something difficult;  |
| 7. a unit for measuring how much energy food will produce;   | 4. connected with society and the way it is organized;   |
| 8. to trick, deceive or impose on;   | 6. a lamp in a metal case with glass sides, and often with a handle, so that you can carry it outside; |
| 10. to use something, especially fuel, energy or time;   | 9. long flat pieces of rubber or plastic that you wear on your foot to help you swim more quickly;     |

| Across:  | Down:   |
|--|---|
| 11. a set of instructions that tells you how to cook something and the ingredients you need for it;<br>14. the act of making something better; the process of something becoming better;<br>16. to complain especially about something relatively unimportant;<br>17. the total number of people who live in a particular area, city or country;<br>18. the conditions and facts that are connected with and affect a situation, an event or an action;<br>21. highly productive;<br>26. a friend with whom a child plays;<br>27. to sit or lie down in a warm or soft place;<br>29. connected with illness and injury and their treatment;<br>31. the quality of being friendly and enjoying communicating with other people;<br>33. the ability to think in a logical way and understand things, especially at an advanced level;<br>34. all the people who were born at about the same time;<br>35. in a way that cannot be heard;<br>39. pleasant, friendly and easy to like;<br>41. a school for children between the ages of two and five years ;<br>42. to reduce the amount of work, debt, worry, etc. that somebody has;<br>43. growth in numbers, size, strength, quality, etc.;<br>44. in a loyal manner;<br>47. very pleasant. | 12. very busy, full of activity;<br>13. very useful or important;<br>15. the state of dullness due to monotonous actions or stream of information;<br>19. too heavy, in a way that may be unhealthy;<br>20. a move to a more important job or rank in a company or an organization;<br>22. the act or process of nourishing or of being nourished;<br>23. an amount of food that is large enough for one person;<br>24. the state or condition in which a person or community lacks the financial resources and essentials for a minimum standard of living;<br>25. kept at a very low temperature in order to preserve it;<br>26. quiet and calm, opposite to quarrelsome or hostile;<br>28. the way that you think and feel about somebody or something;<br>30. the same in size, quantity, value as something else;<br>32. people who are old;<br>36. a child who has only recently learnt to walk;<br>37. a young person who is developing from a child into an adult;<br>38. containing bubbles of gas;<br>40. long life;<br>45. a period of 100 years;<br>46. the process of growing old. |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

Healthy lifestyle

Maintaining a healthy lifestyle is a continuing trend of the generation living in the 21<sup>st</sup> century. Life expectancy and longevity are staying the main aspects to be aware of. Consequently, physical fitness exercises and appropriate nutrition can help you feel mentally and physically fit as well as reduce stress and stay optimistic. The positive attitude to any life circumstances will boost

your inner strength to stay energetic longer in order to face difficult challenges and look forward to learning new skills. Keeping to a well-balanced diet is the first step to avoid many diseases and huge medical bills that are the result of consuming junk food along with sweets, fizzy drinks, spicy and greasy food on a daily basis. Therefore, try to exercise regularly to maintain a healthy weight, base your diet on food rich in carbohydrates, increase fruit and vegetable intake, have a 30-minute walk every day, take vitamin pills if required, and do regular medical checkups.

Engaging in the things you are passionate about can also improve the quality of life, so try to take a break to travel, socialize, take up a hobby or do yoga to keep your mind delighted and help posture at the same time. The recollection of happy moments can lighten the burden of boredom and striking points. As a result, you will faithfully be proud of your accomplishments and ready to overcome heroically all the difficulties.

Summarizing the above, you should try to be health conscious to become the part of the record number of centenarians in the world.

1541 / 60

- 10. Write an essay of 1500 symbols on any topic including in it 60 essential vocabulary units.**

### III. SPEAKING

- 11. Comment on the following quotations:**

- 1) “The secret to longevity is to keep breathing.” (Sophie Tucker)
- 2) “Age imprints more wrinkles in the mind than it does on the face.” (Michel de Montaigne)
- 3) “The young man knows the rules, but the old man knows the exceptions.” (Oliver Wendell Holmes)

- 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:**

The destiny of future generations depends on our action today.

# PLANET ISSUES

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Pesticides, genetically modified food, urban development, toxic waste, recycling, time consuming, environmental awareness, fossil, to assess, acid rain, to contaminate, vault, ultimate, wind power, to regenerate, to breed, natural habitat, regulation, to hold the key, crucial, ice sheet, unprotected area, restriction, carelessness, chemicals, conservation, to wrap up, recreation, to halt, devastation, carbon dioxide, famine, sediment, to negotiate, endangered species, precious resources, to become extinct, biodegradable packaging, residue, drastic measures, short supply, to extract, to release.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Наслідок, зберігати, глобальне потепління, споживання, сприяти, волонтер, кліматичні зміни, забруднення, спричиняти шкоду, доказ, еволюціонувати, атомна бомба, озоновий шар, рівень моря, заплутатися, вирубування лісів, сміття, ядерна енергетика, заповідник, посуха, перенаселення, вихлопні гази, ріст населення, повинь, бути під загрозою вимирання, збирати насіння, покритонасінні рослини, процес сушіння, різноманіття, викидати, споживання, вплив на навколишнє середовище, альтернативні джерела енергії, стічні води, енергетична криза, звалище.

### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |                      |    |                  |
|-----|----------------------|----|------------------|
| 1.  | overuse              | A. | profit           |
| 2.  | urban                | B. | ignorance        |
| 3.  | toxic                | C. | planting         |
| 4.  | genetically modified | D. | homogeneity      |
| 5.  | time consuming       | E. | existing         |
| 6.  | awareness            | F. | creation         |
| 7.  | evolved              | G. | deficiency       |
| 8.  | global warming       | H. | indecomposable   |
| 9.  | harm                 | I. | underutilization |
| 10. | crucial              | J. | worthless        |

|     |               |    |                |
|-----|---------------|----|----------------|
| 11. | extinct       | K. | organic        |
| 12. | pollution     | L. | rural          |
| 13. | carelessness  | M. | harmless       |
| 14. | biodegradable | N. | purification   |
| 15. | deforestation | O. | underdeveloped |
| 16. | devastation   | P. | glacial period |
| 17. | precious      | Q. | to capture     |
| 18. | supply        | R. | solicitude     |
| 19. | diversity     | S. | efficient      |
| 20. | to release    | T. | insignificant  |

#### 4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.  | a chemical used for killing pests, especially insects;   |  |
| 2.  | used water and waste substances that are produced by human bodies, that are carried away from houses and factories through special pipes;  |  |
| 3.  | the parts of a dead animal or a plant that have become hard and turned into rock;  |  |
| 4.  | sand, stones, mud, etc. carried by water or wind and left, for example, on the bottom of a lake, river, etc.;  |  |
| 5.  | the process or fact of making a substance or place dirty or no longer pure by adding a substance that is dangerous or carries disease;   |  |
| 6.  | an area in the ozone layer where the amount of ozone has been very much reduced so that harmful radiation from the sun can pass through it;  |  |
| 7.  | the science or practice of farming;  |  |
| 8.  | the simplest and smallest forms of life. Bacteria exist in large numbers in air, water and soil, and also in living and dead creatures and plants, and are often a cause of disease; |  |
| 9.  | a situation in which a plant, an animal, a way of life, etc. stops existing;   |  |
| 10. | all the plants and living creatures in a particular area considered in relation to their physical environment;   |  |
| 11. | gases ejected from an engine as waste products;  |  |
| 12. | an area of land where large amounts of waste material are buried under the earth;  |  |
| 13. | a room with thick walls and a strong door, especially in a bank, used for keeping valuable things safe;  |  |
| 14. | to try to reach an agreement by formal discussion;   |  |
| 15. | to make something grow again;  |  |
| 16. | a long thin case filled with seeds that develops from the flowers of some plants, especially peas and beans;   |  |
| 17. | not harming the environment;   |  |
| 18. | a gas breathed out by people and animals from the lungs or produced by burning carbon;   |  |
| 19. | a powerful form of energy produced by changing matter into energy by splitting the nuclei of atoms;  |  |
| 20. | Any trauma that involves organs or cavities of the body.   |  |

#### 5. Give English definitions to the words below.

Global warming, wind power, marine litter, recycling, extinction, ultimate challenge, to hold the key to, to evolve, restriction, to entangle in, storage, marine pollution, fossils, to regenerate, ozone layer, acid rain, deforestation, endangered species, wildlife reserve, recreation, rainforest, conservationist, biodegradable packaging, nuclear power, habitat, ecosystem, famine relief, landfill site, captivity, environmentally friendly, conservation, devastation, sediment, regulation, to discard.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Hunger, to damage, to evaluate, preservation, to harm, decisive, caution, defenseless, negligence, to get rid of, to disclose, radical, garbage, to workout a plan, to estimate, essential, to maintain, variety, threatened, altered, cover, restrictions, poisonous, to overcome, rigorously limited, to conclude, amusement, concerning something, to affect, 1000 years, depository, to discharge, aftereffect, universal, low supply, insufficiency, garbage dump, to bargain, to dispose.

**7. (A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|             |               |            |         |            |             |
|-------------|---------------|------------|---------|------------|-------------|
| sewage      | biodegradable | pesticides | Habitat | GM         | regulations |
| devastation | contaminated  | landfill   | Famine  | starvation | consumption |

- The meat turned out to be \_\_\_\_\_ with salmonella bacteria.
- Trough extensive building of roads and houses, we are destroying natural \_\_\_\_\_ for many representatives of fauna.
- Organic waste disposed to \_\_\_\_\_ greatly increases greenhouse gas emission.
- Some supermarkets charge their customers for plastic bags, and in some places more efficient reusable or \_\_\_\_\_ materials are being used in place of plastics.
- The actual reality is such that the coming winter threatens millions of Afghans with death from \_\_\_\_\_.
- Untreated \_\_\_\_\_ and sludge from overflowing pits are highly polluting and unsustainable.
- The cultivation of cereals has been badly affected by the scarcity of \_\_\_\_\_ and an increase in the rodent population.
- Japan made health testing of \_\_\_\_\_ foods mandatory in April 2001.
- Yet, ethnic strife and armed conflict rage in many places with suffering and \_\_\_\_\_ beyond comprehension.
- The Paris Agreement sets out \_\_\_\_\_ of global framework to avoid dangerous climate change by limiting global warming to well below 2°C and pursuing efforts to limit it to 1.5°C..

**B) Choose the correct option.**

- Never buy products that come from \_\_\_\_\_ animals.

|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| a. risky      | c. extinct     |
| b. endangered | d. threatening |

- What \_\_\_\_\_ of dog is that?

|            |          |
|------------|----------|
| a. species | c. breed |
| b. genus   | d. stem  |



3. We must respect nature of suffer the \_\_\_\_\_.

|                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| a. consequences | c. impact  |
| b. results      | d. effects |

4. Global \_\_\_\_\_ is causing climate changes.

|                |            |
|----------------|------------|
| a. destruction | c. heating |
| b. pollution   | d. warming |

5. We must investigate \_\_\_\_\_ energy forms.

|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| a. balanced    | c. ultimate |
| b. alternative | d. creative |

6. The ozone \_\_\_\_\_ forms a part of upper atmosphere.

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| a. level | c. layout |
| b. limit | d. layer  |

7. If we cut down these trees, we will destroy the natural \_\_\_\_\_ of the birds and animals that live in them.

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| a. ecosystem | c. area    |
| b. space     | d. habitat |

8. Environmental pollution causes \_\_\_\_\_ to people's health.

|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| a. devastation | c. disaster |
| b. destruction | d. damage   |

9. The wildlife reserves were created to protect \_\_\_\_\_ species .

|               |            |
|---------------|------------|
| a. dangerous  | c. extinct |
| b. endangered | d. wild    |

10. One of the major environmental \_\_\_\_\_ that needs to be considered is deforestation.

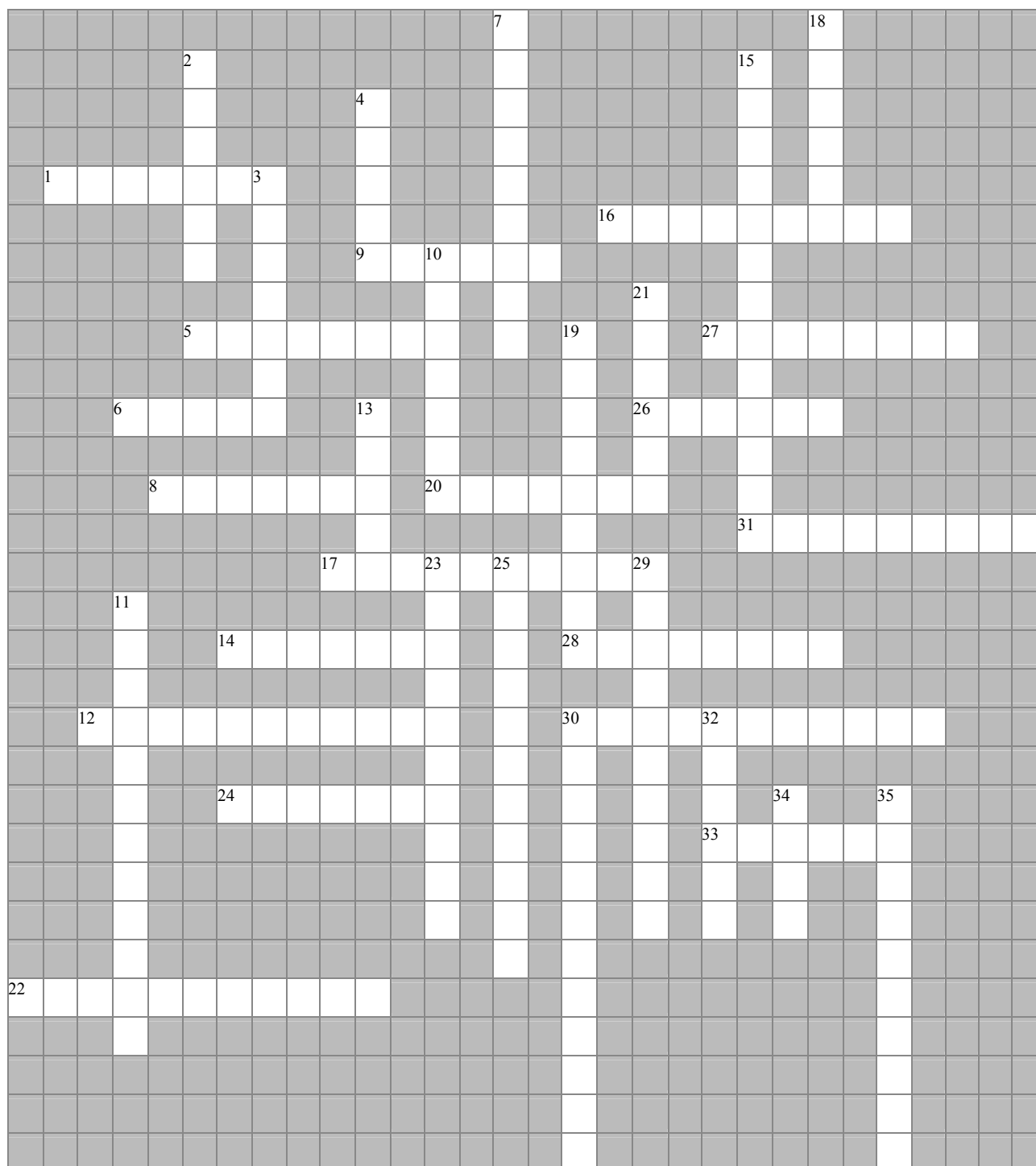
|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| a. warnings | c. issues   |
| b. laws     | d. measures |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|    |   |                 |
|----|---|-----------------|
| 1. | Blue sharks, like most pelagic sharks, tend to fare poorly in _____.  | <b>captive</b>  |
| 2. | Frequently NGOs had to resort to international forums because of the _____ of action at the national level. | <b>effect</b>   |
| 3. | The _____ of pesticides in conventional farming has made people turn to organic products.                   | <b>use</b>      |
| 4. | In _____ countries people die of diseases related to polluted water.  | <b>develop</b>  |
| 5. | Many cities are currently _____ despite massive urbanisation.   | <b>populate</b> |
| 6. | _____ ENGINEERED crops are the most rapidly successful agricultural innovation in history.                  | <b>gene</b>     |

|     |  |                |
|-----|--|----------------|
| 7.  | Total _____ during 2000-2005 was 13 million hectares per year.   | <b>forest</b>  |
| 8.  | _____ of the public on environmental matters due to different reasons: living standard, information means, age, education, professional interest, etc.               | <b>aware</b>   |
| 9.  | There have been several well-known incidents worldwide in which biological and chemical agents were acquired and used against _____ populations by non-State actors. | <b>protect</b> |
| 10. | _____ is actually worse than willful negligence, because by definition it can happen at any time, and it does.   | <b>care</b>    |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. to become smaller, fewer, weaker, etc.;</p> <p>5. paper, plastic, etc. used for covering something in order to protect it;</p> <p>6. a room with thick walls and a strong door, especially in a bank, used for keeping valuable things safe;</p> <p>8. a group into which animals, plants, etc. that are able to have sex with each other and produce healthy young are divided, smaller than a genus and identified by a Latin name;</p> <p>9. a chemical (with a ring structure containing two oxygen atoms) that is formed as a result of some industrial processes. Dioxins are toxic and cause harm to the environment;</p> <p>12. great destruction or damage, especially over a wide area;</p> <p>14. the place where a particular type of animal or plant is normally found;</p> <p>16. knowing that something exists and is important;</p> <p>17. to make something grow again;</p> <p>20. extremely important, because it will affect other things;</p> <p>22. a result of something that has happened, especially an unpleasant result;</p> <p>24. no longer in existence;</p> <p>26. used water and waste substances that are produced by human bodies, that are carried away from houses and factories through special pipes;</p> <p>27. an area of land where large amounts of waste material are buried under the earth;</p> <p>28. the solid material that settles at the bottom of a liquid;</p> <p>30. to make a substance or place dirty or no longer pure by adding a substance that is dangerous or carries disease;</p> <p>31. all the plants and living creatures in a particular area considered in relation to their physical environment;</p> <p>33. to develop gradually, especially from a simple to a more complicated form; to develop something in this way.</p> | <p>2. a lack of food during a long period of time in a region;</p> <p>3. a short passage from a book, piece of music, etc. that gives you an idea of what the whole thing is like;</p> <p>4. (of animals) to have sex and produce young;</p> <p>7. a range of many people or things that are very different from each other;</p> <p>10. produced or practised without using artificial chemicals;</p> <p>11. lack of attention and thought about what you are doing;</p> <p>13. materials that are no longer needed and are thrown away;</p> <p>15. changed by the action of bacteria to a natural state that will not harm the environment;</p> <p>18. ball of air or gas in a liquid, or a ball of air inside a solid substance such as glass;</p> <p>19. a substance obtained by or used in a chemical process used in many areas of human activity;</p> <p>21. the parts of a dead animal or a plant that have become hard and turned into rock;</p> <p>23. a situation in which a plant, an animal, a way of life, etc. stops existing;</p> <p>25. the natural world in which people, animals and plants live;</p> <p>29. at risk of no longer existing;</p> <p>30. the protection of the natural environment;</p> <p>32. to calculate the amount or value of something;</p> <p>34. a curved piece of metal, plastic or wire for hanging things on, catching fish with, etc.;</p> <p>35. chemicals used for killing pests, especially insects.</p> |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

#### **The Biggest Environmental Issues Affecting the U.S**

The environment plays a crucial role in the sustainability of life as we know it here on Earth. All living things depend on the planet's resources to survive and, if humans continue to cause harm to nature, pollute and overuse these resources, they may be completely destroyed or devastated in a matter of years. Recently, a number of environmental issues have risen to new heights, impacting economies and policies worldwide.

The U.S. is just one of many countries currently suffering from and contributing to these severe consequences. From air pollution, deforestation, ozone layer destruction, global warming, carbon dioxide emissions with exhaust fumes, depositing unrecycled toxic waste dumped in landfill sites acid rains, pouring sewage contaminated with wide variety of chemicals, overpopulation, famine, unbalanced ecosystems, massive fauna extinction to energy crisis despite having alternative energy forms and nuclear power, the nation is beginning to recognize and address environmental issues within its borders.

If the U.S. carries on with urban development and excessive consumption of at its current breakneck pace, ecological balance, biodiversity, natural resources, trade regulations and the economy will likely continue to decline. However, as Americans become increasingly aware of ultimate challenges they will have to face in order to protect and preserve valuable sources of the planet, so drastic measures are certain to be taken.

1508 / 60

10. **Write an essay of 1500 symbols on any topic including in it 60 essential vocabulary units.**

## III. SPEAKING

### 11. **Comment on the following quotations:**

- 1) "The Earth is what we all have in common." (Wendell Berry)
- 2) "One of the first conditions of happiness is that the link between man and nature shall not be broken." (Leo Tolstoy)
- 3) "The Earth is a fine place and worth fighting for." (Ernest Hemingway)

### 12. **Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:**

Your predictions about the environmental state of the Earth in 100 years.

# C1 REVISION



## ESCAPE ARTISTS

### I. VOCABULARY

#### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Backpacking, cruise, pony-trekking, sailing, sightseeing, unparalleled, intellectuals, masterpiece, complicated, to dismiss, dismay, merely, millennium, ingrained, dog-eared paperback, gratifying, to devour, contemptible, enduring, wholehearted rejection, to bury, fanciful, fantasy, harmonise, contradiction, quandary, inconsistency, fiction, inspiration, barrenness, rendition, cliffhanger, box office hit, pilgrimage, prefect, umpire, darkroom, roller coaster, big wheel, colander, soothing bath, raucous, deafening, wintry, disconcerting, harrowing, daunting, pristine coastline, temperate climate, fragrant blossoms, gnarled branches, winding stream, literal interpretation, unjustified regulations, to chortle, to protrude, straggler, to swathe, merrily, savage, sandblasted.

#### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Втікати, пригоди, піший туризм, кемпінг, розваги, жанр, опитування читачів, жадібно, незліченний, впливати, зворушливий, захисник, масштаб, суворе випробування, сутність проблеми, відштовхувати, допитливість, поза межами, казка, дитяча пісенька, хлопчача уява, фортеця, королівство, ненажерливий, справжній, успадкований, сучасні погляди, розчарування, відволікання, сідло, повід, віничок, терка, виразний, теплий, приємний, тривожний, виснажливий, засмічене узбережжя, посилений рух транспорту, химерне тлумачення, жорсткі правила, сивий, безлюдний, гірські чагарники, самотність, лякаюча порожнеча, струмок, гелготання, нескінченний цикл, упізнаваний, оголений, вкритий мохом, слизький, жваво, приятель, кепкування, незаймана природа, термобілізна, обпалюючий, блищати.

#### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|    |               |    |               |
|----|---------------|----|---------------|
| 1. | dismay        | A. | solacing      |
| 2. | wholehearted  | B. | companionship |
| 3. | genuine       | C. | reluctantly   |
| 4. | frustration   | D. | worthy        |
| 5. | to repel      | E. | untwisted     |
| 6. | extravagant   | F. | encouragement |
| 7. | inconsistency | G. | to heal       |
| 8. | raucous       | H. | covered       |

|     |              |    |              |
|-----|--------------|----|--------------|
| 9.  | harrowing    | I. | charitable   |
| 10. | fragrant     | J. | insincere    |
| 11. | pristine     | K. | coherence    |
| 12. | gruelling    | L. | civilised    |
| 13. | solitude     | M. | contentment  |
| 14. | wilderness   | N. | Stinky       |
| 15. | to blister   | O. | moderate     |
| 16. | savage       | P. | Fake         |
| 17. | bare         | Q. | affected     |
| 18. | gnarled      | R. | to attract   |
| 19. | avidly       | S. | urbanisation |
| 20. | contemptible | T. | soundless    |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | to give a very successful or amusing speech;  |  |
| 2.  | so loud as to make it impossible to hear anything else;   |  |
| 3.  | difficult in an interesting way that tests your ability;  |  |
| 4.  | having a pleasant smell;  |  |
| 5.  | away from usual routs and places;   |  |
| 6.  | a situation in a story, film, competition, etc. that is very exciting because you cannot guess what will happen next, or you do not find out immediately what happens next; |  |
| 7.  | drinks or meals provided free by the pub or restaurant and you do not have to pay;  |  |
| 8.  | very excited and giving your full attention to something;   |  |
| 9.  | a journey to a holy place for religious reasons;  |  |
| 10. | the state of not being able to decide what to do in a difficult situation;  |  |
| 11. | at a very low cost;   |  |
| 12. | the most important, central or fundamental essence or elements of an issue or problem at hand;  |  |
| 13. | a worried, sad feeling after you have received an unpleasant surprise;  |  |
| 14. | to understand somebody so well that you know their thoughts, actions, and feelings;   |  |
| 15. | to relax and enjoy oneself;   |  |
| 16. | to encounter the consequences of one's actions;   |  |
| 17. | the facts which cannot both be true because they give the facts in a different way;   |  |
| 18. | the state of being alone, especially when you find this pleasant;   |  |
| 19. | to go out and have a good time;   |  |
| 20. | to understand what something really means even if it is not openly stated.  |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

Cruise, sailing, millennium, gratifying, contemptible, enduring, realm, to bury, to inherit, distraction, box office hit, barrenness, rendition, roller coaster, documentary, audible, agreeable, disconcerting, daunting, pristine, gnarled,

unjustified, fanciful, grizzled, to chortle, rivulet, gaggle, identifiable, to protrude, to swathe, to glisten, bushwalker, sandblasted.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Pleasing, chef d'oeuvre, to swallow, despicable, lasting, rigid, delusive, dilemma, restoration, narration, modern, disappointment, roaring, upsetting, warm, pure, rubbishy, twisted, severe, imaginative, free of charge, excited, to relax, to put off, setting, uninhabited, stream, eternal, to turn left, collapsing, intentionally, to flicker, gaily, buddy, raillery, lonely.

**7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|             |          |          |           |               |           |
|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| solitude    | repels   | quandary | Harrowing | inconsistency | startling |
| undemanding | daunting | dismay   | Slippery  | contemptible  | perpetual |

1. The organizers expressed their \_\_\_\_\_ at the poor attendance figures.
2. Visiting the famine victims was a \_\_\_\_\_ experience.
3. The notion of organ transplant \_\_\_\_\_ most people.
4. Job retraining in middle age is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ task for most people.
5. The road was extremely \_\_\_\_\_ put down to the overnight frost.
6. Everyone has moments when they prefer \_\_\_\_\_ to painting the town red.
7. George was in a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ – should he go or shouldn't he?
8. You have abused your professional relationship with this boy in the most \_\_\_\_\_ way.
9. I just lived 168 years of mistakes, grief, and pain on a \_\_\_\_\_ loop, so I'm down to just skip to the part where we get drunk.
10. Finally, Oliver learned the \_\_\_\_\_ truth about his mother and realized she wasn't a person to read like a book any more.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. The band gave a rousing \_\_\_\_\_ of the Rolling Stone's classic "Brown Sugar".

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| a. translation | c. rendition |
| b. execution   | d. edition   |

2. The resort boasts a \_\_\_\_\_ beach and crystal clear sea.

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| a. pristine | c. faultless |
| b. pure     | d. untouched |

3. It's impossible to travel in the \_\_\_\_\_ heat of the desert.

|               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| a. bubbling   | c. blistering |
| b. smoldering | d. sizzling   |

4. He found the fact that Susan had been saving money secretly quite \_\_\_\_\_.

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. discordant    | c. disconcerting |
| b. discontenting | d. discouraging  |

5. The ceiling-high bookcase swayed for a few seconds, then crashed to the floor with a \_\_\_\_\_ noise.

|               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| a. vociferous | c. boisterous |
| b. raucous    | d. deafening  |

6. After congratulating his team, the coach left, allowing the players to let their \_\_\_\_\_ down for a while.

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| a. hair  | c. hearts |
| b. heads | d. souls  |

7. His voice was barely \_\_\_\_\_ above the loud music.

|             |          |
|-------------|----------|
| a. listened | c. loud  |
| b. audible  | d. clear |

8. I enjoy taking a \_\_\_\_\_ bath as soon as I get home from work.

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| a. restful | c. soothing |
| b. gentle  | d. mild     |

9. France arguably has one of the world's most favorable natural environments, with fertile soil and an exceptionally \_\_\_\_\_ climate.

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| a. extreme | c. temperate |
| b. polar   | d. dry       |

10. Jimmy didn't work, wasted money and painted the town \_\_\_\_\_.

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| a. blue | c. green |
| b. pink | d. red   |

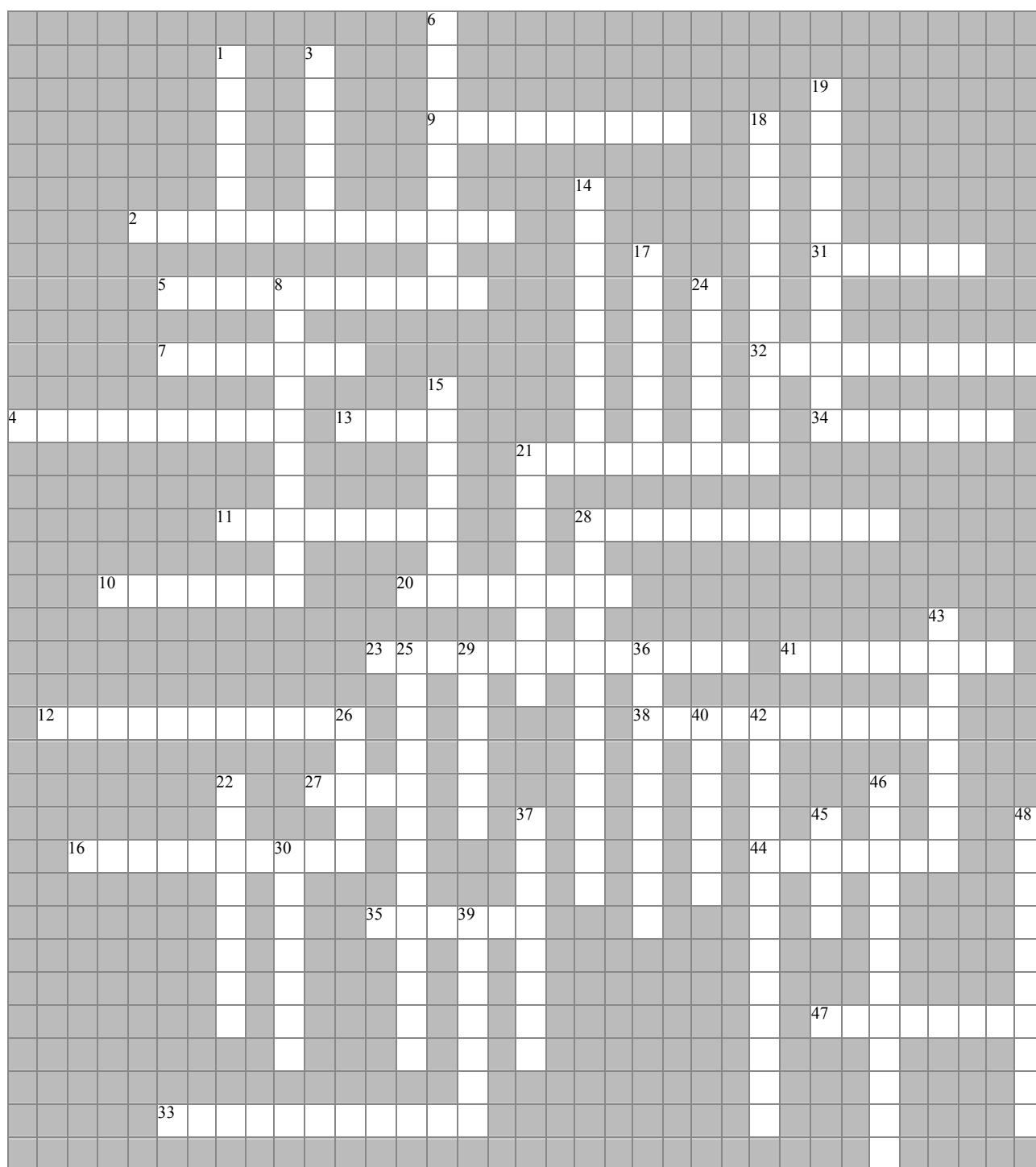
### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|    |   |                   |
|----|---|-------------------|
| 1. | Among the remedies available in this system are compensation and reinstatement in cases of _____ dismissal. | <b>justify</b>    |
| 2. | Various proposals were made as to how that _____ might be dealt with.                                       | <b>consistent</b> |
| 3. | Terrorism is _____ irrespective of its origins, motivation or objectives.                                   | <b>contempt</b>   |
| 4. | the Special Rapporteur has chosen to maintain a _____ silence regarding these gross abuses of human rights. | <b>deaf</b>       |
| 5. | The acceptance to climate and location can be derived from its _____ nature and its low water requirements. | <b>demand</b>     |
| 6. | He told me about your _____ interpretation of what happened yesterday.                                      | <b>fancy</b>      |



|     |   |                 |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| 7.  | Pollution release needs to be made a more clearly _____ criminal offence. | <b>identify</b> |
| 8.  | The Antarctic is the world's last great _____.                            | <b>wild</b>     |
| 9.  | Everyone from George Orwell to J.K. Rowling has had _____ slips.          | <b>reject</b>   |
| 10. | He knew she thought him to be a stiff and _____ person.                   | <b>imagine</b>  |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| 2. the activity of riding ponies in the countryside for pleasure;   | 1. feeling sad after you have received an unpleasant surprise;                                  |
| 4. a person who hikes through bushland;   | 3. friendly remarks and jokes;  |
| 5. to travel on holiday carrying your equipment and clothes in a rucksack;  | 6. the performance of a piece of music  |
| 7. twisted and rough;   | 8. a journey to a holy place for religious reasons;   |
| 9. so loud as to make it impossible to hear anything else;  | 14. making you feel very upset because you are very shocked or frightened;                      |
| 10. to laugh loudly with pleasure;  | 15. (about skin) be covered with round areas that are filled with air or liquid and break open; |
| 11. having a pleasant smell;  | 17. that can be heard clearly;  |
| 12. something very successful, especially a very successful book or film;   | 18. not fair or necessary;  |
| 13. the process of questioning people who are representative of a larger group in order to get information about the general opinion;   | 19. the activity of visiting interesting buildings and places as a tourist;                     |
| 16. a period of 1 000 years, especially as calculated before or after the birth of Christ;  | 21. making somebody feel nervous and less confident about doing something;                      |
| 20. pure or untouched;  | 22. based on imagination and not facts or reason;   |
| 21. (of a book) used so much that the corners of many of the pages are turned down;   | 24. to read or look at something with great interest and enthusiasm;                            |
| 23. making you feel worried, confused or embarrassed;   | 25. the fact of not matching a set of standards, ideas, etc.;                                   |
| 27. a small lake in the mountains;  | 26. a kingdom;  |
| 28. a situation in a story, film, competition, etc. that is very exciting because you cannot guess what will happen next, or you do not find out immediately what happens next; | 28. not deserving any respect at all;   |
| 31. wild;   | 29. a journey by sea, visiting different places, especially as a holiday;                       |
| 32. a story about magic usually for children;   | 30. to have qualities, physical features, etc. that are similar to those of your ancestors;     |
| 33. feeling annoyed and impatient because you cannot do or achieve what you want;   | 36. having a mild temperature without extremes of heat or cold;                                 |
| 34. real, exactly what it appears to be, not artificial;  | 37. that makes a tense or painful part of your body feel more comfortable;                      |
| 35. that must be obeyed exactly;  | 39. firmly fix or establish a habit, belief, or attitude in a person;                           |
| 38. a work of art such as a painting, film, book, etc. that is an excellent, or the best, example of the artist's work;   | 40. to wrap or cover somebody or something in something;  |
| 41. empty and without people, making you feel sad or frightened;  | 42. the act of providing people with somebody to interest them or make them laugh;              |
| 44. sounding loud and rough;  | 43. extremely hungry;   |
| 47. the state of not being able to decide what to do in a difficult situation.  | 45. to place a dead body in the ground;   |
|   | 46. complete and enthusiastic;  |
|   | 48. giving pleasure and making you feel satisfied.  |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

For many centuries books have been one of the central forms of entertainment for society. Readers around the world invest countless hours escaping into new and fanciful worlds, being on the edge of their seat to let their hair down and lose themselves in the hallucinatory words from dog-eared paperbacks of various genres. History has shown that some books have a way of reaching and hugely impacting large groups of people. These books can share knowledge, inspiration, and discoveries in various fields.

Recent polls have consistently declared that *The Lord of the Rings* is the greatest book not merely of the century but of the millennium. Although its enduring popularity is unparalleled, some people dismiss it as a disconcerting boyish fantasy. To some intellectuals it seems gratifying, even touching, that so many readers will merrily devour a work as complicated and challenging, full of contradictions, as *The Lord of the Rings*. This book is so deeply ingrained in popular culture that many of today's American academics still have those masterpieces full of cliffhangers they read avidly in solitude. It would seem that Tolkien's work supplied something for which readers were ravenous. But what was the crux of the matter? The author saw his realm of Middle-earth not as fiction or invention, but as the recovery of something harmonisingly genuine that had become buried beneath fragments of fairy tale and nursery rhyme. He believed his work to be something given and revealed, a gift which contained a kind of truth beyond measure. This is what so powerfully attracts some readers, and just as powerfully repels others. You might say that his imaginary castles are built with an amount of genuine stone. Other writers' fantasy worlds are made up. Tolkien's is inherited.

1783/70

10. Write an essay of 1700 symbols on any topic including in it 70 essential vocabulary units.

## III. SPEAKING

### 11. Comment on the following quotations:

- 1) "The imaginary is what tends to become real" (André Breton)
- 2) "You don't have to be invisible to disappear" (Rebecca McNutt)
- 3) "Imaginary problems are the root of most problems" (Richie Norton)

### 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:

Describe your perfect imaginary world you sometimes escape or would like to escape to.

# PEOPLE POWER

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Assertive, insecure, impatient, conciliatory, unfeeling, compliant, obstinate, to coo, globe-trotting adventures, perplexing, conscientious, reawakening, unconditional love, powerful boost, bitterness, resentment, estrangement, beaming smile, unkempt head of hair, powerful physique, happy-go-lucky extrovert, doting father, absent-minded genius, reckless spendthrift, maturity, devotion, spouse, to drift apart, to tie the knot, marital breakdown, divorce-prone, self-appointed, self-righteous, long-lasting impression, spiritual bond, nuclear family, heartfelt sympathy, to be full of beans, to be down in the dumps, trace of remorse, glow of satisfaction, arrogant, apprehensive, merit, come in handy, to re-enact.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Покірний, обережний, сварливий, тактовний, гніздо, численний, частування, люблячий, самооцінка, добробут, тяжка втрата, мрійливий погляд, невиліковний романтик, закоренілий холостяк, завзятий спортсмен, відданий своїй справі професіонал, скрутне фінансове становище, емоційна нестабільність, незалежний, самозакоханий, поверхневі відносини, дружна родина, бути на сьомому небі від щастя, оптимістично дивитися на речі, весело провести час, зануда, виплакати всі очі, скотитися на дно, характерні риси, якості, слабкість, бути в нагоді, безсилий, відчуття, кращий.

### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |                 |    |            |
|-----|-----------------|----|------------|
| 1.  | compliant       | A. | assertive  |
| 2.  | quarrelsome     | B. | determined |
| 3.  | submissive      | C. | frivolous  |
| 4.  | cautious        | D. | miserable  |
| 5.  | insecure        | E. | magnetism  |
| 6.  | conscientious   | F. | invincible |
| 7.  | stable          | G. | inconstant |
| 8.  | estrangement    | H. | impulsive  |
| 9.  | boost           | I. | committed  |
| 10. | to tie the knot | J. | candid     |

|     |                     |    |                         |
|-----|---------------------|----|-------------------------|
| 11. | bachelor            | K. | merry-maker             |
| 12. | vulnerable          | L. | obstinate               |
| 13. | self-righteous      | M. | to be down in the dumps |
| 14. | wet blanket         | N. | spouse                  |
| 15. | superficial         | O. | slowdown                |
| 16. | unconditional       | P. | confident               |
| 17. | apprehensive        | Q. | conciliatory            |
| 18. | hesitant            | R. | to drift apart          |
| 19. | merit               | S. | unscrupulous            |
| 20. | to be full of beans | T. | weakness                |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.  | a strong desire to do something;   |  |
| 2.  | making you confused or worried because you do not understand something;  |  |
| 3.  | a person who treats mental illness by discussing somebody's problems with them rather than by giving them drugs; |  |
| 4.  | something very pleasant that somebody can enjoy, especially something that you give somebody or do for them;     |  |
| 5.  | showing caring feelings and love for somebody;   |  |
| 6.  | the general health, happiness and safety of a person, an animal or a group;                                      |  |
| 7.  | the fact of no longer being friendly or in contact with somebody;  |  |
| 8.  | a feeling of anger or unhappiness about something that you think is unfair;                                      |  |
| 9.  | the state of having lost a relative or close friend because they have died;                                      |  |
| 10. | a noisy argument about something that is not very important;   |  |
| 11. | better in quality than somebody or something else; greater than somebody or something else;                      |  |
| 12. | a particular quality in your personality;  |  |
| 13. | the quality of being good and of deserving praise or reward;   |  |
| 14. | a feeling that you get when something affects your body;   |  |
| 15. | to repeat the actions of a past event, especially as an entertainment;   |  |
| 16. | having the intention or effect of making angry people calm;  |  |
| 17. | refusing to change your opinions, way of behaving, etc. when other people try to persuade you to; showing this;  |  |
| 18. | making care to do things carefully and correctly;  |  |
| 19. | worried or frightened that something unpleasant may happen;  |  |
| 20. | too willing to agree with other people or to obey rules.   |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

Moral values, insecure, compliant, to coo, globe-trotting adventures, perplexing, nest, adulthood, workaholism, separation, precious, to frown upon, vulnerable, bereavement, financial hardship, favourable, unconditional love, boost, unkempt head of hear, physique, happy-go-lucky, doting, absent-minded, reckless spendthrift, maturity, devotion, spouse, to drift apart, to tie the knot, self-appointed, spiritual bond, to be full of beans, to be down in the dumps, remorse, apprehensive, merit, to hit the rock bottom, to be on cloud nine, to re-enact.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

Compelling, obedient, timid, pacificatory, hard-hearted, yielding, circumspective, contentious, tactful, stubborn, to spoon, confusing, scrupulous, whole-hearted, encouragement, indignation, separation, easy-going, prodigal, attachment, wife / husband, to split up, to get married, self-declared, sanctimonious, egocentric, frivolous, haughty, anxious, virtue, Achilles' heel, preeminent.

**7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|              |             |            |             |              |                |
|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| estrangement | perplexing  | submissive | merit       | bereavement  | vulnerable     |
| bitterness   | considerate | weakness   | quarrelsome | apprehensive | self-righteous |

1. We just have to be \_\_\_\_\_ of each other, and give each other some slack.
2. The show focused on the altercations and physical confrontations of seven highly aggressive, \_\_\_\_\_, and unruly women.
3. For public administration and finance systems of Governments world wide, the decade of the 1990s has presented new and \_\_\_\_\_ challenges.
4. Differences should not lead to mutual \_\_\_\_\_, but rather should serve as a catalyst for enriching a society.
5. That victory – the \_\_\_\_\_ of each member of the expedition.
6. Grace is usually a better choice than \_\_\_\_\_.
7. I don't think there's much else that's ever given me such a long-lasting... \_\_\_\_\_ as George's loss.
8. Minorities are another especially \_\_\_\_\_ group often needing international action to help protect their rights.
9. You should see yourself... the murderous expression, the \_\_\_\_\_ posturing.
10. She was deeply \_\_\_\_\_ that something might go wrong.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. Pete's so \_\_\_\_\_! I wish he'd think through a little more carefully.

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| a. impulsive | c. compulsive |
| b. repulsive | d. expulsive  |

2. Susan's been walking around with a \_\_\_\_\_ look in her eye ever since she met Jeff; it must be love!

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| a. dreamer | c. dreamed  |
| b. dreamy  | d. dreamful |

3. \_\_\_\_\_ family consists of parents and their children.

|                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| a. concentrated | c. solid   |
| b. single       | d. nuclear |

4. I hardly ever see my best friend any more; we're slowly \_\_\_\_\_ apart.

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| a. drifting | c. wandering |
| b. hovering | d. roving    |

5. Among all colleagues, he was known for being irritable and \_\_\_\_\_.

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| a. quarrelsome | c. quarrelling |
| b. quarrelful  | d. quarreler   |

6. After a six-year relationship, Martha and Billy have decided to \_\_\_\_\_.

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. break the bank | c. tie the knot   |
| b. turn the page  | d. make the grade |

7. He's such a \_\_\_\_\_! Just when everyone is having a good time he starts moaning about being tired.

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| a. dry bone    | c. soft touch |
| b. wet blanket | d. drop kick  |

8. He earns a lot of money, but he's such a reckless \_\_\_\_\_ that over the last three years he's got into serious debt.

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| a. spendthrift | c. waster    |
| b. idler       | d. financier |

9. She may seem unapproachable when you first meet her but the truth is she has a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of gold.

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| a. heart | c. attitude |
| b. soul  | d. feeling  |

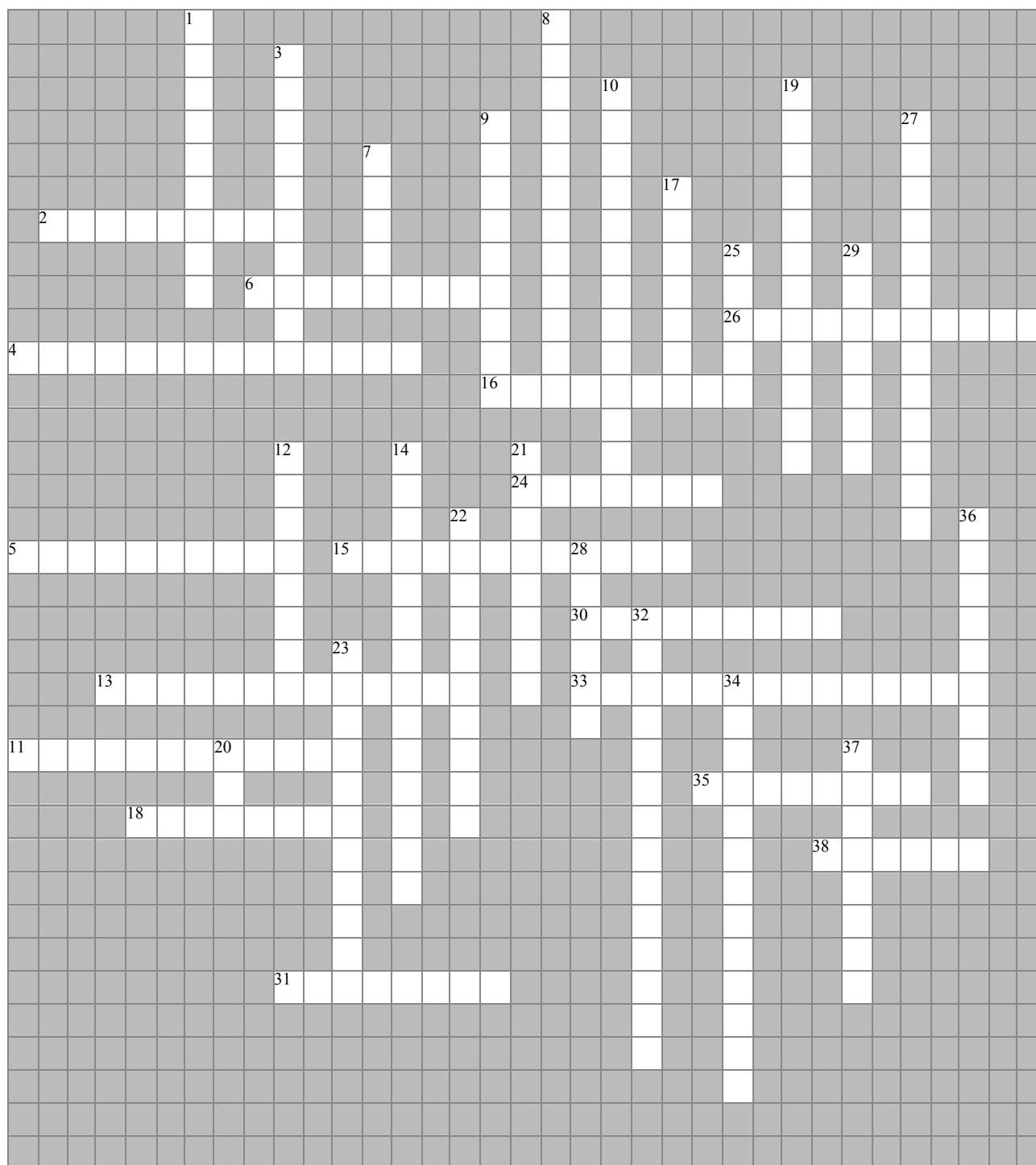
10. Kelly will be fine, she comes from a very \_\_\_\_\_ family.

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| a. steady | c. stable  |
| b. solid  | d. settled |

### C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.

|     |   |                   |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 11. | Once we understand that the integrity of our personal existences are completely dependent on the integrity of everything else in our world, we have truly understood the meaning of _____ love. | <b>condition</b>  |
| 12. | Flick it into a turn and the sweet-handling car hugs apexes like an _____ cat, with the front end showing little tendency to drift wide.  | <b>affection</b>  |
| 13. | And that's why they're all gone... because they see me as... as _____ and manipulative.   | <b>feel</b>       |
| 14. | Neville Longbottom is depicted as a loser who is perpetually _____ about his capabilities.  | <b>secure</b>     |
| 15. | Ideal sites are in short supply and _____ neighbours are all around.  | <b>quarrel</b>    |
| 16. | Professor Shylman, I have made _____ attempts to secure a few moments of your valuable time. Spare a minute for me, please!   | <b>numerable</b>  |
| 17. | A _____, Polanski had little patience with the inexperienced Tate, and said in an interview that one scene had required 70 takes before he was satisfied.                                       | <b>perfection</b> |
| 18. | They imagined a life of love fertile enough to fill vast solitude _____ with joy, braving adversity resplendent and lofty like the pulsing of stars.  | <b>flow</b>       |
| 19. | I have seen how the tears of the weak and the _____ can turn steel into rust.   | <b>power</b>      |
| 20. | He thought that crying was a sign of _____.   | <b>weak</b>       |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:  |
|---|--|
| 2. too willing to agree with other people or to obey rules;                             | 1. not showing care or sympathy for other people;                              |
| 4. travelling in many countries all over the world;                                     | 3. a feeling of anger or unhappiness about something that you think is unfair; |
| 5. angry and unhappy feelings caused by the belief that you have been treated unfairly; | 7. something that helps or encourages somebody or something;                   |
| 6. heartfelt;   | 8. the fact of no longer living with your husband, wife or partner;            |



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| <p>11. the good feeling that you have when you have achieved something or when something that you wanted to happen does happen; something that gives you this feeling;</p> <p>13. having inclination to drift apart;</p> <p>15. worried or frightened that something unpleasant may happen;</p> <p>16. a lively and confident person who enjoys being with other people;</p> <p>18. behaving in a proud, unpleasant way, showing little thought for other people;</p> <p>24. a family that consists of father, mother and children, when it is thought of as a unit in society;</p> <p>26. feeling a particular emotion again or to make you remember something again;</p> <p>30. refusing to change your opinions, way of behaving, etc. when other people try to persuade you to;</p> <p>31. the quality of thinking and behaving in a sensible, adult manner;</p> <p>33. giving yourself a particular title, job, etc., especially without the agreement of other people;</p> <p>35. showing a lack of care about danger and the possible results of your actions;</p> <p>38. showing a lot of love for somebody, often ignoring their faults.</p> | <p>9. expressing opinions or desires strongly and with confidence, so that people take notice;</p> <p>10. (to love) without any limits;</p> <p>12. the size and shape of a person's body;</p> <p>14. not caring or worrying about the future;</p> <p>17. the feeling of being extremely sorry for something wrong or bad that you have done;</p> <p>19. having the intention or effect of making angry people calm;</p> <p>20. to say something in a soft quiet voice, especially to somebody you love;</p> <p>21. not confident about yourself or your relationships with other people;</p> <p>22. making you confused or worried because you do not understand something;</p> <p>23. a person who spends too much money or who wastes money;</p> <p>25. a good feature that deserves praise or reward;</p> <p>27. taking care to do things carefully and correctly, competent;</p> <p>28. a husband or wife;</p> <p>29. a kind of wide smile on one's face;</p> <p>32. feeling or behaving as if what you say or do is always morally right, and other people are wrong;</p> <p>34. tending to forget things, perhaps because you are not thinking about what is around you, but about something else;</p> <p>36. failure of a relationship, discussion or system;</p> <p>37. great love, care and support for somebody or something.</p> |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

The problem of generations is important to merit serious consideration. Baby boomers are perceived as conscientious, assertive, self-disciplined and self-reliant but ultimately selfish, impulsive, unfeeling and technologically challenged. Millennials are seen as vulnerable, insecure, self-indulgent, obstinate and lazy beyond measure but ultimately adaptive, happy-go-lucky extroverts with innumerable career and globe-trotting adventures. But like with all generalizations, most of these perceptions are superficial, disconcerting and lead to estrangement, bitterness or resentment rather than a better understanding of one

another. It seems that instead of pinning character traits to a person's age, we like to attribute them to their generation. But with such little evidence of truth behind these generational traits, who is fueling these squabbles? Why is there this enduring and unparalleled popularity of tweets pitting boomers and millennials against each other?

In order to shrink the generation gap, we must be open-minded about learning from other generations. For example, we should be hyper-aware of how life-transforming a good relationship with a grandparent can be. It offers so much more than treats, precious extra quality time and cheap nannying. It can give a powerful boost of confidence and a meaningful sense of perspective, help to build psychological security and profound moral values by making younger generation feel part of a much wider, diverse and stable supportive family network. Sometimes it's possible to help people heal emotionally by simply reawakening an overflowing cherished memory of a much happier and more unconditionally loving relationship with a doting grandparent. So instead of focusing on the weaknesses of different generations we should recognise their virtues and see the good in each generation.

1854/70

10. Write an essay of 1700 symbols on any topic including in it 70 essential vocabulary units.

### III. SPEAKING

11. Comment on the following quotations:

- 1) "Weakness of attitude becomes weakness of character" (Albert Einstein)
- 2) "Nothing separates the generations more than music. By the time a child is eight or nine, he has developed a passion for his own music that is even stronger than his passions for procrastination and weird clothes" (Bill Cosby)
- 3) "Ego is awful. The ego of other people, of course" (Paul Valery)

12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:

Give a personal profile of any fictional character.

# LIVE AND LEARN

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

School underfunded, to excel, competitive spirit, perseverance, morale, to scribble, fresher's week, social outcast, immersed, to pull down monuments, iconoclastic, loan, to flick through, to pluck out, to discard, primary education, easel, reference books, cramming, highlighting, proofreading, dated, immense, bigoted, inspirational, advent, syllabus, to dismiss as nonsense, first-class degree, accelerated learning, extracurricular activities, to attain, application, prestigious, to be of the old school, to know something like the back of one's hand, remedial class, gratifying, unacknowledged, submission, paramount, voracious, coincidence, urge, to exert, to lug, heresy, pressurised.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Відданні справі вчителі, невігластво, ознайомлення, аспірант, тиждень першокурсників, запис відвідуваності, спантеличений, завдання, кандидат, отримати ступінь, хибний, проглядати, впоратися, оцінювання, вища освіта, неминучий, відомий, стаття, вимоги, навчальний план, списування, предметне скло, конспектування, підбиття підсумків, прогресивний, скромний, істотний, надмірний, диплом аспіранта, дистанційне навчання, атестат про закінчення школи, курси підвищення кваліфікації, гарантувати, ринок праці, бути улюбленцем вчителя, вчити напам'ять, простіше простого, здати іспити на відмінно, евфемізм, цілеспрямованість, умовляти, втручатися, таврувати ганьбою, життєрадісний, впливати, безсоромно, збочений.

### 3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).

|     |               |    |                            |
|-----|---------------|----|----------------------------|
| 1.  | to excel      | A. | Veracious                  |
| 2.  | perseverance  | B. | unenthusiastic             |
| 3.  | outcast       | C. | to include                 |
| 4.  | iconoclastic  | D. | to fall flat on one's face |
| 5.  | faulty        | E. | to fail                    |
| 6.  | to discard    | F. | Satiated                   |
| 7.  | spontaneous   | G. | preventable                |
| 8.  | inevitable    | H. | open-minded                |
| 9.  | expelled      | I. | disobedience               |
| 10. | archaic       | J. | extravagant                |
| 11. | modest        | K. | foreseeable                |
| 12. | bigoted       | L. | Idleness                   |
| 13. | inspirational | M. | Inferior                   |

|     |   |    |                      |
|-----|---|----|----------------------|
| 14. | to pass with flying colours                   | N. | not to know A from B |
| 15. | to know something like the back of one's hand | O. | disappointing        |
| 16. | singlemindedness                              | P. | crowd-pleaser        |
| 17. | submission                                    | Q. | aimlessness          |
| 18. | paramount                                     | R. | conventional         |
| 19. | voracious                                     | S. | Advanced             |
| 20. | exuberant                                     | T. | Admitted             |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.  | criticizing popular beliefs or established customs and ideas;   |  |
| 2.  | the subjects that are included in a course of study or taught in a school, college, etc.;                             |  |
| 3.  | the quality of continuing to try to achieve a particular aim despite difficulties;                                    |  |
| 4.  | (of a person) not accepted by society or by a particular group;   |  |
| 5.  | the process of testing students and making a judgement about their knowledge, ability or progress;                    |  |
| 6.  | that one cannot avoid or prevent;   |  |
| 7.  | large in amount, value or importance;   |  |
| 8.  | showing strong, unreasonable beliefs or opinions and refusing to change them;   |  |
| 9.  | that must be done because of a law or a rule;   |  |
| 10. | officially made to leave a school or an organization;   |  |
| 11. | to behave in the most polite way and to mince words;  |  |
| 12. | to get the highest grade;   |  |
| 13. | a phrase that combines two words that seem to be the opposite of each other, for example <i>a deafening silence</i> ; |  |
| 14. | the quality of only thinking about one particular aim or goal because you are determined to achieve something;        |  |
| 15. | to persuade somebody to do something by talking to them in a kind and gentle way;                                     |  |
| 16. | to describe or to regard as worthy of disgrace or great disapproval;  |  |
| 17. | more important than anything else;  |  |
| 18. | wanting a lot of new information and knowledge;   |  |
| 19. | the fact of two things happening at the same time by chance, in a surprising way;                                     |  |
| 20. | full of energy, excitement and happiness.   |  |

**5. Give English definitions to the words below.**

To excel, competitive spirit, assignment, acquaintance, academic, to scribble, mystified, to pull down monuments, faulty, tertiary education, tuition fees, plagiarising, excerpt, syllabus, archaic, extravagant, biased, moving, to dismiss as nonsense, Master's degree, correspondence course, postgraduate diploma,

accelerated learning, extracurricular activities, to be of the old school, to know something like the back of one's hand, to make the grade, remedial class, submission, to meddle, unabashedly, perverse, heresy.

**6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.**

To succeed, rivalry atmosphere, insistence, bewildered, unorthodox, fallacious, extracted, to search quickly, absorbed, to reject, to put together, to overcome difficulty, evaluation, a task, filing charge, significant, unprejudiced, tertiary education, to get suspended, a piece of cake (idiom), determination, unrecognised, outcome, to blandish, to nobble, to conceal, high-priority, blithesome, to apply, uninhibitedly, damned.

**7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).**

|                       |         |                |             |              |                       |
|-----------------------|---------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| biased                | morale  | open-minded    | curriculum  | tuition fees | correspondence course |
| mind your p's and q's | discard | social outcast | substantial | extravagant  | modest                |

- All of the protagonists in the novel are misfits and \_\_\_\_\_ surrounded by an impersonal and largely antagonistic rural community, which is represented metonymically through minor or anonymous characters.
- Low salaries and poor working conditions resulting in low \_\_\_\_\_ also obstructed the speedy delivery of services.
- The most efficient caching algorithm would be to always \_\_\_\_\_ the information that will not be needed for the longest time in the future.
- The \_\_\_\_\_ would need extensive restructuring and modernization in order to regain validity and relevance.
- Michael Bluth was fed up with his mother's \_\_\_\_\_ spending.
- Even if two individuals have the same information, the way they interpret it can be \_\_\_\_\_.
- The findings emanating from that examination revealed \_\_\_\_\_ weaknesses in the control mechanism.
- Williams, my best advice to you is to \_\_\_\_\_ and think about whether or not you want to stay in the service.
- Learners who meet the eligibility criteria, such as attendance, are eligible for 30 % reimbursement of the \_\_\_\_\_.
- The \_\_\_\_\_ has been designed to reach a large number of people working for governmental and non-governmental organizations as well as professionals and students from academic and research institutions in countries throughout the world.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. She didn't go to university, she got her Master's degree through long-distance \_\_\_\_\_.

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. schooling | c. education |
| b. learning  | d. teaching  |

2. Ron Weasley says he doesn't need to study because he's awfully good at \_\_\_\_\_.

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| a. cramming     | c. cheating    |
| b. proofreading | d. note-taking |

3. Go through this document and \_\_\_\_\_ any discrepancies with a coloured marker.

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. edit      | c. emphasise |
| b. summarise | d. highlight |

4. The information contained in this guide book is too \_\_\_\_\_ to be of any use.

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| a. dated   | c. modern     |
| b. archaic | d. antiquated |

5. Hagrid knows London like the back of his \_\_\_\_\_. Therefore he was sent to accompany little Harry to Diagon Alley and King's Cross station.

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| a. head | c. mind  |
| b. hand | d. heart |

6. Bella gets away with handing in her homework late because she's the teacher's \_\_\_\_\_.

|         |        |
|---------|--------|
| a. bird | c. pet |
| b. dog  | d. cat |

7. Applicants are required to pay a small registration \_\_\_\_\_ of £ 15.00 towards administration costs.

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| a. cash  | c. fee  |
| b. price | d. bill |

8. Although he was dedicated, Remus Lupin failed to make the \_\_\_\_\_ as a Defence Against the Dark Arts teacher.

|            |          |
|------------|----------|
| a. success | c. grade |
| b. top     | d. mark  |

9. Hermione passed all of her exams with flying \_\_\_\_\_. No wonder, she's always been an overachiever.

|            |          |
|------------|----------|
| a. ease    | c. speed |
| b. colours | d. birds |

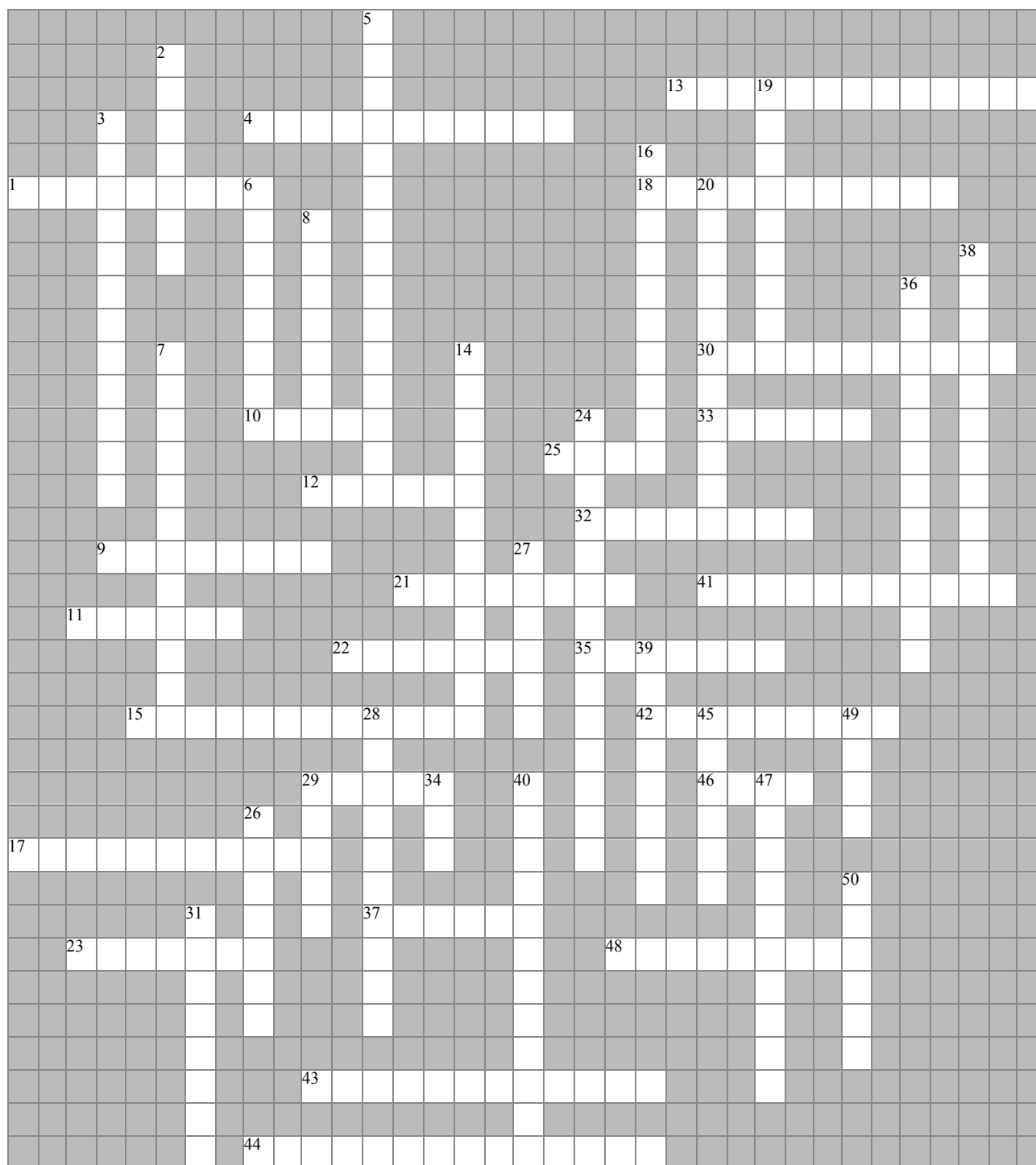
10. \_\_\_\_\_ through the brochure and see if anything takes you fancy.

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| a. Flip  | c. Fly   |
| b. Flock | d. Flick |

**C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.**

|     |  |                    |
|-----|--|--------------------|
| 1.  | The rules are not there to dampen our natural _____ spirit, but to direct it towards positive achievement.   | <b>compete</b>     |
| 2.  | Pre-school _____ eases their transition to elementary schools.   | <b>attend</b>      |
| 3.  | A successful competency _____ exercise of 40 resident candidates had taken place for the first time  | <b>assess</b>      |
| 4.  | Too often women's achievements remain invisible and _____, their voices unheard.   | <b>acknowledge</b> |
| 5.  | He has _____ abused the General Assembly special session for propaganda purposes rather than focusing on urgent issues.                                  | <b>abash</b>       |
| 6.  | This was Rutherford's _____ idea, that each element is defined by the number of protons in its nucleus.  | <b>inspire</b>     |
| 7.  | Through _____ activities, the programme also raised awareness of schoolchildren, teachers, staff and parents on the effects of good nutrition on health. | <b>curricular</b>  |
| 8.  | Sadly such programmes tend to be _____ and often lack essential partnership with governments.  | <b>fund</b>        |
| 9.  | “_____ killed the cat” is not just an empty saying.  | <b>curious</b>     |
| 10. | We are confident that the existing _____ will be resolved in our bilateral talks in a neighbourly atmosphere.  | <b>understand</b>  |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| 1. wanting a lot of new information and knowledge;  | 2. to decide that somebody or something is not important and not worth thinking or talking about; |
| 4. not having enough money to spend, with the result that it cannot function well;            | 3. the act of copying another person's ideas, words or work and pretend that they are your own;   |
| 9. A summary of topics which will be covered during an academic course, or a text or lecture; | 5. not part of the usual course of work or studies at a school or college;                        |



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| <p>10. to do extremely well and even better than you usually do;</p> <p>11. tending to show favour towards or against one group of people or one opinion for personal reasons; making unfair judgements;</p> <p>12. the amount of confidence and enthusiasm, etc. that a person or a group has at a particular time;</p> <p>13. providing exciting new ideas, making somebody want to create something, especially in art, literature or music;</p> <p>15. knowledge of something;</p> <p>17. used to describe a situation in which people or organizations contest against each other;</p> <p>18. without being ashamed, embarrassed or affected by people's negative opinions, when other people would be;</p> <p>21. showing a deliberate and determined desire to behave in a way that most people think is wrong, unacceptable or unreasonable;</p> <p>22. extremely large or great;</p> <p>23. a short piece of writing, music, film, etc. taken from a longer whole;</p> <p>25. the act of lending something;</p> <p>29. a wooden frame to hold a picture while it is being painted;</p> <p>30. very extreme or impressive but not reasonable or practical;</p> <p>32. connected with school students who are slower at learning than others;</p> <p>33. the coming of an important event, person, invention, etc.;</p> <p>35. (of a person) not accepted by society or by a particular group;</p> <p>37. causing strong, often sad, feelings about somebody or something;</p> <p>41. subjected to undue stress or harassment;</p> <p>42. the act of mentioning somebody or something;</p> <p>43. reading and correcting a piece of written or printed work;</p> <p>44. not receiving the thanks or praise that is deserved;</p> <p>46. a strong desire or need to do something;</p> <p>48. perplexed.</p> | <p>6. to write something quickly and carelessly, especially because you do not have much time;</p> <p>7. criticizing popular beliefs or established customs and ideas;</p> <p>8. very old-fashioned;</p> <p>14. the quality of continuing to try to achieve a particular aim despite difficulties;</p> <p>16. the act of accepting that somebody has defeated you and that you must obey them;</p> <p>19. more important than anything else;</p> <p>20. forced to make something happen faster or earlier;</p> <p>24. a course of study that you do at home, communicating with your teacher by post or email and sometimes using materials on the internet;</p> <p>26. showing strong, unreasonable beliefs or opinions and refusing to change them;</p> <p>27. a belief or an opinion that disagrees strongly with what most people believe;</p> <p>28. a task or piece of work that somebody is given to do, usually as part of their job or studies;</p> <p>29. to use power or influence to affect somebody or something;</p> <p>31. <b>swotting up</b>;</p> <p>34. to carry or drag something heavy with a lot of effort</p> <p>36. marking part of a text with a special coloured pen, or to mark an area on a computer screen, to emphasize it or make it easier to see;</p> <p>38. the fact of two things happening at the same time by chance, in a surprising way;</p> <p>39. education for people above school age, including college, university and training courses for particular jobs;</p> <p>40. a person who already holds a first degree and who is doing advanced study or research;</p> <p>45. mistaken;</p> <p>47. giving pleasure and making you feel satisfied;</p> <p>49. to persuade somebody to do something by talking to them in a kind and gentle way;</p> <p>50. to involve yourself in something that should not really involve you.</p> |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

Higher education, any of various types of compulsory or formal education given in postsecondary institutions of learning and usually affording, at the end of a course of study, a named degree, diploma (Master, Bachelor or PhD) or certificate of higher studies. Higher-educational institutions include not only universities and colleges but also various professional schools that provide preparation in such fields as sociology, history, medicine, psychology, mathematics, languages, law, computer studies, business, music, and art. The basic entrance requirements for most first-rate institutions are the completion of secondary education, submitting a school-leaving certificate, forwarding fixed tuition fees and taking continuous assessment to determine enrolling grades.

The education system has always been exuberantly stigmatised by traditionalists, thus many practitioners consider most current exam systems to be archaic and unfit for the purpose. Nevertheless, the governments coax school-leavers to carry on to tertiary education justifying their point with the fact that a general education certificate does not guarantee someone a place in the job market.

However, despite existing traditional schools, a great many of educational establishments maintain modern teaching techniques, encouraging staffs to take refresher's courses to prove their academic competency. So, open-minded attitudes towards the latest educational theories will definitely ensure a position at a prestigious institution. Also advent of new technologies is bound to revolutionise the function of contemporary classrooms. Implementing correspondence courses, long-distance or accelerated learning open up new vistas for those who would like to make the grade having no possibility of taking regular classes due to some outer circumstances and avoid unacknowledged consequences.

1861/70

10. Write an essay of 1700 symbols on any topic including in it 70 essential vocabulary units.

## III. SPEAKING

### 11. Comment on the following quotations:

- 1) "The roots of education are bitter, but the fruit is sweet" (Aristotle)
- 2) "Education is what remains after one has forgotten what one has learned in school" (Albert Einstein)
- 3) "Live as if you were to die tomorrow. Learn as if you were to live forever" (Mahatma Gandhi)

### 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:

Give a detailed analysis of Hogwarts education system from "Harry Potter" book series by J.K. Rowling.

# GROWING CONCERNS

## I. VOCABULARY

### 1. Give Ukrainian equivalents to the words below.

Drought, housebreaking, to shelter, truancy, to lay off, invasion of privacy, geriatric conditions, to treble or quadruple, to subsidise, incapacitated, grumbling, to resent, burden, able-bodied citizens, reverence, mindset, dearth, embezzlement, jaywalking, littering, slander, loitering with intent, mugging, kidnapping, constable, probation offer, solicitor, barrister, Justice of the piece, revocation of privilege, probation, to release on parole, capital punishment, unavailability, to make amends for, to serve sb with a warrant, to plead guilty, to foot the bill for sth, to throw oneself on the mercy of the court, to rob Peter to pay Paul, legal representative, to do against one's better judgement, to win all odds, incentives, assault, mugging, squat brick, to confer, faulty brakes, bald tyres, in absentia, baffling, fly on the wall, mitigatory eulogies.

### 2. Give English equivalents to the words below according to your essential vocabulary.

Безробіття, соціальна ізоляція, програма перепідготовки, рівноправність, тривалість життя, мізерні пенсії, старіюче населення, тягар суспільства, додатковий, банкрутство, геріатричний пансіонат, прірва між поколіннями, вбивство, ненавмисне вбивство, вандалізм, шахрайство, наклеп, незаконне проникнення на територію, суддя, обвинувач, присяжний, строк ув'язнення, судове попередження, громадські роботи, штраф, благодійність, наслідки, утікати з в'язниці, виконувати свій обов'язок, взяти провину на себе, відбувати строк у в'язниці, в тіні суспільства, вбити двох зайців одним пострілом, подолати прірву поколінь, закон джунглів, хто піклується про рідних, не забуде і про інших, розслідування поліції, довічне ув'язнення, йти проти системи, перемогти не дивлячись на усі негаразди, бідність, розпад сім'ї, низька самооцінка, борг, втрата майна, низький рівень життя, безпритульність, злочинність неповнолітніх, самотність серед літніх людей, домашнє насильство, незаконні азартні ігри, керування автівкою без страхування, розмахувати, скандаліст, необережний водій, мирянин, поважні персони, перевищувати швидкість.

**3. Match the essential vocabulary units (numbers) with their antonyms (letters).**

|     |                 |    |                         |
|-----|-----------------|----|-------------------------|
| 1.  | unemployment    | A. | Contempt                |
| 2.  | equality        | B. | Attendance              |
| 3.  | privacy         | C. | abundance               |
| 4.  | truancy         | D. | defense                 |
| 5.  | geriatric       | E. | Imprisonment            |
| 6.  | drought         | F. | Holdback                |
| 7.  | burden          | G. | Handicapped             |
| 8.  | able-bodied     | H. | grand larceny           |
| 9.  | incapacitated   | I. | Flood                   |
| 10. | reverence       | J. | felonious homicide      |
| 11. | dearth          | K. | Employable              |
| 12. | manslaughter    | L. | Emancipation            |
| 13. | libel           | M. | Disparity               |
| 14. | fraud           | N. | Rejuvenescent           |
| 15. | prosecutor      | O. | Innocent                |
| 16. | incentive       | P. | Publicity               |
| 17. | guilty          | Q. | Rehabilitation          |
| 18. | discharge       | R. | Occupation              |
| 19. | fly on the wall | S. | official supervision    |
| 20. | petty theft     | T. | turning an honest penny |

**4. Read the definitions and give them lexical equivalents from your essential vocabulary.**

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.  | the act of stealing money that you are responsible for or that belongs to your employer;   |  |
| 2.  | the crime of killing somebody illegally but not deliberately;  |  |
| 3.  | the crime of destroying or damaging something, especially public property, deliberately and for no good reason;                  |  |
| 4.  | the crime of cheating somebody in order to get money or goods illegally;   |  |
| 5.  | the act of walking along or across a street illegally or without paying attention to the traffic;                                |  |
| 6.  | a false spoken statement intended to damage the good opinion people have of somebody;  |  |
| 7.  | remaining in a public place without an obvious reason;   |  |
| 8.  | entering land or a building that you do not have permission or the right to enter;   |  |
| 9.  | the crime of attacking somebody physically;  |  |
| 10. | the crime of attacking somebody violently, or threatening to do so, in order to steal their money, especially in a public place; |  |
| 11. | the activity of playing games of chance for money and of betting on horses, etc. specifically prohibited by state law;           |  |
| 12. | the crime of stealing something that does not have a high value;   |  |
| 13. | to allow somebody to leave prison or court;  |  |

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 14. | the act of withdrawing some, or all of, the <u>privileges</u> possessed (e.g. driver's licence, hunting permit etc.) on the behalf of official authorities;                                    |  |
| 15. | a system that allows a person who has committed a crime not to go to prison if they behave well and if they see an official (called a probation officer) regularly for a fixed period of time; |  |
| 16. | a punishment by death;   |  |
| 17. | work helping people in the local community that somebody does without being paid, either because they want to, or because they have been ordered to by a court as a punishment;                |  |
| 18. | a lawyer who prepares legal documents, for example for the sale of land or buildings, advises people on legal matters, and can speak for them in some courts of law;                           |  |
| 19. | a lawyer in the UK who has the right to argue cases in the higher courts of law;   |  |
| 20. | a police officer of the lowest rank.   |  |

### 5. Give English definitions to the words below.

Truancy, retraining schemes, equality, to quadruple, incapacitated, to resent, minority, burden, reverence, bankruptcy, retirement home, generation gap, mindset, community service, juror, charity, computerization, debt, juvenile crime, petty theft, to brandish, roadhog, dearth, death penalty, to discharge, layman, jaywalking, probation offer, barrister, probation, capital punishment, to plead guilty, to foot the bill for sth, to rob Peter to pay Paul, legal representative, to win all odds, bald tyres, baffling, fly on the wall.

### 6. Paraphrase synonyms below according to your essential vocabulary.

Inactive status, offense, life span, penurious retirement benefits, age-related, employable, deep respect, shortage, assassination, culpable homicide, plundering, malediction, armed robbery, amercement, welfare work, conjuncture, juvenile delinquency, transience, the elderly, additional, unemployable, serious attack, safety certificate, petit larceny, family abuse, troublemaker, perplexing, inconspicuous observer, average person, punishment.

### 7. A) Fill in the gaps using your essential vocabulary from the table (two words are extra).

|          |           |            |              |         |            |
|----------|-----------|------------|--------------|---------|------------|
| invasion | fraud     | pensioner  | slander      | Mugging | aftermaths |
| libel    | geriatric | retirement | embezzlement | Assault | incentives |

1. With respect to health care, \_\_\_\_\_ services have been established in certain health agencies.
2. The \_\_\_\_\_ home lost its license and Grampa has nowhere to live!
3. The implications of surveillance, \_\_\_\_\_ of privacy and violations of national sovereignty were relevant to the issue of drones.
4. I've saved four bikes from being stolen yesterday and I thwarted a \_\_\_\_\_.

5. Any offences involving \_\_\_\_\_ or insults against the Head of State or any other dignitary should be tried by the ordinary criminal courts.
6. The main links concern small-scale crime including credit card \_\_\_\_\_ and cigarette smuggling.
7. Of crimes of corruption, the Schedule includes only bribery, \_\_\_\_\_, and money-laundering.
8. Police have also been convicted for criminal \_\_\_\_\_ – usually maltreatment.
9. New laws were approved providing environmental education and giving \_\_\_\_\_ for reforestation.
10. Local authorities at all levels have also mobilized their own resources to rapidly get rid of the \_\_\_\_\_ of natural disasters and stabilize the life of the local people.

**B) Choose the correct option.**

1. The suspect was seen \_\_\_\_\_ with intent outside of the jewellery store.
 

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| a. lying     | c. waiting     |
| b. loitering | d. trespassing |
2. The careless driver was charged with \_\_\_\_\_.
 

|                 |             |
|-----------------|-------------|
| a. manslaughter | c. murder   |
| b. killing      | d. homicide |
3. The \_\_\_\_\_ asked the judge to impose a life sentence because of the crime.
 

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| a. accuser  | c. prosecutor |
| b. defender | d. juror      |
4. I'd like to make \_\_\_\_\_ for crashing your car. Let me pay for crashing your car.
 

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| a. improvements | c. amends      |
| b. corrections  | d. adjustments |
5. I don't want to sound like I'm \_\_\_\_\_ the law, but if you don't keep the noise down, you'll have to leave.
 

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| a. putting in  | c. passing over |
| b. laying down | d. giving over  |
6. \_\_\_\_\_ punishment has been abolished in most countries of the world.
 

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| a. Major | c. Capital  |
| b. Final | d. Foremost |

7. A(an) \_\_\_\_\_ is trained to prepare cases and give advice on legal subjects and can represent people in lower courts.

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>a.</b> attorney  | <b>c.</b> amicus    |
| <b>b.</b> barrister | <b>d.</b> solicitor |

8. It is forbidden for those on \_\_\_\_\_ to leave their city or country of residence.

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| <b>a.</b> probation | <b>c.</b> bail   |
| <b>b.</b> fine      | <b>d.</b> parole |

9. In many inner-city areas, the law of the \_\_\_\_\_ prevails. The police have little or no control.

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| <b>a.</b> country | <b>c.</b> desert |
| <b>b.</b> jungle  | <b>d.</b> nature |

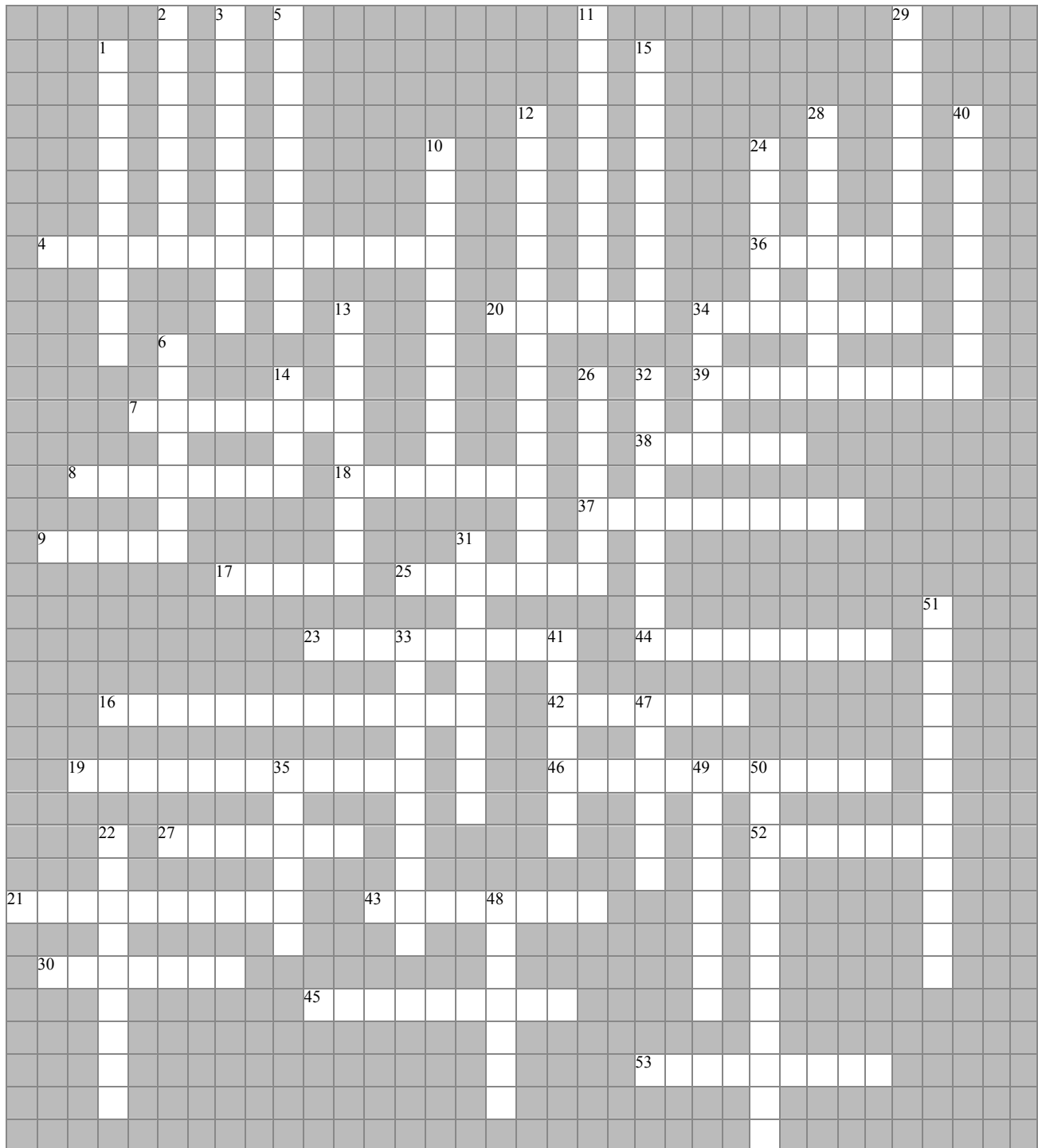
10. But relying upon population growth and desertification to prolong their lives would be robbing Peter to pay \_\_\_\_\_.

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| <b>a.</b> Bill | <b>c.</b> Jim  |
| <b>b.</b> Tom  | <b>d.</b> Paul |

**C) Fill in the correct word derived from the word in bold.**

|     |   |                  |
|-----|---|------------------|
| 1.  | The specific offence of _____ was created to punish the child for breaching the duty to attend school.  | <b>truant</b>    |
| 2.  | Ultimately, this illegal trade undermines development and increases poverty, underdevelopment, _____ and deadly epidemics.                            | <b>employ</b>    |
| 3.  | In central areas, birth rates and infant mortality rates are diminishing every year, and average life _____ exceeds 70 years.                         | <b>expect</b>    |
| 4.  | Another major setback had been the _____ of financial resources and lack of a synchronized programme for regional counterpart agencies.               | <b>available</b> |
| 5.  | Mr. Tang said that it was difficult to decide for or against the _____ of a single, standing treaty body without adequate information on its mandate. | <b>establish</b> |
| 6.  | Poverty has various manifestations, including _____ and inadequate housing.   | <b>homeless</b>  |
| 7.  | This would serve to define specific road safety policies to raise awareness of the dangers of driving whilst _____.                                   | <b>insure</b>    |
| 8.  | This _____ comes into effect immediately unless the prosecutor appeals.   | <b>judge</b>     |
| 9.  | Canadian citizens are in general no longer subject to involuntary loss of citizenship, barring _____ on the grounds of immigration fraud.             | <b>revoke</b>    |
| 10. | Medical examinations are administered at all quartering areas and _____ health care is provided in the family camps.                                  | <b>supply</b>    |

## 8. Brainstorming.



| Across:   | Down:   |
|---|---|
| 4. a person who has been chosen to speak or vote for somebody else or for a group of people, or to take the place of somebody else; | 1. the crime of taking somebody away illegally and keeping them as a prisoner, especially in order to get money or something else for returning them; |
| 7. causing you to feel completely confused and unable to understand;  | 2. relating to young people who are not yet adults;   |
| 8. behaviour that is intended to hurt or kill somebody;   | 3. the elderly receiving money, especially from the government;   |
| 9. a member of a jury;  | 5. the state of being without enough money to pay what you owe;   |
| 16. unable to live or work normally;  |   |



| Across:  | Down:  |
|--|--|
| <p>17. the place where legal trials take place and where crimes, etc. are judged;</p> <p>18. a set of attitudes or fixed ideas that somebody has and that are often difficult to change;</p> <p>19. the crime of killing somebody illegally but not deliberately;</p> <p>20. small in quantity and poor in quality;</p> <p>21. an act or a way of punishing somebody;</p> <p>23. a lawyer in the UK who has the right to argue cases in the higher courts of law;</p> <p>25. the practice of staying away from school without permission;</p> <p>27. the legal system used to punish people who have committed crimes;</p> <p>30. the state of being alone and not watched or interrupted by other people;</p> <p>34. a small group within a community or country that is different because of race, religion, language, etc.;</p> <p>36. the fact of there not being enough of something;</p> <p>37. payment or concession that encourages somebody to do something</p> <p>38. a person who does not have expert knowledge of a particular subject;</p> <p>39. the act of cancelling a law, etc.;</p> <p>42. the crime of attacking somebody physically;</p> <p>43. an act or a process that affects somebody or something in a way that is not welcome;</p> <p>44. a feeling of admiring and respecting somebody very much;</p> <p>45. an arrangement with a company in which you pay them regular amounts of money and they agree to pay the costs, for example, if you die or are ill, or if you lose or damage something;</p> <p>46. the state of having no home;</p> <p>52. a punishment for breaking a law, rule or contract;</p> <p>53. a police officer of the lowest rank.</p> | <p>6. a person who takes part in a noisy and violent fight, usually in a public place;</p> <p>10. physically healthy, fit and strong in contrast to somebody who is weak or disabled;</p> <p>11. the act of walking along or across a street illegally or without paying attention to the traffic;</p> <p>12. the process of providing a computer or computers to do the work of something;</p> <p>13. the decision of a court or a judge;</p> <p>14. a sum of money that must be paid as punishment for breaking a law or rule;</p> <p>15. to make something four times bigger;</p> <p>22. a special right or advantage that a particular person or group of people has;</p> <p>24. a duty, responsibility, etc. that causes worry, difficulty or hard work;</p> <p>26. an organization for helping people in need;</p> <p>28. the branch of medicine that deals with the diseases and care of old people;</p> <p>29. to hold or wave something, especially a weapon, in an aggressive or excited way;</p> <p>31. to give money to somebody or an organization to help pay for something;</p> <p>32. a lawyer who prepares legal documents, for example for the sale of land or buildings, advises people on legal matters, and can speak for them in some courts of law;</p> <p>33. the fact of stopping work because you have reached a particular age;</p> <p>34. a kind or forgiving attitude towards somebody that you have the power to harm or right to punish;</p> <p>35. feeling ashamed because you have done something that you know is wrong or have not done something that you should have done;</p> <p>40. a system that allows a person who has committed a crime not to go to prison if they behave well and if they see an official regularly for a fixed period of time;</p> <p>41. a person who drives in a dangerous way without thinking about the safety of other road users;</p> <p>47. (to make) to do something for somebody in order to show that you are sorry for something wrong or unfair that you have done;</p> <p>48. a false spoken statement intended to damage the good opinion people have of somebody; the legal offence of making this kind of statement;</p> <p>49. the fact of being equal in rights, status, advantages, etc.;</p> <p>50. provided in addition to something else in order to improve or complete it;</p> <p>51. the fact of a number of people not having a job.</p> |

## II. WRITING

### 9. A dictation.

All criminal cases start in a magistrates' court. It normally deals with minor offences such as juvenile crime, traffic violation (including roadhogs, driving whilst uninsured, with faulty brakes or bald tyres), petty theft, fraud, embezzlement, mugging, shoplifting, jaywalking, loitering with intent, illegal gambling, littering, vandalism, trespassing, and even slander or libel. The more serious offences (such as assault, domestic violence, murder, manslaughter, robbery) are passed on to the Crown Court, either for sentencing after the defendant has been found guilty in a magistrates' court, or for full trial with a judge, jurors, constables, a prosecutor and barrister, and probation officers.<sup>43</sup> If the criminal case is to be dealt within a magistrates' court, the defendants are asked to enter a plea. If they plead guilty, taking the blame, the magistrates can impose a sentence of up to six months' imprisonment for a single offence. If found not guilty, defendants are judged innocent and will be free to go. In some cases, the magistrates' court will decide if you should be kept in custody until your next court hearing, or released on bail and never on parole. The ability of magistrates' courts to imprison or fine defendants is limited. The common penalty is revocation of a privilege, that is a document like driver's licence or hunting permit. You may also get a community sentence if you're convicted of a crime by a court but are not sent to prison. **Community sentences** combine rehabilitation with activities carried out in the community aimed at doing their bit, such as unpaid work to remove graffiti or clear up litter, getting treatment for drug addiction or keeping to a curfew. This is not a soft option – offenders can be made to do between 40 and 300 hours of demanding work. If you disagree with verdict of the magistrates' court, you may be able to appeal.

1889/70

10. Write an essay of 1700 symbols on any topic including in it 70 essential vocabulary units.

## III. SPEAKING

### 11. Comment on the following quotations:

- 1) "Absolute justice is achieved by the suppression of all contradiction: therefore it destroys freedom" (Albert Camus)
- 2) "I have always found that mercy bears richer fruits than strict justice" (Abraham Lincoln)
- 3) "If we do not maintain justice, justice will not maintain us" (Francis Bacon)

### 12. Make a 3-minute-talk presentation on the issue below:

Mastermind a perfect crime in details.

## REFERENCES



1. Evans V., Dooley J. Upstream B1+. Students book. Newbury. 2018.152 p.
2. Evans V., Dooley J. Upstream B1. Workbook. Newbury. 2017. 88 p.
3. Evans V., Dooley J. Upstream B1+. Workbook. Newbury. 2018. 88 p.
4. Evans V., Dooley J. Upstream Upper Pre-intermediate B1 Test booklet. Newbury. 2004. 78 p.
5. Evans V., Dooley J. Upstream Upper-intermediate B2+ Test booklet with key. Newbury. 2003. 86 p.
6. Evans V., Dooley J. Upstream B1. Student's book. Newbury. 2017. 152 p.
7. Evans V., Dooley J. Upstream, B2, Student's Book. Newbury. 2012. 168 p.
8. Evans V., Dooley J. Upstream, B2, Workbook. Newbury. 2012. 151 p.
9. Evans V., Edwards L. Upstream Upper Advanced C1 Test booklet. Newbury. 2003. 24 p.
10. Evans V., Obee B. Upstream B2+. Student's book. Newbury. 2018. 264 p.
11. Evans V., Obee B. Upstream B2+. Workbook. Newbury. 2018. 134 p.
12. Evans V., Upstream Upper Pre-intermediate B2+ Test booklet. Newbury. 2008. 24 p.
13. URL: <https://context.reverso.net> (Last accessed: 14.10.2022).
14. URL: <https://dictionary.cambridge.org> (Last accessed: 15.10.2022).
15. URL: <https://www.brainyquote.com> (Last accessed: 04.02.2022).
16. URL: <https://www.britannica.com/dictionary> (Last accessed: 18.09.2022).
17. URL: <https://www.collinsdictionary.com/dictionary/english-thesaurus> (Last accessed: 13.10.2022).
18. URL: <https://www.goodreads.com/quotes> (Last accessed: 05.01.2022).
19. URL: <https://www.macmillandictionary.com> (Last accessed: 14.10.2022).
20. URL: <https://www.merriam-webster.com> (Last accessed: 18.10.2022).
21. URL: <https://www.oxfordlearnersdictionaries.com> (Last accessed: 15.10.2022).
22. URL: <https://www.thesaurus.com> (Last accessed: 03.09.2022).

Навчальне видання

**Байбекова** Людмила Олександрівна  
**Конєва** Марина Захарівна  
**Немчонок** Семен Леонтійович  
**Пруднікова** Аліна Олександрівна  
**Птушка** Анастасія Сергіївна  
**Язловицька** Олена Володимирівна

## **VOCABULARY BOOSTER**

Практикум з аспекту «Speech Practise»  
для студентів 1–5 курсів факультету іноземних мов

(Англ., укр. мовами)

Комп'ютерне верстання *В. В. Савінкова*  
Макет обкладинки *І. М. Дончик*

Формат 60x84/16. Ум. друк. арк. 11,95. Наклад 50 прим. Зам. № 149/22.

Видавець і виготовлювач  
Харківський національний університет імені В. Н. Каразіна,  
61022, м. Харків, майдан Свободи, 4.  
Свідоцтво суб'єкта видавничої справи ДК № 3367 від 13.01.2009  
Видавництво ХНУ імені В. Н. Каразіна  
Тел. 705-24-32